

SuperGen

GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
 - ▲ Two independent dissolve controls
 - ▲ Software controllable
 - ▲ Compatible with all Amiga® models
 - ▲ Dual video outputs
 - ▲ Key output
 - ▲ Selectable 3.58MHz Notch Filter

SUPERGEN IS THE PROVEN INDUSTRY STANDARD GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA

\$749.95









DIGITAL

CREATIONS

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742 Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

© 1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Comodore Business Machines.

INTRODUCING THE

SuperGen SC**

ALL THE QUALITY OF OUR ORIGINAL SUPERGEN® NOW ON A CARD FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES

- ▲ Occupies the video slot
- ▲ 1 video in, 1 video out
- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
 - ▲ Switch selectable overlay function
 - ▲ Software controllable
 - ▲ Optional remote dissolve console (\$75)

\$599.95

SuperGen 2000 ≥

THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
 - ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
 - ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

\$1995



DIGITAL

CDFATIONS

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742 Telephone 916/344-4825. FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Comodore Business Machines.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONALS ON

PROFESSIONAL PAGE

Experts Choice
Best Desktop Publishing Software

AmigaWorld, 1989

"Professional Page is opening doors for graphic designers and artists... especially free lancers like me. It cuts down layout time, keeps me out of the typeshop, and allows me to show my clients a greater variety of design options without costing a fortune."

J. K. Steele, Freelance Graphic Designer

"After years of preparing black and white camera-ready art for color printing, we can now design and compose in color and produce plate ready film."

Vel Evans, President, Vellum Print & Graphic

Simply put, more professionals use *Professional Page* than any other desktop publishing program on the Amiga. And they use it for everything from creating simple flyers and brochures to producing full four color ads, and even publishing magazines.

Professional Page was the first desktop publishing program, on any computer, to offer true four color separations and it still leads the field. Professional Page's typographic and color controls are among the best in the industry and its level of production control is unparalleled.

And now, with the inclusion of AGFA Compugraphic's outline font technology, you can take advantage of *Professional Page's* capabilities without investing in a

PostScript laser printer - output your pages to any printer - dot matrix, ink jet, or laser - at the highest resolution with smooth fonts, jaggie-free lines, and brilliant colors.*

When you combine these features with an intuitive user interface and a high reliability level, it is not difficult to see why *Professional Page* is the program of choice for the graphic professional.

So why not use the best? Call Gold Disk, today, at 1-800-387-8192 and order your copy of *Professional Page*, or stop in to see your local Amiga dealer.

* Graphics will print in full color on color printers or as 16 level grey scaled images on black and white printers.





Sick of space shoot-em-ups? Ever wanted to fly around on the back of a giant green dragon? Well, here's your chance! Dragonscape is the wackiest, fastest, toughest, most addictive fantasy shoot-em-up to appear on the Amiga. Together with your trusty steed, Garvan you must stop the curse that has descended on the once beautiful lands of Tuvania. Featuring 64-way scrolling, four multi-screen levels, digitized sound effects, a full musical sound track and 100 types of opponents, Dragonscape is fast, furious fun. Suggested retail price \$39.95 Available from your local dealer, or contact: Free Spirit Software, P.O. Box 128, Kutztown, PA 19530. (215) 683-5609 Free Spirit SOFTWARE

$\cdot C \cdot O \cdot N \cdot T \cdot E \cdot N \cdot T \cdot S \cdot$

FEATURES		BARS AND PIPES (Blue Ribbon Bakery)
PRODUCTIVE COEXISTENCE By Timothy Trimble		An all-new composition age that offers both crea
down, Amiga users will be getting a lot more out of their productivity software. We'll show you new and easier ways to transfer files and data between Amiga	O CO MICH	X-CAD PROFESSIO (Cadvision Int'l) Third time around couthis powerful CAD pact
and IBM and Mac formats. THE GREAT SOFTWARE WEIGH-IN By Loren Lovhaug	AMIGA DO	BACK TALK
Pull up a ringside seat while we analyze some vital statistics on 50 popular Amiga programs to show you how you can multi-	AM	GAN
task your software more effectively and conserve valuable memory resources.		CRIB NOTES By Pete Gamesmeister Olafson on nine popular Amiga
CASTING A WIDER NET By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name	Opening up the borders between Amiga and the PC/Macintosh camps—p. 16.	IT CAME FROM TH (Cinemaware) Bravely battle big bugs
What does Unix offer? And will current Amiga users benefit?	, comment camps p. 10.	NEVER MIND (Psychology) A complex puzzle-solve
COLUMNS	NOTEPAD	POWERDROME (Elec You won't see a race ca
We wondered why the editor was wandering around this month draped in a coil of cables and speaking to six different people at once. He was in full multitasking, multiuser, networking mode preparing this piece on Amiga Unix!	Amiga Japanese art; good deal for MIDI musicians; Amiga discounts for educators. WHAT'S NEW?	F-16 COMBAT PILO (Electronic Arts) A role-playing flight sin of action.
ACCENT ON GRAPHICS By Joel Hagen	"Whan in Aprill Lou with help soote Woes of March perced to the roote" LRW is never so busy that he'll spin some "Can't-be-hurried" tale to poor pilgrims in technical distress.	PRO TENNIS TOUR Good sound and graph simulation that may dr McEnroe-like outbursts VORTEX (Visionary D Save the entire univers
tion enhancement. INFO.PHILE By Mark L. Van Name and	HORS D'OEUVRES	destruction.
Bill Catchings	brightest. LAST LICKS	AMIGAWORLD AT CONTEST WINN 1st Prize—\$500 FeO Stephen Menzies Montreal, Quebec
POINTERS By Bryan Catley 64	REVIEWS	2nd Prize—\$200 Tree Snake
Our programmers' corner opens up to Amiga Basic fans this month with some time-saving tips on incorporating assem- bly-language routines that will speed up your applications.	ANIMAGIC (Oxxi / Aegis)	Robert Eaton Winsted, CT 3rd Prize—\$100 Morph
DEPARTMENTS	SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL (The Other Guys)	Tracy Sabin San Diego, CA See AW's Animation
Read 'em and weep!	editor program gets turned up a few notches in this more advanced version.	more details.

(Blue Ribbon Bakery)	84
X-CAD PROFESSIONAL (Cadvision Int'l)	90
BACK TALK	94
GAMES	
CRIB NOTES By Peter Olafson	70
IT CAME FROM THE DESERT (Cinemaware)	70
NEVER MIND (Psyclapse / Psygnosis) A complex puzzle-solver's delight.	70
POWERDROME (<i>Electronic Arts</i>) You won't see a race car like this jet-propelled "Typhoon" at the Indy 500.	72
F-16 COMBAT PILOT (Electronic Arts)	74
PRO TENNIS TOUR (Electronic Arts) Good sound and graphics in a tennis simulation that may drive you to John McEnroe-like outbursts of frustration!	74
VORTEX (Visionary Design)	76
AMIGAWORLD ANIMATION CONTEST WINNERS! 1st Prize—\$500 FeO Stephen Menzies Montreal, Quebec	
2nd Prize—\$200 Tree Snake Robert Eaton Winsted, CT	
3rd Prize—\$100 Morph Tracy Sabin San Diego, CA	
See AW's Animation Video on p. 93 for more details.	



The leader in innovative products for the APPLE II Comes to the AMIGA.



Hard Drive

Special limited Offer: 40 meg Hard Drive, A2000 \$399

Comes with controller card, WD hard drive. Software, formatted, ready to run out of the box.



Ingenuity, Inc. Under Development VCR Backup

818-960-1485 14922M Ramona Blvd Baldwin Park CA 91706

VCR Backup backup your hard Drive to

Ingenuity, Inc revolutionized the Apple II market with innovative, affordable products and we want to do the same for the Amiga. "it takes ingenuity to make quality affordable"

Circle 377 on Reader Service card.

Tired of "Times"?

Elegant

Stylish

FXOTIX

Distinctive



Casual Fonts!

Pixelations'

7 volumes of typefaces are now available, \$65-75 US.
These disks contain PostScript definitions, bit-maps, and support files for Professional Page, PageStream, excellence!, City Desk 2.0, ProWrite/ProScript, PageSetter/LaserScript, and Shakespeare.

PostScript typeface definitions require PixelScript (\$149 US) or a PostScript printer for output.

The PostScript Printer Utilities (to download Post-Script fonts and files), many volumes of EPS clip art, and our Sample Disk are also available, \$65 US each. Call or write for more information!

Pixelations, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Northboro, MA 01532 USA 508-393-7866 All product names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 284 on Reader Service card.

STEPHEN ROBBINS, Vice President/Group Publisher

DOUGLAS BARNEY, Editor-In-Chief DAN SULLIVAN, Executive Editor SHAWN LAFLAMME, Managing Editor LOUIS R. WALLACE, Senior Editor, Technology LINDA J. BARRETT, Acquisitions Editor BARBARA GEFVERT TYSON, Review Editor JAN JACKSON, New Products Editor TIM WALSH, Technical Editor CARLA BARKER, Editorial Intern GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. McCLELLAN,

> HOWARD G. HAPP. Art Director ANN DILLON, Designer

MARK L. VAN NAME, Contributing Editors

LAURA JOHNSON, Designer ALANA KORDA, Production Supervisor

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, National Advertising Sales Manager MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, Sales Representative BARBARA HOY, Sales Representative HEATHER PAQUETTE, Associate Sales Representative, InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403, 603-924-9471 MEREDITH BICKFORD, Advertising Coordinator GIORGIO SALUTI, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-363-5230 2421 Broadway, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063 SHELLEY HARMON, Associate Sales Representative, InfoMarket Sales, 1-415-363-5230

> WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, Marketing Manager LAURA LIVINGSTON, Marketing Coordinator MARGOT L. SWANSON, Advertising Assistant LISA LAFLEUR, Executive Assistant to the Publisher

> SUSAN KANIWEC, Customer Service Representative Publishers Assistant

PAUL RUESS, Circulation Director PAM WILDER, Assistant Circulation Manager 800-365-1364



ROGER J. MURPHY, President STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, Executive Vice President/Publishing Director

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations JEFFREY D. DETRAY, Director of Technology Research LINDA PALMISANO, Typesetting Manager DEBRA A. DAVIES, Typographer

> SUSAN GROSS, Corporate Production Manager LYNN LAGASSE, Manufacturing Manager

LINDA RUTH, Single Copy Sales Director DEBBIE WALSH, Newsstand Promotion Manager

WILLIAM M. BOYER, Director of Credit Sales & Collections

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. AmigaWorld is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send address changes to AmigaWorld, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. Amiga World makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. Amiga World assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Why settle for an A2500 when you can have A3000 performance today?

IMPACT A3001 UPGRADE KIT

The Clear Choice for 68030 Acceleration

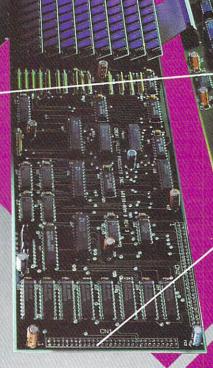


Choose the IMPACT™ A3001 Upgrade Kit from GVP to put the speed and power of leading-edge technology

Enhance your productivity and create more powerful results when you choose these key features:

into your Amiga™.

- Factory installed 68030 CPU running at 28 MHz.
- Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor running at 28 Mhz.
- 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wideHigh Performance 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAM; allows full support and advantage to be taken of the 68030's BURST Mode.
- Built-in Autobooting High Performance Hard Disk Controller with data transfer rates well over 700KB/sec.
- Quantum 40MB or 80MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of 11ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.
- Asynchronous design allowing the 68030 to run ASYNCRONOUS to the rest of the A2000 improving GENLOCK
- improving GENLOCK compatibility. ZERO SLOT SOLUTION! With the A3001 Configura-
- With the A3001 Configuration along with the bundled 40Q or 80Q Hard Disk Drive ALL A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS ARE LEFT FREE FOR FUTURE UNLIMITED EXPANSION!



Up to 8MB of 32-Bit
Wide DRAM

- Hard Disk Drive
Interface

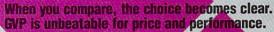
- Autoboot EPROMS
for Hard Disk

- Optional 68030 Boot
EPROMS (UNIX **, etc.)

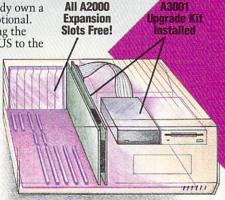
- 40MB or 80MB Hard
Disk Drive

- 32-Bit 68030 Bus
Interface

- 68030 CPU
with 28Mhz Oscillator
/ 68882 FPU
running at 28Mhz



8		THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	
	COMPARE:	GVP IMPACT A3001	CBM A2630 or A2500/30
	28Mhz Standard	V	NO
	33Mhz Available	V	NO
	Upgradable to 8MB 32-Bit Memory	V	NO
	Hard Disk Controller Built-in on Accelerator Board	~	NO
	With Hard Disk Installed All Five Amiga Expansion Slots Left Free	V	NO
d	One Year Warranty	V	NO
	User Upgradable Memory	V	NO
	NEW YORK STREET, WAS AND THE PROPERTY OF	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	





GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC. 225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301 IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

CHIEF CONCERNS

Care for a slightly used operating system?

I'VE NEVER BEEN a big fan of the Unix operating system. This Bell Labs relic was far too difficult for normal humans to use, and far too large for normal computers. Like accounting or podiatry, the only reason some people liked Unix was that they understood it. . .and the rest of us didn't.

Unix is still too big, and if you have to get to its insides, it is still far too difficult to use. But it has two things going for it: growing industry support and a growing list of excellent applications. And with all the attention paid to high-powered workstations, Unix has even become exciting—something only a lunatic would have predicted.

Commodore is doing a wise thing by supporting the Unix standard proposed by AT&T, which includes the base operating system (Unix 5.4) and an Amigalike graphical user interface developed by Sun called Open Look. To underscore the move, Commodore recently established a Systems Marketing Group, which will focus primarily on the release and marketing of Commodore's Unixbased products. The group will be headed by Paul Calkin, a former Unisys exec with over ten years of experience in Unix sales and marketing.

Amiga users seem a bit wary of Unix, but they shouldn't be. Unlike MS-DOS, which requires an additional hardware investment, Unix will run on high-end Amigas without modification, provided there is a large enough hard disk and enough RAM. Unix will solve problems for the Amiga that we never dreamed



would be solved. It will solve these problems quickly, cleanly, and without a whole lot of effort, so we can all stop griping.

For years, the Amiga community has been begging for more mainstream applications, networking, and market credibility. Unix will give us all three.

We gain a tremendous amount by running Unix and Open Look. With a simple operating system upgrade, the Amiga will literally operate as a Sun workstation. We will gain the ability to run what will eventually be tens of thousands of applications. According to the group that proposed Unix 5.4, there are some 15,000 applications that the system will support, and more are being built every day. Not only are these applications multitasking, but many are also truly multiuser. Now that Lotus Development Corp. and other software biggies are supporting Unix, we no longer have to pine for their applications; we'll be too busy using them. And believe me, there are some wild apps being written for Unix-things you and I have never conceived of.

Unix also helps solve major networking problems. Let's face it, the hardware

side of networking is relatively simple. It's just wires and boards and such. The hardest part is building applications that understand that a network exists, can effectively share data, and most importantly, actually share the processing load between multiple machines.

Most workstation applications have been built with networking in mind. An increasing number have been built so that they cooperate with other systems that store and manipulate vast quantities of data, which can be numbers, names, images, voices, or even motion video. The rest of the computing world is moving in this direction, and now so can the Amiga.

Unix also gives us credibility, and an entree into the huge corporate and government markets. This is something that all Amiga users, even those who are strictly game players or artists, should care about. A larger installed base and a healthier market benefits everyone. There will be more competition, new hardware and software, and stronger companies that will be able to support their products into the future.

Unix will not kill off the native Amiga operating system. In fact, most of us will never use Unix. But even if you think Unix is the worst operating system since CP/M or TRS-DOS, or never get a chance to look at it, you should still welcome it to the Amiga. ■

Doy Ban

The Best Keeps Getting Better

SCSI Hard Disk Controller and 8MB FAST, RAM Expansion In a Single A2000 Slot

The NEW IMPACT™ A2000 SCSI + 8 CONTROLLER gives you more for less. Compare:

Why buy a dedicated memory expansion board or a dedicated SCSI Controller when you can install the IMPACT SCSI + 8 as a RAM Board or SCSI Controller All-in-One for less! Save even more when bundled with a GVP Hard Disk Drive.

HIGH PERFORMANCE BOOST™ SCSI Controller and 8MB of FAST RAM Expansion in a single A2000 Slot saving you a valuable A2000 slot. Ease of installation is regarded as top in industry.

ICE Now with the NEW GVP BOOST, experience the HIGH PERFORMANCE GVP SCSI Controller with full Overscan support, FAST AUTOBOOT-ING directly off a hard disk FAST FILE SYSTEM partition. Proven track record, with over 10,000 GVP hard disk controllers installed!

QUALITY Backed by GVP's unique full one year guaranteed warranty. High Performance Hard Disk Drive **SCSI Controller**

8MB Memory Expansion

IMPACT SCSI + 8 **Technical Highlights:**

HEREITER

- High performance Autobooting SCSI controller supports up to seven SCSI devices.
- Internal and external SCSI connectors. 50 PIN SCSI Cable and well known easy-to-use GVP installation software comes standard.
- DMA to/from drive to onboard 16K SRAM buffer provides high performance not affected by overscan or blitter DMA.
- Now FASTER Data Transfers with **GVP BOOST Advanced Driver** Software Kit installed.





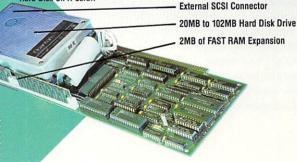
IMPACT SQ 44*
44MB Removable Hard Drive.
Autobooting/Auto DiskChange Features Free.

IMPACT XC GVP IMPACT XC is designed to take one full-height or 2 half-height 5.25° hard or floppy disk drives, Internal 45 watt switching power supply.



IMPACT WT 150*
150 MB Streaming Tape Backup. TAPESTORE" software
makes backups simple, tast,
interesting and exciting.
Tapestore is included with all
IMPACT WT 150 orders Free.

IMPACT-HARD-DISK-CARD + 2 Now we have added 2MB of Zero-Waitstate FAST RAM Expansion to our best-selling Hard-Disk-On-A-Card!!



*GVP SCSI host adapter required

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc IMPACT, BOOST, TapeStore and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC. 225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

REPARTEE

Comments, complaints, and concerns

from AmigaWorld readers.

NEW WAVE

THE NEW ELEMENTS you have added to your magazine are fantastic. The "Your Turn" boxes in the Reviews section give additional insight into the worth and possible applications of the product. The "Last Licks" column, as well as Peter Olafson's "Crib Notes," are assets. There is not a lot to complain about in this magazine.

One thing, though, that I wish you would give more coverage is public domain/shareware.

Robert Pearson Indiana, PA

NO ANSWER

IN HIS JANUARY '90 editorial ["Chief Concerns," p. 6], Doug Barney writes that "...there is a new crew at Commodore that is spending big bucks and doing some really smart things." Why then, if they are so smart, can I not obtain a reply to my letters to them?

I am employed by Northrop Corporation in Hawthorne, California, where we are evaluating PCs to determine where our next machines should come from. We currently operate a mix of IBM PC-ATs and Apple IIs. I visited the local Amiga dealer, who could not answer our detailed questions and recom-

mended that we contact Commodore. We wrote Commodore a letter and enclosed a list of questions about the Amiga. To my great surprise, I received my letter back with some penciled comments—no letter or signature. To this day I do not know who answered the questions. To clarify things, I called Commodore and was passed to several departments, but no one claimed knowledge of my letter.

I sent the whole package to the President of Commodore. No answer! I also forwarded to them information of a newly formed government/academic/industry group that is going to develop a NASA design program for use throughout the aerospace industry, which would give the Amiga access to a much wider user base. Once more, no answer.

Northrop is a large user of computing equipment, and is wary of companies that do not respond to its requests for information. This looks like another lost opportunity for the Amiga. It doesn't matter how good a machine is if those who are trying to sell it do not know how to do so.

Brian G. Wilson Los Angeles, CA

RATIONAL ARGUMENT

DOUG BARNEY'S February '90 editorial ["Chief Concerns," p. 6], which promises less stereotyping and a more

rational form of Amiga advocacy, is a dramatic and welcome change from the tone of previous editorials. Picking up the multimedia ball and publishing addresses where Amiga users can direct comments, complaints, and suggestions is a positive use of time and energy. Keep it up!

Julie Petersen Bellingham, WA

WHAT WAS THE NAME OF THAT COMPUTER?

COMMODORE'S seven-page Amiga ad on pages 43 through 49 of your February 1990 issue was the worst advertisement of a product I have ever seen. It violates every rule that a good hardhitting advertisement would follow. The product name is buried in copy; the superfluous personality photos are a waste; there is no emphasis on price as compared to the competition; and there are no lists of specs. Not one piece of pertinent information is given to the potential buyer.

A good advertisement containing the essential information for *all* Amiga models could be condensed to one page with color. The words AMIGA and COMPUTER should be the first words to catch the reader's eye. This could be done without clutter and superfluity.

No matter how good a product is, if you can't market it successfully, forget about being successful.

> P.W. Hilley-Swank Lindenwold, NJ

You could write to Commodore. . .but how about trying the agency that created the ads? They are also responsible for the TV commercials starring "Stevie Palmer." Here's the address; let them know what you think:

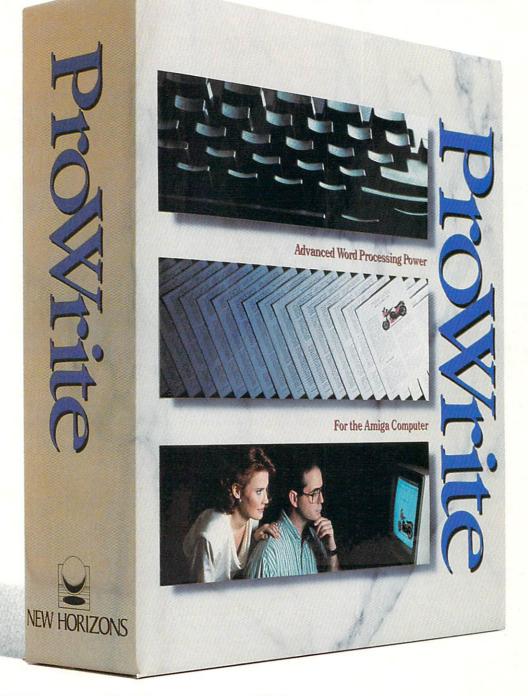
Jeff Berg

Messner Vetere Berger Carey Schmetterer 375 Hudson St. New York, NY 10014 They are also interested in learning of other creative uses of the Amiga. You can send disks or printouts of your artwork, music, graphics, etc. to the above address (however, they cannot return your materials).

-Editors

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

ProWrite 3.0



The Next Generation

Finally, the word processor the Amiga® has been waiting for.

Coming in April to a dealer near you.

NOTEPAD

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert Tyson

Public Relations

ALTHOUGH THE AMIGA is a favorite tool for many artists, finding a large display of Amiga art at a public gallery is unusual. Laurence Gartel's Nuvo Japonica (New Japanese Imagery) exhibit at the Joan Whitney Payson Gallery of Westbrook College in Westbrook, Maine marks the first time a professional artist has had a showing of work produced entirely with the Amiga.

Not only is this event exceptional, it's also controversial. Laurence addresses the current strain in relations between American and Japanese cultures with a no-holds-barred approach that prompts thought and discussion. Established icons such as geisha girls and Godzilla represent the Japanese, and Gumby, Mr. Potato Head, and a Ken doll portray American interests.

Like many Amiga artists, Laurence relies heavily on digitization. His primary tools, in addition to his A1000, are NewTek's Digi-View digitizer and DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts). "For the money," says Laurence, "the Amiga is the best system. I feel much more fluid with this machine [compared to a Macintosh]." Laurence does most of his work in low resolution (320 × 200). According to Judith Sobol, director of the Payson gallery, "people get too hung up about resolution. The pixels add a tremendous amount of vitality."

The Nuvo Japonica series is not yet available in book form, but the just-released Laurence M. Gartel: A Cybernetic Romance (published by Gibbs M. Smith Inc.), a computer-art anthology



East meets West in Laurence Gartel's dynamic Nuvo Japonica series.

spanning 15 years, includes a number of pieces created with the Amiga. Among these is the first computer art print to be included in the Smithsonian American History Museum collection. What advice does this successful artist offer those of us just starting out in Amiga graphics? "Take a picture, scan it or use a tablet to trace it, and then modify it in different ways...that's a good starting point."

-Graham Kinsey



AT THE JANUARY National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) show in Anaheim, CA, Commodore announced a dealer promotion good through March 30 (to take advantage, you must have the coupon slated to appear in national music magazines). For the usual price of an A2000 with monitor, dealers will offer an A2000, 1084 monitor, and MIDI interface, along with three Dr. T's

NAMM the Torpedoes!

programs: KCS 3.0, Copyist Apprentice, and any Caged Artist librarian. Commodore is also working on a new MIDI standard that allows memory-resident sequencers and librarians to communicate, and to use a single machine's serial ports. Preliminary specs go something like this: Sequencers using the same serial port for MIDI will be able to merge data, while those using different ports at the same time will allow 16 discrete MIDI channels per serial port. Resident sequencers will also be able to share timing information.

Steinberg of W. Germany announced beta testing of PRO-24

(MIDI sequencing software acclaimed on the Atari) for the Amiga. Passport Designs will bring Master Tracks Pro Amiga up to the version now out on the Macintosh. Dr. T's showed Tiger Cub, also in beta.

-Mitch Wells

The revamped Commodore Education Program provides for a territorial distribution network and competitive pricing. Bundles are priced for institutions, students, and educators at up to 55% off (\$799 for an A500 with external drive, 1 meg RAM, and monitor; \$3679 for an A2500/30, Bridgeboard, and moni-

tor) and stand-alone products are discounted 30%. To penetrate the market dominated by Apple and IBM, CBM plans to target the segment "ready to upgrade," and to ride the multimedia wave.

If you support computer graphics education, you can apply for an ACM SIGGRAPH grant exceeding \$1000. The 25 grants include participation in the international SIGGRAPH conference in Dallas, August 6–10. Applications must be postmarked by April 2; for details contact G. Scott Owen, Math and Computer Science Dept., Georgia State U, Atlanta, GA 30303, 404/651-2247.

With the right software, you're in business.



Browse through your data using the VCRstyle panel and view related text or image files.



Data management Text processing Relational querying

Superbase Personal 2 has all the power you need to set up and manage multi-file databases.

- Apply cross-file lookups and validations for data accuracy and consistency
- Change file definitions any time
- Browse through your data in any index sequence using the unique VCR-style browsing controls
- View data page by page or in tables, and build powerful relational queries and reports
- Edit text documents, print merge letters and labels
- Include text, IFF image and sound files as data
- Communicate data via modem

"Personal 2's LOOKUP command...
gives the program a decided advantage over most of its competitors."

AmigaWorld July '89

\$149.95



Build menu-driven applications accessing forms under DML control.



Form design Application development Relational DBMS

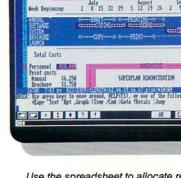
EXPERTS

CHOICE

Superbase Professional is the experts' choice both for executive use and for Fourth Generation application development. As well as all the menuaccessible features of Personal 2, Superbase Professional includes:

- Database Management Language (DML) with over 250 powerful commands and functions for execution directly via the command line or in
- Form Designer with access to a wide range of graphical and logical design objects, including images as data, one-to-many relationships and DML commands
- Report Program Generator for on-screen painting of reports and generation of report programs
- Programmable Communications facilities and ARexx support

\$349.95



Use the spreadsheet to allocate resources to projects. Print wall planning and GANTT charts

THE REPORT OF THE PERSON OF TH





Spreadsheet Time management Business graphics

Superplan gives you full-featured spreadsheet planning power plus the ability to track resources and projects over time:

- Print wall planning charts, GANTT charts, do critical path analysis
- Display and print graphs with over 100 different styles and options
- Sideways printing, full color output, extensive printer support
- Comprehensive macro language
- Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase file compatible
- Full ARexx support

\$149.95

Now get down to business.

1-800-562-9909

Call today!

Precision Software 8404 Sterling Street Irving, TX 75063 Tel: (214) 929-4888

Fax: (214) 929-1655



Invest in the best.
Our upgrade policies always protect your investment.

REVIEWS

ANIMAGIC

An Anim editor for all reasons.

By Gene Brawn

THEY HAVE NAMES like Mirage, Abacus, and Pinnacle. Swooping titles, glowing graphics, and dramatic zooms are just a small part of their repertoire. These effects, and the hardware used to create them, are known as Digital Video Effects (DVEs). They are the hottest thing in the video universe.

ANIMagic is an ambitious effort to bring the full power of a studio DVE to the Amiga by simulating its effects with IFF animations (Anims). Originally envisioned by Gary Bonham (the father of IFF Anims) as an all-purpose animation editor, ANIMagic ultimately grew to include an impressive suite of digital effects. Flips, zooms, tumbles, confetti, page turns, venetian blind, and mosaic-style transitions are available with just a few clicks of the mouse.

After several sessions with the program, my report card is in and the grades are mixed. ANIMagic gets high marks for its power and flexibility but comes up short on speed of execution and ease of use. Although its potential is mouthwatering, putting it to practical use is another matter.

DIGITAL EFFECTIVENESS

ANIMagic's library of video effects includes over 20 "basic" routines for producing complex DVEs using any type of graphics, from titles to full-motion animations. According to the manual, at least 9025 variations are possible for each effect. Some of the more impressive include page turns, rotating boxes, and opening "doors." Many of these effects are three dimensional, meaning that the

graphic objects' backsides appear when they are rotated. Additionally, you can customize and save these files by selecting parameters from the nifty pop-up menu buttons.

The Grid Control menu is the most powerful and complex part of the DVE. If you modify an effect, this is where you will spend most of your time. From here you control the size of the grid, the point of origin of the effect, the path the effect will follow, and its duration. If the effect is in three dimensions, you can use the 3-D High Level Control menu to change the distance of the object from the viewer and determine whether the back of the image or another picture is mapped to the back of the effect. With



For a seasoned underwater video producer who is a computer novice, ANI-Magic is easy to use. Even beginners can perform a multitude of tasks, but unfortunately the manual is written for an experienced audience.

-Joe Kentz Tuscon, AZ

the Backdrop Control you create a colored background for the effect, add shadows to moving objects, and change the size and screen location of the source and destination images.

Although substituting a software Anim for a real-time hardware DVE is certainly cheaper, there are some major disadvantages. First, the files are usually huge. This is not a problem if all you want is a title for a video (as long as you have enough memory to load the animation), but such files are probably too

large to be included in longer disk-based animations or demos.

Also, while high-end effects machines operate in real time, ANIMagic does its stuff frame by tedious frame. The youget-what-you-pay-for caveat applies; in ANIMagic's case, you pay in lack of speed. As an example, I used ANIMagic to create a simple 66-frame animation. The task involved superimposing a 32color Anim, frame by frame, on a HAM (Hold And Modify)-format background of the same resolution (low). The frames were rendered to hard disk in four hours, 40 minutes. For comparison, I rendered the same frames with Digi-Paint (NewTek), automating the process with an ARexx script. It took about two hours, including script writing.

ANIMagic's rendering speed may or may not be cost-effective for you. Many other programs, among them The Director (Right Answers Group) and Deluxe-Video III (Electronic Arts), can do very simple effects in real time, and if your needs are simple these may better serve you. Thankfully, Aegis anticipated professionals' needs and included a program version designed for use with 68020/68881 accelerators.

LEARNING THE TRICKS

At first, I was pleasantly surprised by the interface. From the buttons to the text, the design appears simple and uncluttered. The main display is divided into two parts, with editing controls in the upper half and the DVE section below. Two thoughtful touches are especially welcome: pop-up menu buttons and the ability to hide unneeded parts of the control panel.

Unfortunately, my euphoria lasted no longer than the first few clicks of the mouse. The novice ANIMagician (experienced Amiga user or not) faces a formi-

dable learning curve. Invoking almost any effect, however simple, requires that you specify at least five or six parameters. Confusion mounts when you try to locate the controls to set; they are scattered all over the program. Fortunately, pressing the Help key turns the cursor into a question mark. Place the cursor over any key and press the left mouse button to summon a detailed description of the key's function.

I found the main control panel confusing and poorly designed. Animation playback is controlled by clicking on buttons arrayed in two horizontal rows at the top of the screen. The upper row resembles the controls on a VCR: You play, rewind, fast forward, and single step through the animation by clicking on them. The problem is that the layout is inefficient. If you want to single step forward, you must click a button on the right side of the screen. To reverse direction, you have to traverse the entire screen and click a similar button at the left. These buttons should be side by side.

The icons on the buttons are too spartan and repetitive to be of much help to the novice or casual user. The identity of a button is often dependent on its location rather than its design. This was extremely confusing to me, and I found myself constantly reaching for the Help key.

Another major annoyance is the lack of keyboard equivalents for menus and gadgets. ANIMagic's control panel can cover half the screen, obscuring much of the display. To step through an animation and inspect each frame, you must advance the frame using the control panel, turn the panel off to see the frame, switch back to the control panel, and so on.

UNDER THE EDITOR'S SPELL

The editor is my favorite part of ANI-Magic. It can add, delete, insert, and cut



The might and muscle of Digital Video Effects-brought to you by ANIMagic.

and paste frames to an existing animation. Special goodies include the ability to change a frame's palette and timing within an animation. Color cycling and variable transparency are also supported.

The palette tools are some of the best I have ever used. With them you can automatically create a smooth transition between palettes over time, or blend, merge, and smear as many as three palettes in order to create an optimized color scheme.

All of the editor's tools work with single frames or any specified range of frames. Best of all, versions 5.40-2 and newer of the ubiquitous ShowANIM (which is included) support the on-the-

EYOUR TURN!

With ANIMagic, someone who is a video pro but a computer novice can run an animation through DVE and achieve wild results. It would be better, however, if you could run the animations from within the program rather than from the CLI.

-Bill Reichle Long Beach, CA fly frame changes implemented by ANIMagic.

As good as it is, ANIMagic cannot automate the creation of an animation from a file of IFF pictures. This is a glaring omission. If you need to assemble an Anim from more than a few frames, I suggest you do so using Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint III (for up to 64 colors) or MicroIllusions' Photon: Cel Animator (for HAM), then modify the result with ANIMagic.

BEST WITCHES

ANIMagic's manual is skimpier than I would like. The emphasis is on tutorials, which are straightforward if not lengthy, and the index is complete. I wished for a reference section, though.

The program is not copy protected and hard-disk installation is a breeze. I especially like the Project Information window, which lets you tell ANIMagic where to look for the files it needs to play your animation. As a bonus, the program will create a custom icon that sets these paths before the animation runs. The Information Window is also used to select the Anim-compression scheme. Amiga IFF Vertical Byte, XOR, and two MAC II schemes are but a few of the compression formats supported.

ANIMagic crashed several times while I was testing it, most seriously while I was saving a file to disk. This could have been much worse had I been using a hard disk instead of a floppy—the file was open when the system reset. When I tried to use the disk again I got an AmigaDOS validation error and had to use DiskSalv to recover it.

ANIMagic is one powerful program, able to leap multiple transitions in a single bound. However, I question its complications. In a professional situation, one might use the software a few times a month-too infrequently enough to become expert. There are just too many inconsistencies and eccentricities in ANI-Magic for it to be comfortable for the casual user. Then there is the issue of speed.

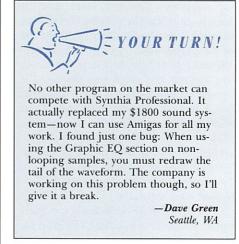
On the other hand, if you need an allpurpose ANIM editor, take the time to

learn ANIMagic. It does so many things no other program can, that I find I must use it, despite my reservations.

ANIMagic Oxxi/Aegis PO Box 90309 Long Beach, CA 90809-0309 213/427-1227 \$279 One megabyte required.

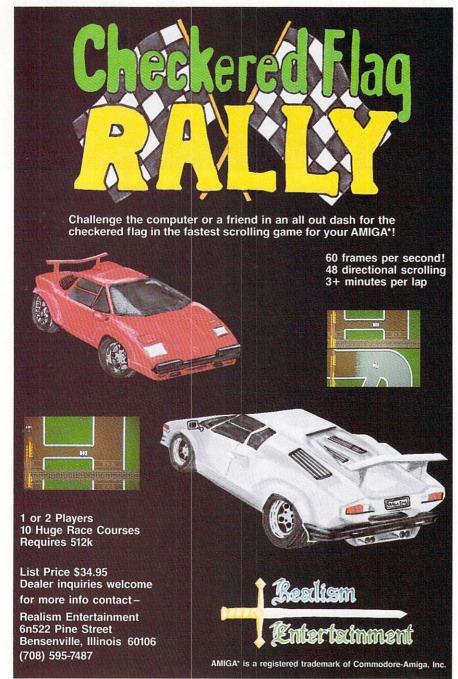
SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL Synthesize in 16 bits. By Steve Quinzi PEOPLE THINK OF samplers primarily

as a means of creating acoustic-instrument sounds. This is certainly valid, as extensive load-and-play libraries of

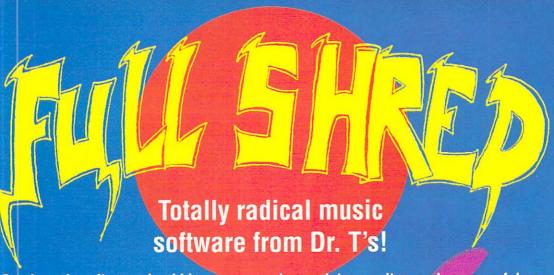


string, woodwind, brass, and percussion sounds are available for many models. But samplers need not be relegated to such traditional, mundane duties; they can be used to generate exotic synthesized sounds created by one or a number of synthesis techniques. All you need is a program capable of producing these sounds and putting them into a format your sampler can understand, and then transmitting them to the sampler for playback. Synthia Professional is such a

Synthia Pro is billed as a 16-bit synthesizer, but it is not the real-time device we have come to know by that name. Unlike Continued on p. 78



Circle 135 on Reader Service card.

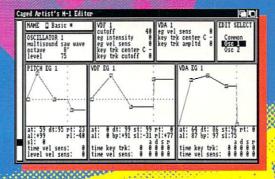


Good music software should be as personal as a vintage guitar, and as powerful as a 300 watt amplifier stack. Our sequencers have always been able to configure themselves to the way you want to work. And the V3.0 Level II and KCS revisions are even more powerful and easier to use than ever before.

Our exclusive Multi Program Environment™ allows for dynamic data transfer, as well as the standard multitasking. You can transcribe directly from the sequencer to Copyist, record your Caged Artist editor "moves" directly into the sequencer, use AutoMix™ (included free with Level II and KCS) to perform real time "MIDI mixdowns," or instantly switch between MPE modules from the Intuition menu. If you need to sync to tape, our new Phantom™ SMPTE synchronizer will lock you up faster and cheaper than you would have dreamed! And Dr.T's has added Laurie Spiegel's acclaimed Music Mouse™ program to our line of quality products.

Dr. T's, software of quality and power that will never go out of style!









Dr. T's MUSIC SOFTWARE

PRODUCTS

SEQUENCERS
LEVEL II 3.0 w/AutoMix
KCS 3.0 w/AutoMix
TIGER Cub
MRS V1.1

EDITORS/LIBRARIANS
CASIO VZ-1 VZ-RIDER
CZ RIDER
DX HEAVEN
EMU Proteus
ESQ'apade ESQ-1 SQ-80
4-OP DELUXE (Yamaha)
KAWAI K-1
KAWAI K-5
KORG M-1
LEXICON PCM-70
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6/1000
ROLAND D-110
ROLAND D-50
ROLAND MT-32

COMPOSITION/SCORING COPYIST APPRENTICE COPYIST DTP TIGER (GRAPHIC EDITOR)

X-OR V1.1 (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)

MISCELLANEOUS MODEL-A MIDI INTERFACE PHANTOM SMPTE SYNCHRONIZER

Music Software of the Year, 1988 Commodore Magazine

"Our hands-down favorite new piece of software, TIGER... is a music composition program whose elegance is simply stunning. Finally, a program that bridges the gap between cold, hard technology and the creative musician."

Keyboard Magazine

"The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS..."

Amiga World

"(Copyist is) a composer's delight that provides score editing, file conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package."

Amiga World

"(MRS) ... compared to other sequencers, it is a great value."

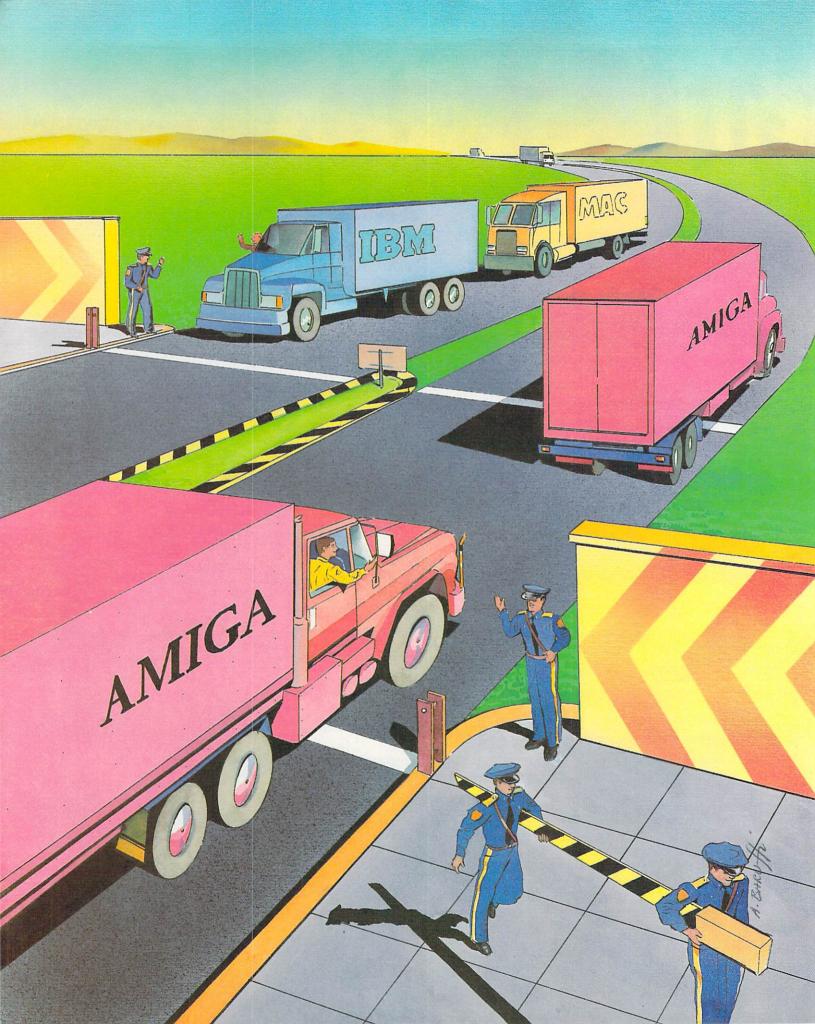
Amigo Times

"(Level II) is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive, and is designed with the highend user in mind."

Amiga Sentry

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206 Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 U.S.A. (617) 244-6954 FAX (617) 244-5243

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.



PRODUCTIVE

COEXISTENCE

Improved communications

between the Amiga

and the IBM/Mac superpowers

will mean bigger payoffs

from your productivity software.

Here's a quick course

in products and protocols
that will help you

break down the barriers.

CROSSING BOUNDA-RIES-WHETHER international or intercomputerused to be quite an ordeal. Now-like the lifting of the Iron Curtain or the crumbling of the Berlin Wall-barriers between AmigaDOS and the operating systems of the IBM PC and Macintosh are beginning to fall. While you still need the proper passport to get through, more and more productivity programs are speaking a common language to allow free exchange of information.

An emulator or conversion program that will translate files into AmigaDOS format is your passport for intercomputer travel. (See the sidebar "Slipping Across.") Once the data is on the proper type of disk, all you need to do is load it into your application program. Theoretically, if the program can read your file's format, you can load the information and start work immediately. More often, you will need to do a bit of data cleanup first.

To see how well the Amiga's word processors, spreadsheets, and databases met the ideal, I tested them with files from WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp., IBM and Mac), FullWrite Professional (Ashton-Tate, Mac), Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus Development Corp., IBM), and dBASE III PLUS (Ashton-Tate, IBM) as examples. (See the compatibility chart for a breakdown of the file-importation capabilities for each spreadsheet and database.)

WORD FOR WORD

Unless your Amiga word processor comes in a version for the IBM or Mac, you cannot transfer documents among machines without losing special font formats, margin settings, and so on. The standard procedure is to save your document in text (ASCII) format, copy it to the required computer, and load the document into the new word processor. Although it sounds simple, it is not always straightforward. While KindWords (The Disc Company, \$99.95) loaded transferred files cleanly, Amiga WordPerfect had problems with text formatting, mainly because of inconsistent margin settings. Experiment with widths and your docu-

ments should look fine. On the first try, ProWrite's (New Horizons Software, \$124.95) problems were more severe; imported documents were badly formatted and littered with extraneous characters. Hold down the Alt key while you load the file, and the results will be much more satisfying.

You will encounter a similar situation when importing text that was created on a Macintosh. While the Mac allows more than 80 characters to a line of text (because of different sizes of fonts), Amiga word processors expect a maximum of 80 characters per line. When creating a document on a Macintosh for use later on an Amiga, remember to keep the characters to 80 or fewer per line. A spacing of 12 characters per inch on the Mac usually works best.

You will also usually lose the original document's special paragraph formatting (indentations and so on) in the conversion. Visually the document will appear to be indented, but if you try to make some additions to the text, you will discover the indentations are filled with spaces rather than tabs or the originating program's indentation character.

Occasionally, conversion programs insert an LF >



BY TIMOTHY TRIMBLE

(Linefeed) or CR (Carriage Return) at the end of each line. To realign your paragraphs, delete the space or return character at the end of each line and let the word processor reformat the line to the correct size.

When transferring files between versions of Word-Perfect, simply select the type of file you wish to import (Text, IBM 4.2, or IBM Text) from the Import menu, then select the drive, directory, and file from the Retrieve File window. I could see no difference between the Text and the IBM Text import; perhaps the latter option converts the CRLF of the IBM text to LF. This is already done, however, when you move the file from MS-DOS to AmigaDOS. The only problem I ran into was that Amiga version 4.1 was not able to read files from Macintosh version 4.2. Files transferred between Amiga 4.1 and PC 4.2 hit no such roadblocks. Line formatting and font instructions survived the conversion.

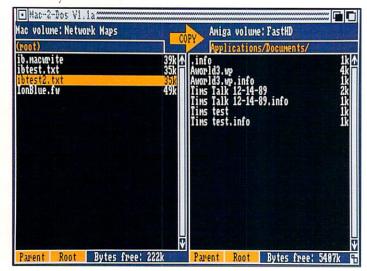
LOTUS POSITION

While there is no official standard format for spreadsheet data files, the Lotus 1-2-3 format (.wks files) is the most widely used. The four programs supporting Lotus on the Amiga are, with one exception, very reliable. You will find that you might have to adjust column sizes in the imported files, but that is about all. Even a large, macro-filled spreadsheet that I brought from the office worked fine.

Sticking to the Amiga's Intuition, Analyze! (Micro-Systems Software, \$99.95) uses menu controls. Simply select Archive from the Worksheet menu, then 123 for the file type, and finally specify the filename.

Superplan (Precision, \$149.95) and VIP Professional (ISD Marketing, \$99.95) take similar keyboard-based approaches to importing. In Superplan, press / for the Selection menu, L for the Load menu, then select your file format (Superplan, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Logistix, Comma Separated Values, Text, or DIF) and file name. A straight clone of Lotus, VIP

uses standard Lotus commands (/ for Selection menu, F for File menu, R for Retrieve) and lacks Amiga amenities. If you are a heavy Lotus user, VIP is your best choice. Be warned, however, the program can read only Lotus files.



With Mac-2-DOS, you can point and click your files between formats.

The strongest warning comes with MaxiPlan (Intuitive Technologies). I was unable to make the current version (1.9) load anything but its own files, even though it comes with a separate program for converting file formats. I hope Version 3.0 (\$249.95), which should be shipping by the time you read this, will correct the problem, because MaxiPlan is a great spreadsheet to work with on its native files.

FOR THE RECORD

In the database field, dBASE has achieved the same status as Lotus 1-2-3 has for spreadsheets. The dBASE file format (.dbf files) is widely supported on the Macintosh and PC. On the Amiga, your choices are ▶



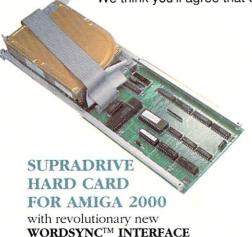
Compatibility Chart

Program	ASCII files	Lotus files/macros	Comma Delim.	dBASE files	dBASE programs
Analyze!	N	Y	N	Υ	Υ
SuperPlan	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
PVIP	N	Y	Y	Υ	Y
MaxiPlan 500	N	N	N	N	N
Superbase Pro.	Υ	Y	Y	Υ	Υ
dBMAN V	Υ	N	Υ	Y	Y

Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drive.

Before you buy a hard drive, look around. Look closely. Compare speeds, but also look at Interfaces...Software...Value.

We think you'll agree that SupraDrives are Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drives. Here's why ...



Each SupraDrive for the A500/A2000:
Autoboots directly from FFS partition •
Interface allows super smooth video, sound, etc., with no rude interruptions for hard drive access • Compatible with Bridgeboard™, RAM, digitizers, other boards • Supports MS-DOS disk partitions with Bridgeboards • Installs easily • Pre-formatted & ready to use • Includes 2 floppy disks of software & clear, thorough manual • Fine tuned assembly language driver software • Blind data transfers improve speed 3x • Knowledgeable tech support • Interfaces also available separately

SUPRADRIVE FOR AMIGA 500

with AMIGA BUS PASS-THROUGH
for unlimited expansion •
OPTIONAL 2MB RAM



All Supra Products Are Made in the U.S.A.

Breakthrough Speed.

SupraDrives give you access times as low as 11 ms. and data transfer speeds of over 500K/sec. (Amiga® 2000) or 326K/sec. (Amiga 500).

Features like full support of WorkbenchTM 1.3, the Fast File System (FFS), and multitasking make these drives *FLY*.

State-of-the-Art Interfaces.

Supra's interfaces (included with every SupraDrive) give you innovative features no one else can match. The revolutionary WordSync™ Interface transfers 16 bits at once, which gives A2000 SupraDrives DMA speed without DMA hassle. The A500 interface passes the Amiga bus signal through to your other peripherals; without Amiga bus pass-through, your system is severely limited. And all Supra interfaces feature SCSI ports for easy daisy-chaining.



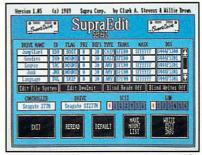
After installing the drive, you'll be glad you have Supra's full array of powerful, easy-to-use software. SupraFormat makes formatting a breeze and lets you use up to 30 partitions and various file systems — FFS, MS-DOS®, Unix, MacintoshTM, and more! SupraEdit lets you access low-level Amiga system information, and other included programs make using a hard disk fun and easy.

Irresistible Value.

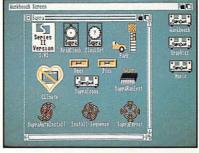
All this is available at a price you'll love. Look into it! Only Supra Corporation — an experienced company with a proven commitment to the Amiga and its potential — gives you such an attractive alternative: The SupraDrive. It's Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drive.



SupraFormat™



SupraEdit™



Included Software

Ask your dealer for details, or call:



1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321 503-967-9075

ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772 Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

Slipping Across

BECAUSE YOUR AMIGA cannot read IBM or Macintosh files directly (or vice versa), you must translate the desired files to the proper disk format before loading the data into your applications programs. For IBM conversions, your best bets are Commodore's emulators, the A2088D (for PC/XT files, \$699.95) and A2286D (for PC/AT files, \$1599) Bridgeboards. With these computers-on-cards you can not only transfer files between operating systems, but also run IBM programs from MS-DOS on your Amiga.

The transfer procedure is quite simple. In the PC window, double click the PCDisk icon, which tells the Amiga to open a gateway between the Bridgeboard and the Amiga for file transfers. Access the Bridgeboard side of the Amiga and, from DOS, use the Awrite.exe file to move your file from the IBM disk to the Amiga disk. For example:

AWRITE A:MYFILE.WKS DF0:MY-FILE.WKS /B

copies a file called myfile.wks from the disk in drive A: to the internal Amiga floppy drive. The /B option flag is very important; it tells the Amiga to keep the full binary structure of the file. Without it, the Amiga will treat the file as if it were made of text only and will not copy it properly.

To copy a file from the Amiga to a DOS disk, follow the same steps, but use Aread.exe to move your file. For example:

AREAD DF0:MYFILE.WKS A:MY-FILE.WKS /B

copies myfile.wks from the Amiga's DF0: to the DOS disk in drive A:. As before, the /B option flag is very important.

Two other option flags are also available: /NC and /CR. When you specify /NC, the Bridgeboard does not convert MS-DOS special characters to their Amiga equivalents. Because the Amiga uses a different ASCII-extended character set from the IBM PC, /NC could lead to unwanted results. Without this flag, the Bridgeboard converts the MS-DOS special characters to their Amiga-DOS equivalents automatically. The /CR option flag disables the conversion of

CRLF (carriage return/line feed) into just LF. Most IBM PC word processors will place a CRLF at the end of each line, whereas the Amiga only uses an LF. If you use /CR and /NC together, the effect is the same as using the /B option flag.

While unchallenged in the emulator market, the Bridgeboards do face a rival for file conversion. DOS-2-DOS (Central Coast Software, \$55) is a low-cost, software-based alternative to emulator boards. It reads and writes $3V_4$ -inch and $5V_4$ -inch (you provide the drive) IBM disks and can transfer files in ASCII or binary format. Like the Bridgeboards, it converts CRLFs into LFs. Just because it is an Amiga product, do not expect an Intuition interface; you will need to learn some simple keyboard commands to run it.

TO MAC AND BACK

To move files from Macintosh disks to the Amiga, I use DOS-2-DOS' cousin, Mac-2-DOS (Central Coast Software). The program comes with (\$349.95) or without (\$99.95) a 31/2-inch external disk drive and a cable to attach it to the Amiga's floppy-drive connector. Quite easy to use, Mac-2-DOS employs two windows to display file directories for the Amiga disk and the Macintosh disk (see photo). Menus and gadgets make moving files between Macintosh and Amiga disks much easier than with the Bridgeboards. Click on the desired directory, then on the file you wish to transfer. Pull down the Conversions menu, select the proper transfer format, and click on the Copy arrow.

With Mac-2-DOS you can convert binary, text, PostScript, and even MacPaint file formats. The Binary option works well when moving WP (WordPerfect), or GIF (Graphic Interface Format) files because these can be used directly by other Amiga products after only minimal format conversions. Do not use Binary to convert Lotus 1-2-3 files; it renders them unreadable. The only option that can handle Lotus 1-2-3 format files correctly, No Conversion works well for transferring files that can be used in the same binary format on

the Amiga as on the Macintosh.

The Text option works similarly to the Bridgeboards' /CR option flag, by converting a CRLF into an LF for use on the Amiga. The PostScript option is unique in that it supports the transfer, but not the conversion, of EPS (Encapsulated PostScript), a new form of PostScript that includes a bitmap graphic image within the PostScript file. Because EPS is not currently supported on the Amiga, the file is converted "as is," which still allows for use of the ASCII-based PostScript commands within the file. Whether future Amiga products will support the Macintosh "flavor" of EPS is not known.

Mac-2-DOS' MacPaint-To-IFF option allows easy transfer between the two graphics-file formats. It takes black-and-white 576×720-pixel MacPaint images and converts them into black-and-white 640×720-pixel IFF duplicates of the original.

If you need to run Mac-specific programs or just feel more comfortable with an emulator, A-Max (ReadySoft, \$199.95) is your only choice. The hardware portion plugs into the drive port and offers passthrough for an external Amiga drive plus a port for an Apple-compatible drive. The core of A-Max is the Macintosh ROM chips, which you must purchase separately (\$50 for 64K chips, \$150 for 128K). While not essential, an Apple-compatible drive (\$150-\$200) smooths transfers from the Mac to A-Max. The Mac/Amiga file-transfer utility merely passes the data and does not convert between file formats. With A-Max, you are better off doing your homework in Mac mode than ferrying it to the Amiga. -TT



SupraModem 2400zi

SupraRam 2000





- WordSync Interface Kit also available separately
- Interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA Speed Without DMA Problems
- Eliminates the sound, video, and serial I/O interruptions found with DMA iinterfaces
- 1-slot design & SCSI-out port
- Easy On/Off Autoboot Jumper
- Compatible with Amiga Bridgeboard, RAM, digitizers, and other boards
- Includes SupraBoot & SupraTools — two full disks of utility software
- Up to 30 Partitions
- All available file systems supported: FFS, MS-DOS, Unix, Macintosh, etc.
- Access to low-level parameters without maintaining MountList
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in the U.S.A.

30MB (40 ms.) \$649 40MB (11 ms. Quantum) \$749 80MB (11 ms. Quantum) \$1049 44MB SyQuest Removable \$1149 WordSync Interface Kit \$19995



- Half card modem fits in any Amiga bus slot
- Up to 5 modems per computer
- Works with all popular Amiga telecommunications software
- 100% compatible with the industry-standard "AT" command set
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Nonvolatile memory stores custom modem configuration and one telephone number
- Includes free subscriptions to popular on-line services
- Made in the U.S.A.

2400zi \$179.95

- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any Amiga internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from your initial configuration — Start with 2MB & add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows for maximum benefit with the Amiga Bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and extremely fast RAM disks
- Test mode & test software make troubleshooting easy
- Made in the U.S.A.

8MB RAM Board
with 2MB installed \$399
with 4MB installed \$599
with 6MB installed \$749
with 8MB installed \$899

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL:



Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321 Voice: 503-967-9075 Fax: 503-926-9370

limited to Superbase Professional (Precision, \$299.95) and dBMAN V (VersaSoft, \$295). The two programs import files equally well, but take different approaches. In Superbase, you highlight Import in the Process menu, click on the appropriate format (dBASE II, dBASE III, ASCII Delimited, ASCII Fixed Length, DIF, and even Lotus 1-2-3 and Logistix/Superplan), and then select the file to import. Using a mix of typing and clicking, dBMAN requires you to enter "assist" at the CMD: prompt, click on Open A Database from the File menu, and specify the file to load.

Going one step further, dBMAN V supports the execution of dBASE-type programs and applications. If you have a dBASE application you use on the Mac or PC, you can also use it on your Amiga. As a test, I created an application in dBASE III on an IBM and converted the files. Via standard dBASE commands issued at the CMD: line, dBMAN V ran the application and used the database files without requiring any file-format conversions.

INTELLIGENCE REPORT

While you can swap files between machines and applications, compatibility standards could still be improved. A standard format for word processing,

beyond the vanilla-text ASCII, would be a good start. I would like to see a full standard that supports WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get) word processing and desktop publishing. A strong beginning, PostScript could be used as a platform for allowing compatibility of files from the Amiga, IBM, and Macintosh.

A more radical wish is for an across-the-board standard for disk formats. With all our high technology, we are still reduced to converting files from one disk format to another by using telecommunications, networks, and special add-on devices. Maybe the increased use of optical disks for storage will bring about such a file-storage standard.

Until that time (if ever), differing hardware platforms and formats are a way of life. The key to success is to be conversant in several. With the Amiga's flexibility, work that used to require running two, sometimes three, different computers, now requires only one. The next challenge is to make the business world take notice.

Timothy Trimble is a technical manager at Ashton-Tate and a freelance writer. Write to him at 6034 Pacific Coast Highway, Apt. 9, Redondo Beach, CA 90277 or via electronic mail on CompuServe to 76306,1115.

Manufacturers' Addresses

Ashton-Tate

20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90509-9972 213/329-8000

Central Coast Software

424 Vista Ave. Golden, CO 80401 303/526-1030

Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 215/436-4200

The Disc Company

3135 South State St. Ann Arbor, MI 48108 313/665-5540

Intuitive Technologies distributed by American Software Distributors RR 1 Box 290, Bldg. 3 Urbana, IL 61801 217/643-2050

ISD Marketing

2651 Johns St., Unit 3 Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 2W5 416/479-1990

Lotus Development Corp.

55 Cambridge Parkway Cambridge, MA 02142 617/577-8500

Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202 West Palm Beach, FL 33414 407/790-0772

New Horizons Software

PO Box 43167 Austin, TX 78745 512/328-6650



Precision Inc. distributed by American Software Distributors RR 1 Box 290, Bldg. 3 Urbana, IL 61801

ReadySoft

217/643-2050

30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2 Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4B 1B9 416/731-4175

VersaSoft

4340 Almaden Expressway Suite 250 San Jose, CA 95118 408/723-9044

WordPerfect Corp.

1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 801/225-5000

ese WHOW

you use an Amiga and you want to know how, iust read on...

Amiga System Programmer's Guide

System Programmer's Guide - comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Includes the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions, more. 442 pp ISBN 1-55755-034-4 Suggested retail price \$34.95

Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out Advanced System

Disk Drives Inside and Out - in-depth reference covering the disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, DOS functions, loading, saving seq. and random files and organization, more. 346 pp ISBN 1-55755-042-5 Suggested retail price \$29.95

Advanced System Programmer's Guide - follow-up volume of thorough explanations to accessing the facilities provided by the libraries, input and output of the Amiga and more. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 570 pp ISBN 1-55755-047-6 Suggested retail price \$34.95

Amiga C for Beginners Amiga C for Amiga Graphics Inside and Out

C for Beginners - introduction to learning C language. Explains elements using examples geared to Amiga. Describes C library routines, more. 284 pp ISBN 1-55755-045-X Suggested retail price \$19.95

> C for Advanced Programmers - how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, more. Includes complete source code for a C based text editor. 650 pp ISBN 1-55755-046-8 Suggested retail price \$34.95

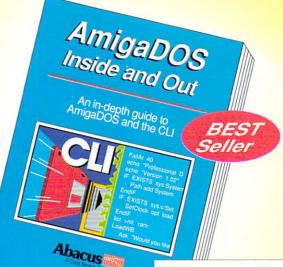
Graphics Inside & Out - graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors, more. Complete description of the graphic system - View, ViewPort, RastPort, bit-maps, screens, and windows. 610 pp ISBN 1-55755-052-2 Suggested retail price \$34.95



AmigaDOS Quick Reference Guide - an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. Commands in alphabetical order for easy reference. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 128 pp ISBN 1-55755-049-2 Suggested retail price \$9.95

> Companion Diskette - available for all titles except Amiga for Beginners, Desktop Video and AmigaDOS Quick Reference.





AmigaDOS Inside and Out - covers insides of AmigaDOS. Includes reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, create and use script files, multitasking and more. 274 pp ISBN 1-55755-041-7 Suggested retail price \$19.95

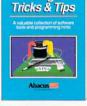


Tricks and Tips - presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations and much more! 342 pp

ISBN 0-916439-88-7 Suggested retail price \$19.95

Amiga for Beginners - introduces you to Intuition, the mouse, windows, the CLI and AmigaBASIC, Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 178 pp ISBN 1-55755-021-2 Suggested retail price \$16.95





Amiga



to AmigaBASIC. Every AmigaBASIC topic: charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse & speech commands. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 548 pp. ISBN 0-916439-87-9 Suggested retail price \$24.95

Machine Language - comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler ML programming, covers 68000 microprocessor address modes and architecture, speech, sound and more. 264 pp ISBN 1-55755-025-5 Suggested retail price \$19.95



Amiga

Machine Language

Amiga Desktop

Video Guide

Desktop Video Guide - most thorough guide to video on Amiga. Explains Genlocks, digitizing, frame grabbers & hardware. 240pp ISBN 1-55755-057-3 Suggested retail price \$19.95

More Amiga Tricks & Tips - a collection of easy to use techniques, hints for Amiga owners, disable fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices, more. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 218 pp ISBN 1-55755-051-4 Suggested retail price \$19.95

In the U.S. Order Toll Free & Canada -800-451-4319 Ext.

Phone 616-698-0330 • Fax 616-698-0325

The Great Software Weighin

How do you get maximum productivity from your multitasking Amiga?

Well, like a manager training his boxers,

you need to know your software's physical attributes—the

programs' true fighting weights, best combinations of punches,

and different capacities for punishment.

By Loren Lovhaug

f you were managing the US Olympic boxing team, it would not do you much good if you had four great heavyweights but no real strength in the other eight or nine weight classes. You need balance and a team that demonstrates overall ability. The same holds true for getting the most out of your productivity software on your multitasking Amiga. Find programs that work well together, that do not make excessive demands on your system's chip RAM, and that do not waste valuable system resources performing operations they were not designed to execute effectively in the first place.

To help users put their most "productive" team on the canvas, we have conducted this "Great Software Weigh-In" to provide some important vital statistics on memory usage concerning over 50 popular programs covering a wide range of categories. In so doing, we believe we can help Amiga owners who want to multitask their programs decide which applications best fit their needs and system resources, and how certain combinations of programs might work most effectively together.

To make better use of the information in the "Great Software Weigh-In" charts that follow, we need first to know a little about how Amiga multitasking works, some basic distinctions between the kinds of memory your system contains, and a few helpful hints on conserving valuable memory resources.

If you want to multitask several programs, obviously you must have the system resources to run each of those programs. In nearly all cases, the limiting factor as far as such resources are concerned is the amount of random access memory (RAM) available when a program is launched. Knowing *exactly* how much memory a program requires is crucial for multitasking. Unfortunately, magazine advertisements, software packaging, and even software reviews seldom make this clear. They may tell you whether a program requires a 512K or a one-megabyte system to run that individual program, but that's all. For instance, two programs that actually use 520K and 850K of RAM, respectively, both require an Amiga with at least a megabyte of RAM—period. Simple •



mathematics, however, will tell you that the implications for multitasking with these two programs are vastly different.

FROM RAMS TO SHEEP. . . AND BACK AGAIN

Forsaking our earlier, more muscular boxing metaphor, let's take our cue from George Bush and seek a "kinder, gentler" analogy to better understand the way memory limitations affect the Amiga's multitasking capability: Think of the Amiga as an old-fashioned Village Common, where all of the shepherds in the village come to graze their sheep. Each program represents a shepherd and his hungry flock utilizing the same grassy knoll, the Amiga's RAM. Having more RAM in your Amiga makes it possible to invite more shepherds to feed their flocks, and likewise larger flocks to visit the pasture. Keep in mind, however, there is always a finite limit to how many flocks can use the pasture at any one time.

Our multitasking Common differs markedly from the situation that exists with other popular, non-multitasking computers. If a program takes several hundred acres of RAM on a single-tasking computer but does not exceed the total available memory, no one cares; in fact, it is almost a programmer's duty to make use of every spare byte available in order to enhance the performance of the program. A single-tasking computer is much like a private estate where the landowner has no need to consider the well-being of other shepherds because they are not allowed to graze their flocks on the estate in the first place. Under the Village Common system, however, a citizen who

fences off all of the pasture for his own grazing purposes would be considered rude and selfish, and would soon be visited by the sheriff. On the Amiga, visits from the sheriff for memory-hogging behavior come in the form of insufficient memory warnings from "well-behaved" programs (those that can share the system with other tasks without taking over the entire machine), or a system crash in the case of the ill-mannered ilk (those, like many games, which do take over the whole system).

Leaving our multitasking sheep for the moment, let's get back to the RAMs-or, more precisely, the different types of RAM found inside most Amigas. "Chip RAM" refers to the first 512K of RAM (or the first one megabyte for those with the latest One-Meg Agnus chip-see the sidebar "More Chip on Your System's Shoulder"). It is called chip RAM because this segment of the Amiga's RAM is directly addressable not only by the Amiga's 68000 microprocessor, but also by its three coprocessor chips. These custom chips relieve the 68000 of much of the responsibility for managing various input/output tasks and also control sound and graphics activities (which include, as well, such functions as manipulating windows, updating screens, operating pull-down menus and custom screens, and so forth). This makes chip RAM inherently precious, as the data for nearly all graphics and sound functions ultimately must be stored in chip RAM for the Amiga's custom processors to have direct access to them. Regardless of whether you have even eight megabytes of total system RAM, when your 512K (or one meg) of chip RAM has been exhausted, ▶

More "Chip" on Your System's Shoulder

IF YOU WORK with—and especially if you want to multitask with—programs that are graphics- and sound-intensive, the new One-Meg Agnus chip will be invaluable in providing your system with an extra 512K of chip RAM.

Installation requires modifications to the Amiga's motherboard, plus the delicate removal and insertion of chips. Play it safe and have a registered service center do the work. The upgrade typically costs between \$150 and \$175 for the chip and installation.

If you bought your Amiga after June 1989, however, it may already have the new Agnus chip. You can test for its presence in an A2000 or A2500 with the Avail command. From the CLI or Shell type AVAIL. If you have a megabyte of chip

RAM, the third item (in the Maximum column) in the first row (marked "Chip") will read 1040152. If not, the number will be half as great.

The situation is trickier for A500 owners. To determine whether you have the new Agnus chip, you must open the computer. (If you have it, you will see only four RAM chips on the motherboard instead of 16.) Because the A500 comes with only 512K of memory, the computer is set at the factory for 512K of chip RAM. Even if you have the One-Meg Agnus and plug in a 512K expansion module, the RAM will not become chip RAM automatically. Your dealer must make internal modifications to the A500 before it will recognize the extra RAM as true chip RAM. Once the modifications are

made, the computer will not operate unless the memory-expansion module is plugged in.

As of this writing, A1000 owners have no direct upgrade path to one megabyte of chip RAM, because the first Agnus chip is smaller than the new chips. A few thirdparty developers are working on adaptors that will allow the A1000 to accept the One-Meg Agnus. It has been reported that Greg Tibbs has developed one such board called The Rejuvenator. Expert Services (5912 Centennial Circle, Florence, KY 41042, 606/371-9690) will market it and promises a Spring release. Word has it that The Rejuvenator will be priced between \$500 and \$600 and will come fully populated with the One-Meg Agnus and 1MB of RAM.

-Sheldon Leemon

STATE ATTACKS THE ULTIMATE GOLF SIMULATOR



AMIGA



It's professional golf at its best with the game's most aggressive and successful player, Greg Norman . . . a state-of-the-art golf simulation with more realistic three-dimensional graphics than you've ever seen before!

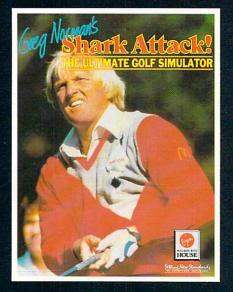
Rich in detail, Shark Attack is packed with features not included in lesser games, including:



ATARIST

- IBM EGA
- Pre-game Practice, Matchplay, Greensomes, Strokeplay, and Texas Scramble, all handicapped according to adjustable attributes, with single and team play options (up to four players).
- A professional caddy who can recommend the club to use for each shot.
- On-screen ability to design your own swing, for a game which is more dependent on skill than luck.
- Greg Norman's swing digitized for your instruction in the best golfing form.
- Ability to open and close the club face and adjust the loft, totally on-screen, for greater control.
- A 3-D perspective, which can be rotated through 360 degrees from any point. You can really walk each hole, and study the lie of each shot just like you would on a real golf course (one of the features that make this a simulation, not just a game).
- Changing wind and weather conditions, to add to the challenge.

Greg Norman's Shark Attack: the first true golf simulation, produced under the guidance of the Great White Shark himself! As on the pro circuit, total concentration, strategy and control are all required to come in under par!



WIN A FABULOUS TRIP TO AUSTRALIA IN THE SHARK ATTACK SWEEPSTAKES!

To enter, fill out and return your Shark Attack warranty card. Here's what you may win:

- Two round trip airfaires to Australia Hotel accomodations for nine nights
- Tickets to the Australian Open Golf Championship
 Opportunity to meet the "Great White Shark" himself
 \$1,000 in cash

Send in your warranty card today!

Entries must be postmarked no later than July 31, 1990. Offer void where prohibited by law.





Setting New Standards

Licensed from Gremlin Graphics.



MELBOURNE HOUSE

18001 Cowan, Ste. A, Irvine, CA 92714 Tel. (714) 833-8710

Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group.

Look for Shark Attack at your favorite software store.
For these fine computers:

 Amiga
 \$39.99

 Atari ST
 \$39.99

 IBM / Tandy 1000
 \$39.99

 Commodore 64
 \$29.99

your Amiga cannot open more screens or windows—which means no more new programs—even though you still have plenty of non-chip RAM available.

This non-chip RAM, called "fast RAM," can only be accessed by the main processor. Not having to be shared among the custom processors does provide some great advantages (it speeds program execution by relieving the strain on chip RAM during heavy graphics activity, letting the main processor access program instructions from it while the graphics chips are using chip RAM). But the fact remains that it cannot hold graphics and sound information and thus you will still have problems trying to multitask graphics- or sound-intensive programs. (For a more detailed explanation of the different types of memory and the various kinds of RAM contained in your Amiga, see Sheldon Leemon's "Memory To The Max" in the December '89 issue.)

CONSERVE THAT CHIP RAM!

No matter how carefully you select programs that might multitask well together based on our "Weigh-In"

charts, the fact remains that chip RAM is still a precious resource. Some tips on minimizing the drain on your system's chip RAM in general will help you use the information in the charts even more effectively.

When the Amiga's operating system has a choice as to where it can store data, you definitely want it to put data in fast RAM instead of chip RAM. You can easily make this preference known by including the

command "FastMemFirst" in your Amiga's startup-sequence. Another conservation method is to change the kind of display screen your application uses to display its data. Many programs contain menu items called "configuration" or "preferences" where you are presented with a number of screen-display options. These choices may include the number of colors in your screen display, the screen resolution (hi-res, lo-res, interlaced, or non-interlaced), and whether your application runs on the Workbench or on a custom screen. In addition, some programs include what are known as "startup options," which might involve changing the tool-type entry on a program's icon or providing additional information when a program is invoked from the CLI. In such cases, careful study of your program's documentation can save you an immense amount of chip RAM. In general, here are some guidelines on how various types of screen-display options affect chip RAM usage:

1. Reducing the number of colors (bitplanes) an application

uses for displaying information greatly reduces the amount of chip RAM used by the application.

Although the use of color in some applications is crucial, others, such as word processing, do not really benefit from additional colors. In many cases, these extra colors are used simply to create "shadow effects" on windows and gadgets—which may be attractive but are extraneous to the functionality of the program.

2. Low-resolution screens take up less chip RAM than high-resolution screens.

In general, 320-pixel wide (lo-res) screens conserve more chip RAM than 640-pixel wide (hi-res) screens, provided you are using the same number of colors. For instance, a multicolor 320-pixel screen will exhaust more chip RAM than a monochrome 640-pixel screen. Likewise, non-interlaced screens (200-line) are more efficient than interlaced (400-line) screens—with the same caveat as far as the number of colors used.

3. Running programs on the Workbench screen is generally more efficient than running a program on a custom screen. When you have a choice, running applications on the

Workbench screen will save you chip RAM (with a few exceptions noted below). This is true because the Workbench screen is normally always present in addition to, as opposed to instead of, any custom screen you might be using. Keep in mind, however, that the Workbench screen is a four-color screen, so if you use an interlaced Workbench screen, a two-color lower-resolution custom screen may be more effi-

cient than a program running in a large window on the Workbench screen. Also important here is that although they may be more efficient chip RAM users, some applications—in particular those involving the manipulation of multiple windows—may run considerably slower and be more cumbersome to use on the Workbench screen.

With these conservation tips in mind, you're now ready to move on to our Weigh-In proper and a wealth of vital statistics on some of your favorite Amiga programs. (See "Software Weigh-In Stats," beginning on p. 30.)

WEIGHING UP THE RESULTS

It is important to understand that a program should never be judged solely upon its memory usage; instead, memory usage should be considered as a primary factor in determining relative worth after considering the program's performance and cost. After all, a memory-efficient program that does not do what you want it to do is no bargain.

continued on p. 37

Now the Amiga The world of dBASE just keeps on growing.



Thanks dBMAN V.

dBMAN V has the world's largest number of available platforms for any dBASE product. Why limit your dBASE applications to just PC's? With dBMAN V you can run or develop your dBASE applications on over 35 different systems.

dBMAN V provides dBASE III Plus compatibility with many major enhancements

that include a complete Relational Report Writer, extensive Windowing support, Arrays and UDFs, Save and Restore Screens, the Greased Lightning Compiler, and optionally Unlimited Runtime Distribution.

VERSASOFT Corporation 4340 Almaden Expressway, Suite 110

San Jose, CA 95118 Phone: 408-723-9044 Fax: 408-723-9046 Telex: 650-2635806



The most widely available leading dBASE product on the market, dBMAN V is the only choice to make for MS-DOS, LANs, UNIX, AIX, XENIX, several mainframes, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga and more.

For more detailed information and complete developer's pricing (or to see what new platforms have been added) call (408) 723-9044!

Today's software that meets tomorrow's challenge.

YES! I wan	t more int	ormai	tion about dBMAN
Name Company			
Address			
Phone			
☐ I want t	o order.		Send literature.
☐ Have a	salesman	call.	
I have these			
I have these			
Please fill out	coupon and re	eturn to:	VersaSoft Corporation, 43
: Almaden Exp	wy, Ste.110, S	an Jose,	CA 95118 Attn: Marketi

dBMAN V and Greased Lightning Compiler are registered trademarks of VersaSoft Corporation. dBASE and dBASE III Plus are regis trademarks of Ashton-Tate. UNIX, AIX, XENIX, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga are registered trademarks of their respective comp

Circle 366 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE

Weigh-In Procedures

THE WEIGH-IN TESTS were conducted on an Amiga 2000 with five megabytes of RAM and an A500 with one megabyte. All programs were tested under a stock, "nofrills" copy of AmigaDOS version 1.3, loaded from floppy disk. Workbench was loaded as part of the startup-sequence. Although the Amiga 2000 was equipped with a hard drive, it was not mounted or used in order that we could ensure consistency throughout the tests. As a prelude to each test we opened two CLI windows. With the first CLI we checked RAM usage with the AmigaDOS AVAIL command, while we used the second CLI to start the program being tested.

Before each program was tested, and between each individual test, we soft-re-booted AmigaDOS using the Control-Amiga-Amiga key combination to make certain that none of our data was corrupted by applications that might fail to return portions of memory back to the operating system either when the program was exited or when applications data was discarded. Although this was a time-consuming process, it proved the best way to avoid misleading results owing to memory fragmentation or improper programming practices. After each reboot, the results of

the AVAIL command were recorded before any application or its data was loaded. The program was then launched from the second CLI window. Once the program was finished loading, we again checked the AVAIL command in the first CLI window. At this point we calculated the "opened" values by subtracting the figures recorded once the program was loaded, from the memory figures recorded just after the soft reboot but before the program was loaded.

Within some categories of applications, we tried to test each program using a variety of data, because there is often a significant difference in memory usage depending on the type of data handled by that group of applications. The goal here was to provide a better insight into the memory needed for each program while it was in use, rather than merely recording how much memory it consumed when loaded in an "empty" state. In all cases where programs are tested with data, we ran the tests by loading the data in the program's own internal data format, as opposed to testing the applications immediately after importing the data from another format. (Some programs allocate extra memory during the importation

process.) To do otherwise would unduly penalize those programs that included extensive built-in importation modules for their flexibility; importing data from a foreign format is not necessarily representative of normal operation.

Finally, all programs were tested in their "default" configurations, as they are shipped from the manufacturer. In cases where the default configuration was unusually inefficient in comparison to other programs in the same category, we also tested the program using a more efficient configuration. The point of this entire exercise is to help you multitask more effectively, so programs with the ability to configure themselves in more efficient forms should not be penalized for offering you that very choice. We did not, however, test all programs in their absolutely most efficient configuration. For instance, some of the desktop-publishing programs offer non-interlaced screen options, but as most users opt for the interlaced mode, we used interlaced screens to test these programs.

-LL

Key To Chart Abbreviations

Product

WP Lib= WordPerfect Library utility

Company

PD = public-domain program

Screen

WB=Workbench screen CS=custom screen CSI=custom screen interlaced [Number] = number of colors

Weigh-In Stats

Word Processors and Text Editors

Each of the following word processors and text editors was tested without any test loaded into it (Open), with a 5904-byte file (Small) representing a typical three-page letter, and a 92,589-byte file (Large) representing a typical 35-page

document. Memory usage differences among the programs can be accounted for by the kinds of display screens they use and by the way each program handles text formatting internally.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack			Me	emory Co	nsumptio	n (Kilobyt	es)		
					Open		Small			Large		
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM
WordPerfect	WordPerfect Corp.	WB4	4000	62	162	224	62	198	260	62	295	357
Transcript	Gold Disk	WB4	4000	60	131	191	63	154	217	63	248	312
TransEdit	Gold Disk	WB4	4000	48	89	136	51	102	153	50	198	248
More	(on Workbench 1.3)	WB4	4000	1	18	18	1	19	19	1	19	19
Pen Pal (80%)	Brown-Wagh	CS8	4000	174	1947	2121	174	1945	2119	174	1940	2114
Pen Pal (10%)	Brown-Wagh	CS8	4000	174	515	690	174	511	686	NA	NA	NA
Pen Pal (80%)	Brown-Wagh	CS8	4000	329	305	634	329	307	636	NA	NA	NA
ProWrite (MR)	New Horizons	CS8	4000	50	245	296	51	262	313	51	470	521
ProWrite (HR)	New Horizons	CSI8	4000	97	248	346	98	267	365	98	505	603
excellence!	Micro-Systems	CS8	16384	95	410	504	95	419	513	95	569	664
excellence!	Micro-Systems	CS2	16384	35	410	445	35	419	454	35	569	604
PEdit (WP Lib)	WordPerfect Corp.	WB4	4000	51	166	216	51	166	217	51	264	316
MEMACS	(on Workbench 1.3)	CS2	4000	16	75	91	16	83	99	16	207	223
Scribble	Micro-Systems	WB4	4000	34	143	178	34	143	178	34	252	287
TxEd Plus	Microsmiths	WB4	4000	1	68	68	1	74	75	1	159	159
QED 1.9	PD	WB4	4000	30	67	97	33	90	123	30	211	241

NOTES

- 1. Pen Pal has an unusual buffer allocation scheme that allows you to specify a percentage of your available fast RAM for buffer space. Given this arrangement we felt compelled to test Pen Pal in three different configurations. The 80% and 10% tests were conducted on an A2000 with five megabytes of RAM. The 80% w/
- 1MB test (third from the top) was conducted on an A500 equipped with one megabyte of RAM. The complete Large test file would not load during either the 10% 5MB test or the 80% 1MB test.
- Both Gold Disk and New Horizons provide two different versions of their programs (Transcript and ProWrite, respectively), so we tested both versions. TransEdit is a fully functional version of Transcript without Transcript's printing ca-
- pabilities. ProWrite MR functions on a 640×200 pixel custom display, while ProWrite HR functions on a 640×400 pixel custom display.

Spreadsheets

Each spreadsheet was tested without any data loaded into it (Open), as well as with a 4073-byte (Small) spreadsheet, and with a 31,039-byte (Large) spreadsheet loaded into it. Both the large and small spreadsheet files featured a liberal mixture of formulas and numeric and text data, as well as a

number of empty cells as one would find in most spreadsheets. Differences in memory usage can be accounted for by the kind of display screen utilized, as well as by how each spreadsheet stores its cell data, in particular how empty cells are stored.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack	Stack Memory Consumption (Kilobytes)									
					Open			Small			Large		
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	
Superplan	Precision	CS8	20000	48	506	553	49	516	565	48	542	590	
VIP Professional	ISD Marketing	WB4	4000	41	777	817	41	777	818	41	777	818	
Analyze!	Micro-Systems	WB4	15000	25	238	263	25	239	264	48	542	590	
MaxiPlan 1.9	Intuitive Tech.	CS8	4000	52	205	257	69	241	310	NA	NA	NA	

NOTES

 VIP Professional provides a configuration option allowing you to allocate a fixed amount of RAM that you wish to dedicate as buffer space. In our tests we needed a 512K buffer to load our Large spreadsheet, so we used the 512K buffer for both the Small and Large tests, even though we could have done the Small test using a smaller buffer. MaxiPlan's external file-conversion utilities would not allow us to import our Large spreadsheet file correctly. When we used the .WKS (Lotus 1-2-3 standard), the conversion utility designed for that purpose crashed about two-thirds of the way through the conversion. We tried converting the Large file

in small chunks as well with the same result. We were able, however, to convert the Large file as pure text (no formulas), but as this is not an accurate representation of a spreadsheet we decided that using the large data as text was inappropriate.

Databases

Each database program was tested before any records were accessed (Open) as well as when accessing a 100-record database (Small) and a 1560-record database (Large). Each record in both of the latter databases was made up of seven text fields of various lengths and two numeric fields. In those programs that provided multiple index support, we used only a single index for continuity. The differences in memory usage can be attributed primarily to how each program

holds and accesses records. For instance, both Superbase Professional and Pro DataRetrieve normally access a single record at a time and provide a user-definable record cache, which was set to 10 records on each program, whereas Microfiche Filer Plus holds the entire database in memory. One approach is no more valid than the other, but it is important to note the difference when examining the results below.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack Memory Consumption (Kilobytes)									
					Open			Small			Large	
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM
Microfiche Filer Plus	Software Visions	CS2	4000	62	194	256	65	234	299	64	669	733
Superbase Pro 3.01	Precision	WB4	8000	33	349	382	34	351	385	33	351	385
Pro DataRetrieve	Abacus	CS4	4000	43	346	389	43	380	423	43	380	423
Organize!	Micro-Systems	CS4	10000	38	203	241	38	209	247	38	214	253
dB Man	VersaSoft	CS2	11000	16	537	553	16	540	556	16	538	554

Paint Programs

Each paint program was subjected to a maximum of four different tests. The first records the memory usage of the programs upon initial startup without any data (images) loaded into them. The other three tests involve the loading of different types of IFF image data. The Lo-Res results derive from loading a 320×200 pixel, 32-color image, while

the Hi-Res results derive from loading a 640 × 400, two-color image. The final test involves the use of the Amiga's HAM (Hold-and-Modify) mode with a 320 × 400 HAM image for those programs supporting HAM. For those that do not support HAM but do support EHB (Extra_Halfbrite) mode, we tested a 320 × 400, 64-color EHB image.

Product	Company	Stack						Mem	ory Con	sumption	on (Kilo	bytes)					
				Open			Lo-Res			Hi-Res		HAM			ЕНВ		
			Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM												
Digi-Paint 3	NewTek	4000	94	281	375	95	287	381	NA	NA	NA	157	335	492	NA	NA	NA
Deluxe PhotoLab	Electronic Arts	4000	126	281	408	127	283	410	156	280	436	262	288	550	NA	NA	NA
DeluxePaint III	Electronic Arts	4000	147	247	394	147	247	394	132	247	379	NA	NA	NA	262	247	510
DeluxePaint III (overlay)	Electronic Arts	4000	147	184	331	147	184	331	132	184	316	NA	NA	NA	262	184	447
Photon Paint 2.0	MicroIllusions	4000	142	388	530	142	388	530	NA	NA	NA	236	452	688	NA	NA	NA
Photon Paint 2.0 (overlay)	MicroIllusions	4000	142	324	466	142	211	353	NA	NA	NA	236	275	511	NA	NA	NA
DeluxePaint II	Electronic Arts	4000	110	166	277	110	167	277	118	167	285	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
DeluxePaint II (overlay)	Electronic Arts	4000	110	123	233	113	122	236	118	122	240	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
PIXmate	Progressive Per.	4000	66	121	187	42	124	166	32	122	155	97	122	219	NA	NA	NA
Butcher	Eagle Tree	4000	110	110	220	110	110	220	93	110	203	220	110	330	NA	NA	NA
SuperView II	PD	4000	NA	NA	NA	41	14	55	32	13	46	96	14	110	NA	NA	NA

NOTES

 Both DigiPaint 3 and Photon Paint 2.0 are HAM paint programs. These programs will, however, load 32-color lo-res images, so we tested them with the Lo-Res graphics data. Photon Paint and DPaint II and III have an option allowing you to conserve memory by using disk-based overlays as opposed to loading the entire program into memory. Therefore, we opted to test the programs in overlay mode separately. SuperView II, of course, cannot edit the pictures it displays, but is included for comparison basis as an example of a small utility that can display pictures.

Desktop Publishing

The desktop-publishing programs were tested in two states: without any data loaded into them (Open) and with a typical three-page layout (Layout) incorporating the Small text file used in the Word Processors tests above and the 640 × 400,

two-color image used in the Paint Programs tests. Differences in memory usage are primarily owing to the way each program handles text and graphics data internally, as well as to the actual program size itself.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack	ack Memory Consumption (Kilobytes)								
				Open			Layout					
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM			
PageSetter	Gold Disk	WB4	4000	69	125	194	89	145	233			
PageStream	Soft-Logik	CSI4	4000	117	305	422	118	363	481			
City Desk 2.0	MicroSearch	CSI4	4000	80	370	450	83	442	525			
Pro Page 1.3 (Color)	Gold Disk	CSI16	4000	321	357	678	321	442	763			
Pro Page 1.3 (B&W)	Gold Disk	CSI4	4000	227	357	584	227	442	669			

Telecommunications

We tested the telecommunications packages only in their "Open" state, namely, without having text in their capture buffers and without using such special features as macros and terminal-emulation modes, because there was no consistent manner in which to compare the actual memory usage of these features. Each program, with the exception of Access, came configured with a 16-kilobyte capture buffer. Inter-

estingly, the telecommunications packages as a group were by far the most flexible packages in terms of configuring screen display. Therefore, we made an effort to test the three commercial telecommunications programs (A-Talk III, Baud Bandit, and Online!) not only in their default configurations, but also in their most memory-conserving configuration.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack		ry Consui (Kilobytes				
			Open						
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM			
A-Talk III	Oxxi	WB4	4000	89	195	284			
A-Talk III	Oxxi	CS2	4000	80	200	280			
Baud Bandit	Progressive Per.	CS8	4000	128	106	234			
Baud Bandit	Progressive Per.	CS2	4000	47	103	150			
Online!	Micro-Systems	CS8	4000	48	277	324			
Online!	Micro-Systems	CS2	4000	16	277	293			
JR Comm	PD	CS2	4000	21	198	219			
Access 1.3	PD	CS4	4000	97	128	225			

Personal Information Managers

These programs represent a group of utilities focused on keeping track of calendar events, phone or address lists, and personal scheduling. Inherently more valuable as multitasking applications, most of these programs allow themselves to be tucked away as a very small window on Workbench. PIM applications were tested in both their small iconified windows (Icon) and in their "open-for-business" states (Open). As we would not dare estimate how many friends you have or how busy your business calendar might be, all programs were tested without adding additional data.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack		Memor	y Consun	iption (Ki	ilobytes)	
					Open			Icon	
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM
NAG Plus 3.0	Gramma	WB4	4000	29	96	125	4	92	96
Calendar (WP Lib)	WordPerfect Corp.	WB4	4000	41	104	145	3	101	104
W!W!W!W!	Blue Ribbon Bakery	WB4	4000	29	164	193	10	164	173
Mail-O-Dex	American Software	WB4	40,000	12	94	106	NA	NA	NA
Notebook (WP Lib)	WordPerfect Corp.	WB4	4000	51	110	161	9	110	119

NOTES

 Mail-O-Dex has no small-window/iconify option and no appointment-reminder function.
 Its default stack as shown above is not a misprint, but even with this large stack it remains a memory-efficient program. The WordPerfect Library collection of utilities separates the tasks of calendar watching and schedule planning (handled by Calendar) and mail/phone list keeping (Notebook) into two programs, which we tested separately. W!W!W!W! is Who! What! When! Where!.

BBS Software

We tested the two leading commercial Amiga bulletin board programs—MicroSystem's BBS-PC and Incognito's Atredes—in their empty, "default" (Open) state without actually setting up a real bulletin-board system complete with

message bases and file-transfer areas. We did this because the way each of the two programs sets up a BBS configuration is vastly different. We also added an entry for Atredes' memory-conservation iconify mode (Icon).

Product	Company	Screen	Stack	Memory Consumption (Kilobytes)						
				Open			Icon			
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	
BBS-PC	Micro-Systems	CS4	15000	47	241	288	NA	NA	NA	
Atredes	Incognito	CS8	20480	64	262	325	1	260	261	

DOS Shell Programs

These handy utility programs offer many functions, including the ability to move, copy, and rename files and directories with the click of a mouse. More relevant to our tests here, they often allow the display of text and graphics files. The Small and Large categories show the memory usage of these programs as they display the same text files used

in the Word Processors section above; the Lo-Res, Hi-Res, and HAM columns show the memory consumed in displaying the same pictures used in the Paint Programs tests. Fm (File Manager), one of the programs included in the Word-Perfect Library collection, does not include the ability to display picture files.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack	Memory Consumption (Kilobytes)								
				Open			Small			Large		
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM
CLImate	Progressive Per.	CS8	4000	118	70	188	175	70	246	175	70	246
DiskMaster	Progressive Per.	CS8	4000	90	49	139	90	65	154	90	150	240
Fm (WP Lib)	WordPerfect	WB4	4000	50	73	123	94	81	175	94	165	259

Product	Company	Screen	Stack		Memory Consumption (Kilobytes)								
				Lo-Res				Hi-Res			HAM		
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	
CLImate	Progressive Per.	CS8	4000	158	100	258	150	99	250	213	100	313	
DiskMaster	Progressive Per.	CS8	4000	90	49	139	90	49	139	90	49	139	
Fm (WP Lib)	WordPerfect	WB4	4000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	

Music Programs

Unfortunately, newer Amiga music programs have not continued to support the SMUS file standard, complicating our ability to compare the following programs. All programs were tested with their default song-editor screens opened (Open), as well with them playing music. Because Sonix and Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS) can play SMUS

format files, the same song (a 32-bar, four-voice tune) was used with each program's default instrument voice. Music Mouse creates its own music algorithmically "on the fly" as it runs. We stepped out of our consistent pattern and tested M with a music file not usable with the other programs—a short MIDI file included on the program's disk.

Product	Company	Screen	Stack		Memor	y Consun	nption (Ki	lobytes)	
					Open				
				Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM	Chip RAM	Fast RAM	Total RAM
DMCS	Electronic Arts	CS8	16000	319	205	524	319	208	528
Sonix	Aegis (Oxxi)	CS4	4000	82	38	120	82	40	122
Music Mouse	Aesthetic Engin.	CS8	4000	112	76	188	112	76	188
M	Intelligent Music	CS8	4000	62	298	360	110	354	464
M	Intelligent Music	CS4	4000	43	295	339	110	354	464

NOTES

1. M allows its screen to be configured for four or eight colors,

and we tested both. Interestingly, the manual reveals that

M's master-control screen mask is a standard IFF graphics file, the ultimate in end-user screen configurability!

Manufacturers' Addresses

Abacus

5370 52nd St. SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 616/698-0330

Aesthetic Engineering

175 Duane St. New York, NY 10013 212/925-7049

American Software Distributors

RR 1 Box 290, Bldg. 3 Urbana, IL 61801 217/643-2050

Blue Ribbon Bakery

1248 Clairmont Rd., Suite 3D Atlanta, GA 30030 404/377-1514 fax: 404/377-2277

Brown-Wagh Publishing

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210 Los Gatos, CA 95030 408/395-3838

Eagle Tree Software

PO Box 164 Hopewell, VA 23860 804/452-0623

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr. San Mateo, CA 94404 415/571-7171

Gold Disk

PO Box 789, Streetsville Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5M 2C2 800/387-8192 416/828-0913

Gramma Software

17730 15th Ave. NE, Suite 223 Seattle, WA 98155 206/363-6417

Incognito Software

34518 Warren, Suite 149 Westland, MI 48185 313/937-1850

Intelligent Music

116 N. Lake Ave. Albany, NY 12206 518/434-4110 800/344-2086

Intuitive Technologies

distributed by American Software

ISD Marketing

2651 Johns St., Unit 3 Markham, Ontario Canada 416/479-1990

Micro Systems Int.

1143 Monroe St. Carleton, MI 48117 313/654-8402

MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St. Granada Hills, CA 91344 818/360-3715 800/522-2041

MicroSearch Inc.

9896 SW Freeways Houston, TX 77074 713/988-2818

New Horizons Software

PO Box 43167 Austin, TX 78745 512/328-6650

NewTek

115 West Crane St. Topeka, KS 66603 913/354-1146 800/843-8934

Oxxi Inc.

PO Box 90309 Long Beach, CA 90809-0309 213/427-1227

Precision Inc.

distributed by American Software

Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath St. Denver, CO 80204 303/825-4144

Soft-Logik Publishing Corp.

11131 South Towne Sq. Suite F St.Louis, MO 63123 314/894-8608

Software Visions

PO Box 3319 Framingham, MA 01701 508/875-1238 800/527-7014

VersaSoft

4340 Almaden Expressway Suite 250 San Jose, CA 95118 408/723-9044

WordPerfect Corp.

1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 801/225-5000 from p. 28

Taking care to choose the right program for a specific task can greatly increase your ability to multitask other applications. For instance, the highly useful DOS shell program CLImate (see DOS Shell Programs chart) may be a good choice when you want to clean up your disks or reorganize your directories. As a utility to view text files or show pictures, however, it is terribly inefficient. This is not to suggest that you should not use CLImate to examine text or pictures: There are many instances when it is quite convenient to be able to do both of those tasks while using a DOS shell. But using CLImate to view a text file with a machine containing only 512K of chip RAM means you will be sacrificing almost half of that precious commodity, thereby severely limiting your ability to multitask other programs. Many full-fledged word processors will take up less RAM, and if you use a file reader such as More (see Word Processing and Text Editors chart), you will barely tax your resources. The same holds true for viewing picture files: Even DeluxePaint III actually uses less chip RAM to view a 640 × 400 monochrome image than CLImate. Using a simple public-domain program such as SuperView II (see Paint Programs chart) would save you hundreds of kilobytes of RAM and still accomplish the same task.

It is also interesting to note that much of what has been published or informally spread around about the memory costs of Amiga programs has been vague, unquantified, and in many cases inaccurate. Some programs tagged as "RAM hogs" are actually not when you look at them objectively in context with other programs used for the same task. For instance, WordPerfect (see Word Processing and Text Editors chart) has an undeserved reputation as being excessively RAM-intensive because of its extensive number of features, but in reality it tests out to be a nearaverage consumer of RAM in relation to other Amiga word processors. I hope this article will dispell some of this kind of "folklore" and prompt you to test some of your own convictions about various programs against the data presented here. Doing so will help put you on the road to more productive, effective multitasking.

Loren Lovhaug is a frequent contributor to Amiga and C-64/128 publications, and often reviews productivity software for AmigaWorld's Reviews section. He is also a SYSOP on both the Quantum Link and GEnie telecommunications networks. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga* users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

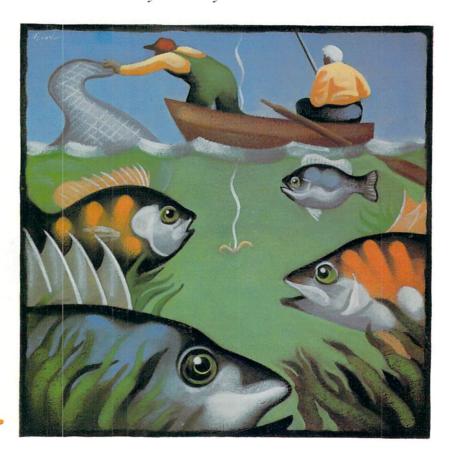
To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any! prompt.

CompuServe[®]

Casting A Wider Net

Commodore is fishing new waters with Unix,

but will you really share in the catch?



HY DO I need a multitasking, multiuser operating system when I have AmigaDOS?" Amiga owners have been asking themselves this question since Commodore began showing Unix running on the Amiga at trade shows over a year ago. With the lure of networking, high-end CAD and desktop-publishing programs, and office applications, Commodore is dangling some enticing bait before business and professional users in the hopes that Unix will create new markets for the Amiga. The

rest of us, however, may well wonder just what Unix is and what it can do for us. To answer those questions, we must start with some background about Unix.

CLASSIC PREPARATION

AT&T's Bell Laboratories developed Unix for Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP-7 and PDP-11 minicomputers and began selling the source code in the early 1970s. By selling the source to universities for a nominal fee, AT&T helped Unix quickly become a ▶

By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name



Sunsets!

Imagine yourself sailing off into an exquisite sunset. As you are sailing you enjoy the warm tropical breeze, the gentle waves and a chilled drink by your side. Sounds wonderful!



Soft-Logik Publishing Corp. 11131 Suite F South Towne Square St. Louis, MO. 63123

Sales: 314 - 894 - 8608 Tech: 314 - 894 - 0431 BBS: 314 - 894 - 0057 Fax: 314 - 894 - 3280

PageStream

Stop imagining and start creating this breathtaking scene. With PageStream importation of pictures is an easy task.

PageStream allows for four color separation plus resizing and cropping capabilities. The combination of the perfect picture and your text is essential when laying out your creation.

Words express ideas and feelings. PageStream's variety of typefaces will help you convey your message clearly. Elegance for the romantic, Helvetica for the serious and Oddballs to add the touch of fun.

Determined to be the Best!

This advertisement was created entirely with PageStream. The sunset picture was scanned and imported as a 24-bit picture.

PageStream Version 1.8 retails for \$199.95. Also Avalilable are 17 font disks for both Dot Matrix and PostScript printers.



de facto standard at many schools. Because Unix is written in C (developed by Bell Labs at about the same time), it is, as operating systems go, fairly easy to move to new machines. While most of the early ports were to minicomputers, today Unix is widely available on microcomputers with both Motorola 680x0 and Intel 80x86 CPUs.

As various groups ported Unix to new machines, different versions naturally sprang up. Several emerged as standards: AT&T's System V, Berkeley Unix (the basis for Sun Microsystems' SunOS), and Xenix, perhaps the most popular implementation for Intel processors. Fortunately, the versions are similar enough that experienced users can move from system to system with little trouble.

Unix's original set of tools was good and it has only grown richer with time. Today the operating system supports a wide variety of languages, programming libraries, and networking protocols.

Unix excels in networking and was the platform ▶

Computer du Jour: Amiga Unix

WHILE THE STATE of the general Unix world is complicated, at least it is largely a matter of public record. That's not yet the case with Commodore's Amiga Unix. Because this article precedes the official product announcement, Commodore representatives were not eager to divulge many details. Combining the information they did supply, recent third-party announcements, and our knowledge of other Unix versions sketches the following picture.

Commodore will initially sell Unix as part of a new Amiga (the A3000 is the most likely candidate) that you will be able to buy with either Unix or Amiga-DOS. The new machine will be based on a Motorola 68020 or 68030 CPU running at 16MHz.

You will also probably be able to run this Unix on current Amigas, although Commodore was very noncommittal on this point. Don't, however, expect to run Unix on your A500; the operating system typically requires at least 2MB (preferably 4MB) of memory and at least 40MB of disk space.

You need not worry about obsolescence; Amiga Unix will be the latest and greatest version (AT&T's System V.4), not an about-to-be-out-of-date relic. System V.4 is the culmination of AT&T's effort to combine four key Unix versions: the company's System V, Berkeley's 4.2, SunOS, and Xenix. Amiga Unix will also include XWindows. In what company representatives called a "strategic endorsement of V.4," Commodore demonstrated an Amiga running System V.4 and XWindows in the AT&T booth at the Fall '89

Uniforum trade show. The Amiga version of XWindows was modified to use the Amiga's graphics chips to calculate and manage some of the graphics. The performance of this XWindows implementation should compare favorably with that of similar low-end Unix workstations. As an added attraction for those who need even higher resolution, Commodore showed Unix running at last winter's World of Commodore show with the company's new Hi-Res card, which is based on the TI34010 graphics processor. This as yet unreleased product promises a palette of 16 million colors and very highresolution mega-pixel displays. To make use of all that display power, Amiga Unix will support Sun's Open Look GUI (see "A Look from Sun").

On the networking side, Amiga Unix will support the most common protocols, including uucp, TCP/IP, and NFS. The catch is that right now Commodore does not sell any networking cards for the Amiga. Expect some big Amiga networking announcements—probably for both Unix and AmigaDOS—from Commodore in the near future. While the Commodore spokespeople would not give us details, look for Ethernet hardware, because the TCP/IP and NFS protocols are almost useless without it.

Such a system, of course, does no good without applications. While some of the existing Unix/Open Look library theoretically should run or at least compile on Amiga Unix without alterations, Commodore is actively courting Unix application vendors, including most of the major players, for Amiga-specific versions. Commo-

dore would not give us specific names, but such vendors as Informix and WordPerfect Corp. are obvious candidates.

Amiga Unix targets three main markets in which the Amiga's present penetration is low. The federal government, the largest Unix customer, tops the list. (Many government contracts require support for multiuser Unix.) Higher education and the general business community follow. Commodore is trying hard to make available the software that these markets require, and it is setting up marketing channels targeted for each of these areas. The Commodore spokespeople went to great pains, however, to explain that the firm is not abandoning AmigaDOS, but is instead trying to expand the system's overall market presence.

The ability to run a lot of existing Amiga applications under Unix would be nice, but this topic produced some of Commodore's quickest "no comment" answers. Long-standing rumors indicate that Amiga Unix might run "well-behaved" AmigaDOS applications that can share the system with other tasks and do not take over the entire machine. The Commodore representatives would say only that they have been "discussing" this issue. Our guess is that Commodore will provide at least some minimal, restricted facility for running Amiga applications. At worst, you will be able to partition your system's hard disk into Unix and AmigaDOS sections, so that both operating systems can use the hard disk, although not necessarily at the same time.

-BC and MVN

Attention: ANGA 500 USERS The Ultimate Expansion Tool Now More Expandable Than Ever!

Muantum

★ 4 Mega Byte Memory Expansion (Expand your A500 TODAY!) ★ Autoboot Free

IMPACT A500

HARD DISK DRIVE SCSI 3.5" Hard Disk Drive, available from 20MB to 102MB, capable of storing up to 116 floppy diskettes.

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer, provides A2000 performance with no DMA side effects.

86 PIN CARD EDGE CONNECTORThis compact snap-on unit connects directly to the Amiga bus, ensuring the highest possible performance and reliability.

AUTOBOOT FEATURE

Allows the A500 to be booted directly off the hard disk, no floppies required! All hard disk partitions can be Fast File System partitions.

RAM EXPANSION

Up to 4MB of ZERO-WAITSTATE, FAST RAM can be added internally.

EXTERNAL SCSI CONNECTOR

Allows up to six additional SCSI devices to be attached.

DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY

Robust power supply is included so that your A500 is not over-loaded.



Dedicated Power Supply Connector

Game Switch (enable/disable Autoboot)

OMB, 2MB or 4MB of **FAST RAM Expansion**

SCSI Hard Disk Controller

20MB to 102MB **SCSI Hard Disk Drive**

RAM Configuration Jumpers

86 pin Card Edge Connector



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC. 225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994

for much early network development and research. Almost all Unix versions support at least the TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) communications protocol. Most also support at least one network file system protocol; the two most common are Sun's NFS (Network File System) and AT&T's RFS (Remote File System).

While Unix has been a development environment for these and many other exciting technical projects, it still has the look and feel of a traditional minicomputer operating system. Each system needs an administrator. You don't just turn on the machine and use it; you must log in first. At the end of a session, you must shut the system down in an orderly fashion or risk losing disk files.

The interface typically has been a text-oriented command-line interpreter, a la the Amiga's own CLI. Different Unix versions sport different command-line interfaces, called shells (akin to AmigaDOS 1.3's Shell). The most popular are the Bourne, C, and Korn shells. All share one unfortunate trait: cryptic commands. Want to delete a file? Type rm (remove). What could be more obvious? The mv (move) command renames, ls (list) provides a directory listing, and cat (concatenate) displays a file. A few, such as cd (change directory), no longer seem cryptic because so many other operating systems now use them.

While vague, the commands do share a common benefit: Each is a separate tool that you can use in combination with the others. Like AmigaDOS, Unix lets you redirect the output of any program (and hence command) or send one program's output directly to another program via "pipes" (similar to the PIPES: device in AmigaDOS 1.3). The underlying notion is that providing many simple tools, with good ways to use them together, is better than having lots of options on each tool. For example, rather than add lots of sorting switches to the ls command, let the user pipe its output to a sort tool. Time has eroded this notion somewhat; ls, for example, now has many options.

Traditionally, your only interface for Unix was a command line, but the operating system is evolving here as well. An MIT graphics standard, XWindows, is becoming increasingly popular on Unix systems. XWindows defines all the primitives that application developers need to drive mega-pixel displays over networks. In keeping with the Unix philosophy, however, it does not define a standard graphical user interface (GUI).

Fortunately, market pressure is forcing Unix vendors toward standardization. In the last few years, all of the major Unix vendors have joined one or both of a pair of groups dedicated to standardizing Unix: AT&T and Sun started Unix International, while IBM, Digital, and others founded the Open Systems Foundation (OSF). Both are now discussing ways to bring their proposals together. The Unix world will benefit even if those talks fail, however, because the result will be at most two Unix standards—far fewer than the many that currently abound. The two organizations are also trying to provide standard GUIs. OSF's Motif >



JUST BEFORE THIS article went to press, Sun Microsystems Inc. announced that Commodore will support Sun's Open Look graphical user interface.

A Look from Sun

Like the Amiga's Workbench, Open Look is mouse-driven and sports icons, pull-down menus, and point-and-click operations. The interface was tailored for Unix System V Release 4.0 (Unix 5.4) and will be supported by a broad range of software vendors, including Lotus Development Corporation. Open Look applications written for the Motorola 68000 family of processors and Unix 5.4 should run directly on Amigas, while many programs written for other architectures need only be recompiled to run on an Amiga.

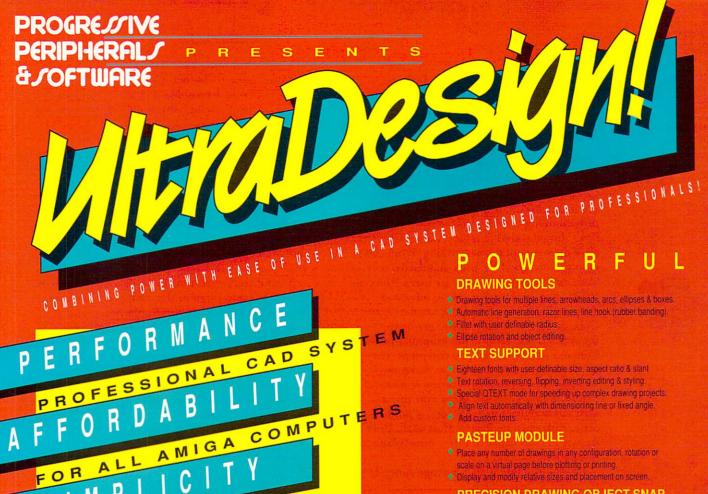
The long-range impact of this an-

nouncement could be significant. With Open Look, Amigas will be able to take advantage not only of a number of sophisticated Unix programs already written for technical and productivity environments, but will also run those applications currently being developed by a broad range of vendors. Because of the failure of IBM and Microsoft's OS/2, many developers are shifting their efforts towards Unix. On the hardware side, Open Look supporters include AT&T, Amdahl, Fujitsu, Intel, Motorola, Olivetti, and Toshiba.

Commodore has yet to announce whether it will formally support OSF/Motif, a combination operating system/ graphical user interface being pushed by Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, and IBM, among others. The point, however, may become moot. Although OSF/Motif has yet to ship, AT&T is working on an interface that would allow Open Look and Unix 5.4 to run OSF/Motif.

In other last-minute news, Commodore recently endorsed the 20MIPS Motorola 68040, a chip expected to be used by many Unix workstation vendors including NeXT Inc. The chip is promised to be shipping in volume by early Spring, with a 40MIPS version slated for release by year's end. Even if firms like GVP or IMtronics beat Commodore to the 68040 punch, this chip will surely liven the performance of any AmigaDOS or Unix-oriented system. □

-Doug Barney



Amiga computer with at least 1 Megabyte of memory (Hard Disk or Second Floppy Drive recommended).

MULTIPLE PROCESSOR SUPPORT Support available for 68020/68881 processors.

No "dongle" or copy protection Step-by-step online prompts and status bar Functions available through mouse or keyboard Scroll bars for fast, easy viewing of drawings Add custom pulldown menu & keyboard equivalents Set custom defaults and data paths for easy file loading & saving Save configurations for convenience

Read & write AutoCAD DXF drawings ▼ Read Aegis Draw, IntroCAD, HPGL plot and DXY files. ▼ Save drawings as IFF picture files V Supports all preferences printers & plotters Supports postscript and encapsulated postscript output V Enhanced support for DMPL, HPGL and Roland plotters.







- Eighteen fonts with user-definable size, aspect ratio & slant
- Special QTEXT mode for speeding up complex drawing projects.
- Align text automatically with dimensioning line or fixed angle.

- Place any number of drawings in any configuration, rotation or
- Display and modify relative sizes and placement on screen.

PRECISION DRAWING OBJECT SNAP

DRAWING CONFIGURATIONS

- Metric or english systems supported.
- Dialog (keyboard) support of all functions through precise coordinate entry.

LAYER MANIPULATION

- Add. kill. rename, merge, color, toggle display ghost plot commands.
- Label and descriptive comment attached to each layer (not just a number).

COMPLETE PEN STYLE SUPPORT

- Give each pen style a name.
- Add_kill_rename, merge, color_toggle_display.ghost.plot.commands.

AUTOMATIC LINEAR DIMENSIONING

- Adjustable arrowhead sizes and angles.
- Adjustable witness line gaps, offsets and overshoots.

OBJECT FUNCTIONS

- Delete, copy, move, scale, rotate, X/Y flip, change order and grouping.
- Load and save object files or libraries.

DISPLAY FUNCTIONS

- Fast window zoom (in and out).
- Pan and re-center view of drawing.

HATCHING AND FILLING

ARexx SUPPORT

- Run ARexx programs from dialog window.
- Add ARexx-commands to UltraDesign's user-definable pull-down menus.

and Unix International's Open Look are both iconbased GUIs that support mice. Commodore is siding with Unix International in designing Amiga Unix. (See "Computer du Jour: Amiga Unix" and "A Look from Sun" for more details on Amiga Unix.)

MAKE YOUR CHOICE

The question remains: Why would you ever want to run Unix? Its draws are multitasking, graphics, memory management, networking, and a wide variety of programming libraries and applications. These features should sound familiar: AmigaDOS already has all of them except for networking. While XWindows' graphics are good by Unix standards, they are not likely to impress many Amiga users. Unix also has few built-in facilities for taking advantage of two of the Amiga's greatest strengths: animation and sound. Unix does have some advantages over AmigaDOS. Its multitasking facility, for example, protects tasks from one another when you run on processors (such as the 68020 and 68030) that have memory-management coprocessors or features. Unix also supports virtual memory, which lets it run programs larger than physical memory by swapping portions of memory to disk when necessary. Most of all, Unix is better known and available on far more platforms than AmigaDOS.

The bottom line is that average AmigaDOS users

will not want to bother with Amiga Unix, unless tempted by an irresistible, high-end application. It will not provide enough extras to be worth the money and hassle.

If you are already familiar with Unix and need a good, low-cost Unix system, however, Commodore's package will be attractive. It is the most current Unix version and should be priced "aggressively." Commodore is also an early participant in the GUI standard charge, strongly endorsing Open Look and the AT&T camp. The Unix command line and Open Look combination maintains the spirit of the Amiga's Shell and Workbench pairing, while promising to lead the machine into new and larger markets.

Even if you never want Unix, its availability on the Amiga is a good sign of the computer's maturation. Unix will open new markets for the Amiga and should lead to higher-capacity and higher-performance peripherals, something we can all use. Even if Unix does nothing but force Commodore to supply Ethernet boards for the Amiga, it will be a great boon. Whether you personally need Unix or not, its announcement should signal the start of an exciting year for the Amiga.

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703.



Screen shots represent Commodore 64 and Amiga versions: others may vary Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Inc.

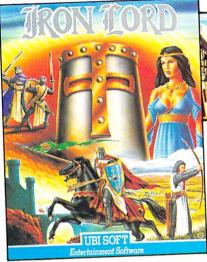
UBI SOFT

Entertainment Software

PRESENTS

THE WINNING TRIO

ADVENTURE



You are alone... a single warrior in a country of traitors, spies and assassins. You are unknown... the forgotten son of the dethroned king. Can you recover the throne? Only a true Crusader of Justice could succeed at such a feat. Deceit and treachery abound!



Prove your birthright trough strategy and strength. Amaze the town with your superior archery, arm-wresling, sword-play, and dice-throwing skills. Ultimately, you must build a following that not only respects you, but will go to war for you!

Take charge. Prove you are IRON LORD - The Crusader of Justice!

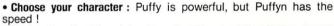
You owe it to your homeland. Your father, and most of all, to the future of your kingdom!

ACTION



That's the challenge in this addictive arcade-style game.

• Avoid the enemies... Ghosts, Acid Puddles, Flying Dragons, and Snakes lurk around each corner.



- Explore twenty different levels and settings, each offering secret passageways filled with demons.
- Race through the mazes quickly or accumulate points by exploring each level in full.
- Enjoy the colorful graphics and entertaining sound effects.



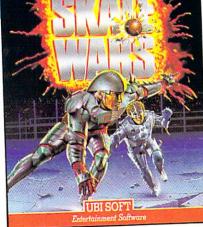




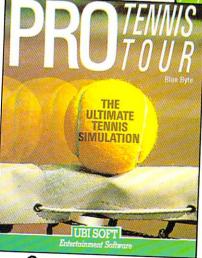
play dirty to win. Maim, trip,

push, and shove... show no mercy.

Only the brave win, or even survive!







Compete against your friends, even if they aren't internationally ranked! Amaze the grandstand with an instant replay in 3-D animation. More than 300 animations with zoom effects.



Rush the net with confidence, knowing you can strategically place

your next return.
Feel the excitement build as you challenge your next opponent and make your way to the top!

Travel around the world and play at four international tournaments.

Test your abilities on grass, clay or cements courts.



14

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.



Freehand Animation

Part II: Ready For Action

IF YOU PASSED last month's "pencil test," you're halfway through our "MFA" course (mastering freehand animation) and should have a line animation of a character on an empty background ready to use in moving on to the final phases of the process. Having completed the drawing and testing segments—in which we learned how to use Deluxe-Paint III's (Electronic Arts) Fix and Free Background features to simulate an animator's light table—we focus this month on coloring, compositing elements, and post-production enhancement.

Before we start coloring with the Fill tool, let's first take a look at the palette. If you want the animated character to be in a painted or digitized scene, the palette colors of that IFF image will determine the palette for the character as well. Create such a background image as a separate IFF file and save it. If there are specific colors you want in your animated character-flesh tones, for example-build them into the background palette ahead of time. (See Accent's "Forced Palettes" column, February '90, p. 70, for some extremely helpful techniques on digitizing a background.) Load the line animation from the Anim section of the menu, hit "j" from the keyboard to switch to the scratch screen, and load the background image to that screen. The animation palette will now be that of the background image.

COLORFUL CHARACTER

Switch back to the animation screen and see what color the lines of the animated character have become under the new palette. If you want to change the color of those lines, do it now—before coloring the image—by selecting the current line color as the background color, and the desired line color as the foreground color. Go to Change Color under the

Picture menu and select BG > FG. The program will go through every frame automatically and change the background color to the foreground color without affecting the palette. Black lines are a good standby for line color, but gray or other colors can also be effective.

Color the animation with the Fill tool, "f" on the keyboard. Select each color for the character and fill the outlined areas frame by frame advancing with the 2 key. Finish with one color completely, then choose the next. For example, go completely through the animation with the flesh color, then choose a hair color and go through the sequence again. This method helps you track areas of color across a sequence of frames. When you are finished, run the animation with the 4, 5, or 6 key to evaluate it. When you are satisfied, save it to disk.

Now go to Anim Brush in the Anim menu and select Pickup. Make sure the background color is transparent, and hit SHIFT-1 to put you at frame one of the anim. As you would with a normal brush, drag a box around the entire character, leaving room for any movement there might be in successive frames. The entire animated sequence will be picked up as an anim brush with no apparent background. Save it under the Animbrush submenu.

Go to Frames under the Anim menu, memorize the number of frames in the Anim, then select Delete All. Hit the j key to switch to the background image on your scratch screen. Now return to Frames in the Anim menu and re-create the same number of frames. The background image is duplicated over the entire sequence. If you have not selected another brush in the meantime, the animbrush is still attached to the pointer. Set the animbrush to its first frame in Animbrush Settings and position it where you

SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

THE TOTAL **DISK BACKUP** SOLUTION!!

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS **AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST AND AMIGA - PLEASE** STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

NOW YOU CAN BACK-UP ANY DISK IN UNDER 50 SECONDS!!



BACKUP ANY DISK IN UNDER 50 SECONDS

CARTRIDGE CONNECTS TO PARALLEL (PRINTER) PORT

HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

CUSTOM LSI

LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is 'protected' - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required*.

- 100% SUCCESS? in our recent tests we were unable to find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - this includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now.
- Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be mislead by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

- Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.





HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS

FAST....

CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs



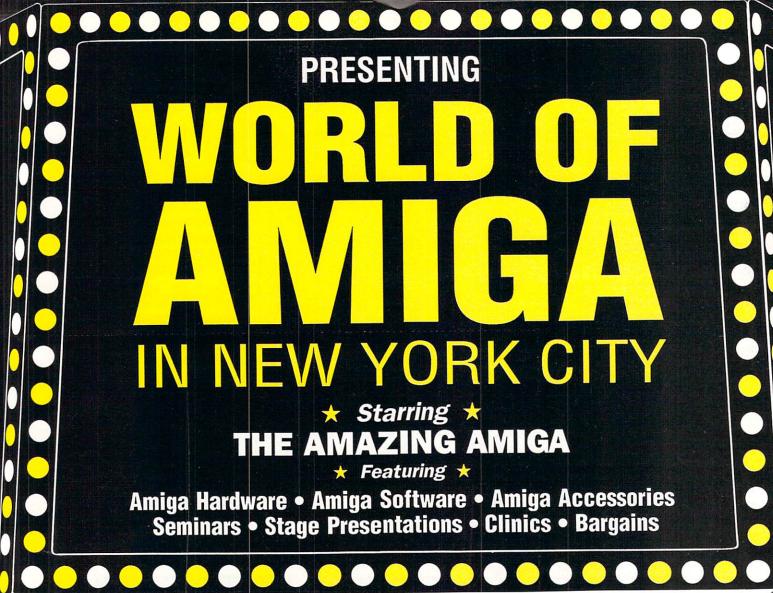
WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)





SHIPPING/HANDLING (\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)

1855 W. STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407-767-0779



Pier 92, New York Passenger Ship Terminal,

New York, New York

April 27-28, 1990

Friday and Saturday 10 am-5pm

Pre-registration \$10 for both days
Deadline for pre-registration April 12
Registration at show:

\$10 for single day \$15 for both days

Admission includes exhibits, seminars, clinics and stage presentations.

Restricted to persons 12 years of age and older.

For more information call (416) 595-5906 or fax (416) 595-5093.



Produced by World of Commodore Shows, The Hunter Group Please register me for World of Amiga in New York City at the Special Pre-registration Rate of \$10 for April 27 and 28, 1990.

NAME

COMPANY (if applicable)

ADDRESS

STATE

CITY

Credit card #

Credit card #

Signature

Name on card

Make Check or Money Order payable to Make Check or Money Order, Suite 120, Amherst, NY 14226.

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

Open Any Drawer and Discover Something Extraordinary!

ntroducing the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, an Amiga software celebration that makes you even more creative and productive than ever before!

Entertaining games, useful utilities, professional clip art, detailed animation, wild sound effects, music, and more...exclusively from the AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of computing skill—will be thrilled with these top quality programs and tools. Released in a two-disk set every other month, the AmigaWorld Tool Chest is a fantastic way to enhance your computing career.

CREATIVITY

The Amiga is a graphic goldmine, and the Tool Chest has plenty of nuggets ready for vou to find!

Each issue brings you elaborate animation objects, ready for you to make them come alive in your own creations! Choose from a multitude of vector images, from out-of-this-world spaceships to exquisite dinner table objects, lamps, and more!

Are you into desktop publishing or desktop design? Looking for original clip art to incorporate into your IFF paint programs? Then you'll be overjoyed with each issue's collection of clip art that's been specially commissioned from some of the most talented Amiga artists around.

Plus there's an ample supply of sound and music accessories. Be it bizarre sound clips, melodious music, or computer speech utilities, the Tool Chest will have your audiences clamoring for encore performances!

PRODUCTIVITY

Of course the Amiga can handle all those tradi-

tional personal computer chores as well, and the Tool Chest will continuously complement your software collection with useful utilities and original productivity programs.

Discovered a corrupted disk? Need to recover a deleted file? Problems in formatting a bunch of new disks? The Tool Chest is here to help! We'll save you time, money, and needless aggravation with programs like TJ Format and Disk Salvage.

Contents of Volume 1, #4 (Available as a back issue)

Tic Tac Toe 3D

MicroMan graphic arcade game

Sounds variety of digitized sounds

Pteronadonaball 3D animation

Graph 3D create and view 3D graphs

Amigo File address book

Spectrogram creates audio spectrograms

3D Vector Objects

3D Lamps

Clip Art images of food

Plus, the Tool Chest is specifically designed to be a productivity tool, with useful programs like Chartmaster, a powerful data graphing tool. And Iconmeister, an advanced icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools.

FUN and GAMES

Each issue of the Tool Chest will also entertain you with one or more games, each of them new, each capturing the Amiga's fantastic sound or graphic sophistication. You might find *Shark!*, a gobbling-game that utilizes digitized sound for maximum effect. Or *Crystal Caverns*, a neat magic adventure that's full of color and a whole lot of fun.

PLUS-AN ORIGINAL

ANIMATION IN EVERY ISSUE!

Complete with player program, each Tool Chest edition will delight and fascinate you and your friends with original creations from leading Amiga animators. Classic, colorful, inventive, these are animations you'll want to see and show again and again! And throughout the year, your animation library will continue to grow in both value and variety!

All this for just \$14.95 per two-disk edition! Try it for yourself! To order, use the coupon below, or look for the special flier inserted in this issue. Or for immediate service, call 1-800-343-0728.

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- PLUS! Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.



TOOL CHEST

TOOL CHEST O CORIGINAL PROGRAMS CUP ART O (ANIMATION OBJECTS)	☐ YES! Send me the following AmigaWorld Tool Chest Edition(s) for only \$14.95 each: ———————————————————————————————————	Name S City S Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Tool Charge my:	nest) risa American Express
(SOUNDS & MUSIC)	scription for \$69.95.	Signature Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery, Fore Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank. N of memory.	
B -	AmigaWorld Tool Ch	est, 80 Elm Street, Peterbo	rough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471

BEST SERVICE • BEST PR

CDADUICC		37	Battle Tech			31	Puzzle Storybook	Ultima III	29	Modula 2
GRAPHICS 3 Demon \$ 72		27	Battlehawks 1942			37 24	Qix			Module 2 Debugger 8
Animator/Images 67	Kara Anim Fonts 1	32	sar Beam	3 H	errier Combat	35	Quest For Time Birds 36	Under Sea Co	mmando 34	Power Windows 2.5
Award Maker Plus		32 N		9 Newl Hi		35 29	Questron II		Sim 35	Shell 4
B Paint	Lion's Calligrafonts	64	Beyond Zork	5 Hi	gh Steel	28	Rampage	Universe III	35	Software From Hell
Board Master		24	Black Cauldron 2	9 H		36 34	Reach For The Stars	Vampire's En Vegas Gambi	pire	ToolKit 3
Calligrapher 69	Masterpiece Fonts 1	49	Black Jack Academy 2	9 H	ile In One	25	Realm of the Warlock 25	≠æ Vette	Call	TxEd Plus
Chroma Paint 54 Comic Setter 59		26	Black Shadow	5 H		15 25	Red Heat 39 Reel Fish'n 32		29	W-Shell
Comic Setter Data Disks 25 Deluxe Paint II	Newsletter Fonts	32	Blitzkrieg/ Ardennes	2 Hr	ilmes	37	Renegade 28	Vortex		MUSIC
Deluxe Paint II		54	Blood Wych	6 H		29 29	Return To Atlantis		29 Earth 35	AMAS 13
Deluxe PhotoLab	Newl Sex Fonts	26	Bobo 2 Bomb Busters 2	4 Ho	stage	30	Rhyming Notebook	Warlock	28	ræ Amiga Sings 1
Design 3D 59	Studio Fonts	30	Bombuzal 2 Boomer-Aid 3	9 New H		28 31	Ringside 29	Where Sleepi	ng Gods Lie 36	Audio Master 2.0
Digi-Droid	Subheads	55	Breach	9 Hi	man Killing Machine	28 36	Road Raider			Deluxe Music
Now! Digi-View Gold 4.0 131	Tate Fonts	48	Breach 2 3	g H	/bris	26	Bock Challenge 27	WindWalker.		Drum Studio
Elan Performer	Far Vermont Seasons	29	Bride of the Robot 3	1 New! Hy		35 25	Rocket Ranger 33 Rockford 26			Dynamic Drums
Fancy 3-D Fonts55		34 25	Bridge 5.0 2 Bubble Ghost 2	g In	diana Jones (Doom)	28	Roger Rabbit31	World Class I	.eader Brd 29	Fat Sounds 4
Font-Works	DUGUEROS		Buffalo Bill	6 In		36 29 Ne	Roll Out		nt	KCS
Grabbit			Capone 2	8 In	sanity Fight	29 Ne	A Romance of 3 Kingdoms 46	World Trophy	Soccer	KCS Level II 23
Interchange Object	Budgeteer	34	Captain Blood	8 In	terceptor	35 28	Romantic Encounters	Xenon II Xenophobe		M
InterFont 82 % Modeler 3D 49		78 48	Carrier Command 3	3 New Iro	n Lord	35	Santa Paravia	Zak McKrack	n 36	Master Tracks Pro
Opticks	Easy Ledger 1	99	Cashman 2 Casino Fever 2	4 Heal In		31 35	Scenery Disk 7 or 11 18	Zero Gravity	21	MIDI Recording Studio
PageRender 3D			Centerfold Squares	4 J	Nicklaus Golf	37	Scenery Disk 9	Zoom Zork Zero (w	(Graphics) 40	Ned Music Modules Starter 3
Photon Paint Expansion 23	Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)	99	Chessmaster 2000 3	0 Ja	ws	20 29	Sex Vixens From Space 29			Music Mouse 4 Music X 16
Newl Photon Video EDLP Call Pixmate	Project Master 1:	51 30	Chrono Quest	4 Je	L	35	Shadow of the Beast	EDUUMII		Pattern Splatter 4
Print Master Art Gallery 1 or 2 20	Publisher's Choice	39	Clown-O-Mania 2	8 lis	nks :	29 21	Shanghai 29	Adv. of Sinba	d35 (Unicorn)33	Pro Sound Designer
Print Master Fonts & Borders 24	New! Service Industry Accounting 2	56	Colossus Chess	New! Jo	an of Arc	31	Shinobi 33 Shufflepuck Cafe 29	Aesop's Fable	(Hilton) 19	Sonix
Print Master Plus	Take Stock	34		6 30	urney	34	Side Arms 29 Side Show 31		erica	Sound Lab Amiga
Sculpt 3D-XL	The Accountant 1	57 89	Cosmic Bouncer 2	1 Ju	g	27 46	Sidewinder 21	Arabian Night	s 35	Sound Trax 1 or 2 1
Sculpt-Animate 4D	The Works! Platinum	99	Cosmic Pirate	- Ka	rate Kid II	28	Silent Service	At The Zoo	t49	Soundquest Patch Editors 10 SoundScape
Terrain Disk22		93	Craps Academy 2	6 New 1 Kg		36 30 No	A Sim City Terrain Editor 17	Chicken Little		SoundScape Complete 25
Turbo Silver		G	Crazy Cars 2	7 Ki	ckstart 2	17	SimCity	Deluxe Help .	Call	Studio Magic
Turbo Silver Video	AND DTD		Crossword Creator 3	5 Ki		34 '	Sky Blaster 24	Designasauru	s 34 covery Kit 29	Synthia Professional
New Vid Gen	City Desk 2.0 1:	34	Cyber Complex	5 Ki	ng Arthur	37	Sky Chase 28 Sky Fighter 19	Dinosaurs Ar	Forever 29	Texture 10 The Copyist Pro 14
EW-Wrap Session 59	Lygnusea	57 59	D.R.A.G.O.N Force		right Force	32 31	Skyfax II 19	Discovery Da		Utilities 2
VIDEO		59 34	Daily Dhl. Horse Baring 2	4 Kr	istal	35 31	Slaygon 29 SlipStream 17	Discovery Sp	ell 25	Guides I4
New! Abacus Desktop Video Book 18		74	Danger Freak			29	Smooth Talker	First Letters	and Words 29	UTILITIES
Animagic		25	DataStorm. 2 Deathbringer 2	7 rar La	s Vegas	19 31 Ne	A Soldier of Light 36	First Shapes	29	AMAX 12 Ami. Alignment 3
Animation: Effects	PageStream 13	29	Deep Space 2	1 La	st Duel	28	Solitaire Royale	Grade Manag	on	Amiga DOS Toolbox
Animation: Flipper		27	Deja Vu II			28 29	Space Ace 39	Intellitype		Amiga Tricks & Tips
Animation: Rotoscope 53	Pen Pal	99	Detonator	B LE	D Storm	29	Space Cutter 20 Space Harrier 36	Kinderama	33	BAD
Animation: Soundtrack 89 Animation: Stand 35		38	Devonaire	4 16	gend	29 36	Space Racer	Learning Cur	/e55	Next Can Do! 9 CLimate 2
Animation: Video Titler 44	ProFonts (each)	26	Dive Bomber 3	7 Li	cence to Kill	29	Space Ranger	Little Red He	n19	Color Commander 2
Animator: Apprentice		39 33	Dominoes 1	8 10		34 29	Space Station	Logic Master		Newl Cross DOS 2 Des Cartes 2
Broadcast Titler 199		39 75	Dr. Doom's Revenge	4 Lo	rds of the Rising Sun	33	Spherical 29	Match It	29	Disk 2 Disk (New Version) 3
Caligari Consumer	Reason	79 1	Level Dragon Force	5 4-114		35 39	Spin World			Disk Mechanic
Deluxe Video 1.2		99 47	Dragon Spirit	8 M	agic Johnson Hoops (1MB) 2	28	Star Goose 29	Math Wizard		Dos 2 Dos
Digi-Works 3D90	WordPerfect (Updated!) 1	79	Dragons of Flame	New! M	aniac Mansion	34	Star Ray	Mayis Reacon	33	Doug's Library Disk
Director			Dungeon Master 2	9 M		19 27	StarFlight 36	New! Nutri Fax		Dunlap Utilities
Director Video Tutorial 31	GUITIITIUIYIGATIUIY	70	Led Dungeon Master Asst	, M	enace	24	StarGlider	Perfect Score	SAT 52	Express Copy
Easy Titler	Baud Bandit	35	Dungeon Quest	A M		31 46	Stellar Crusade 41			FACC II
Font Libraries for PV+ (each) 79 Invision Plus	Dina	06 39	Earl Weaver 88 Stats 1	5 Newl M	llenium 2.2	37	Stock Market Game 19	Read-A-Rama	33	Fine Print
Invision (Requires Live!/	Online I Distinue	79 56	Earl Weaver Baseball		nd Roll	22 35	Story So Far	Speller Bee	29	GOMF 3.0 w/Button
New Version)	Skyline	99	Eliminator	8 M		38 25	Street Fighter 29	New Talking Story		Home Inv Manager
Movie Setter 68	Tele Tutor	21	Emperor of the Mines	6 Ni	ghtDawn	25	Strider 29 Strip Poker Data (each) 15	Three Little F	igs 19	Kickwork 1.3 (A1000 Only!) 2 Mac To Dos 9
Movie Setter Data Disks 24 PageFlipper F/X	GAMES		European Scenery	0 New No		18 34 u.	Strip Poker II 28	Ugly Duckling	22	Mastering CLI
Photon Vid. Cel Animator 108	3D Pool	27	Exolon	8 N	iclear War	36	A Stunt Car Racer 34	Where in The	USA35	MicroLawyer 4 MultiPrefs 2
Pro Video Gold 199	FW 688 Attack Sub	30 36	Eye of Horus	6 01		30	Sub Battle 34 Super Scramble 29			Norgen Geneology 7
Pro Video Gold Fonts (ea) 77 New Scene Generator	AB Z00	28 28	F40 Pursuit	1 0	pre	25 36	Sword of Sodan34	TENERALISM	or.	Palette Printer 2 PixelScript 10
New! TV Graphics	New! Afterburner	33	Faery Tale	9 01	nni Plav Basketball	37	Swords of Twilight			Project D (New Version) 3
TV*Show		28 36	Falcon Scenery	4 New1 Or 0 Or		36 No	NT.A.C.L. 74	DataRetrieve	Prof 189	Raw Copy (Latest!)
Video Effects 3D 142	Alien Legion	36	Famous Course Disk	7 0	eration Wolf	28	Tale Spin			Stuffit 2 SuperBack 5
Video Titler v1.1		28 36	Fast Break			28 34	Tanglewood 27 Tank Attack 22	Microfiche Fi	er Plus 115	T Shell
Zoetrope 92	Altered Beast	34		9 P.	0.W	28	Targhan 36	Superbase Pr	54 ersonal II	Tarot Master
CAD		29	Feud	8 P	ladin	29 29	Targis	Superbase Pr	of. 3 229	New! Total Control Diet
CAD A Cad146	Annals of Dome	28 1	Levil Fiendish Freddy			19 36	A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles 31	WHILE WHAT WE	here When 67	TurboPrint
Draw 2000	ADD	31	Final Mission	5 P	ranoia Complex	32	Tele Epic		MMING	Virus Infection Protection 3
Home Builder's Choice 55	Aquanaut	31	Fire Brigade	3 Now Po		29 29	Telewar 29	A/C Basic (v	1.3) 134	Virus Protection Toolkit
New! Home Builder's Library	Archipelagos	29 1	led First Person Pinball	6 P	antasie III	31	Telewar II	Addison Wes	ley Manuals Call	WB Extras
IntroCAD	Arena	15	Flight Simulator 2	2 0		24 45	Test Drive II			X-Copy II
	sa Arkanoid II	34	Forgotten Worlds Formula One	9 P	nobia	37	Test Drive II Muscle Cars 15	AssemPro	72	
Professional Draw		24	Foundation Waste	4 New P		36 27	Tetra Quest	Benchmark C	Library	Our objective is to carry every pr duct for the Amiga — and se
Structured Clip Art	I det ed Co	42	Four By Four	Pi	pe Dream	31	Three Stooges 31	Benchmark II	F Library 71	them at the best prices. Our po
Structured Clip Art 38	New! Art of Go	36				29 31	Thud Ridge 34 Thunder Boy 26		fodula-2	cy is to be as competitive as po
Structured Clip Art 38 New! Ultra Design 229 New! X Shell Pro 139	Newl Art of Go Newl Asterix Astrarath Aunt Arctic Adventure.	36 36 27	Fright Night	4 P				Benchmark S	implified/1	
Structured Clip Art	Neel Art of Go Neel Asterix Astrarath Aunt Arctic Adventure Auto Duel	36 36 27 28	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion	9 Pr	cket Rockets	29	Time & Magik 31	C++	279	sible on all product prices. If yo
Structured Clip Art 38	Ned Art of Go Ned Asterix Asterix Aunt Arctic Adventure. Auto Duel Baal Bad Dudes	36 36 27 28 20 31	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition	1 Pr 9 Pr 4 Pr	ocket Rockets oco Man oker Solitaire	29 31 24 N	Time & Magik 31 Time Bandits 26 will Tim Tim on the Moon 36	C++ C 5.0 CAPE 68K		sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to po
Structured Clip Art 38	Net Art of Go Net Asterix Astrarath Aunt Arctic Adventure Auto Duel Baal Bad Dudes Balance of Power	36 36 27 28 20 31	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Ganymed Garfield	9 Po 9 Po 4 Po 2 Po 6 Ear-Po	ocket Rockets occ Man oker Solitaire ool of Radiance C	29 31	Time & Magik 31 Time Bandits 26 Al Tin Tin on the Moon 36 Titan 31	C++ C 5.0 CAPE 68K Developer's 1	279 199 65 oolkit 39	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to po sible for us to list all the product
Structured Clip Art 38	Ned Art of Go Ned Stetrix Astrarath Aunt Arctic Adventure. Auto Ouel Baal Bad Oudes Balance of Power Balance of Power 1990 Ballists	36 36 27 28 20 31 31 31	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Ganymed Garfield Garfield's Winter Tale GeeBee Air Rally	9 Pr 9 Pr 4 Pr 6 Pr 6 Pr 8 Pr	ocket Rockets oco Man oker Solitaire ool of Radiance C opulous opulous Worlds Disk	29 31 24 8all 33 21	Time & Magik 31 Time Bandits 26 vel Tin Tin on the Moon 36 Titan 3 Tom & Jerry 22 Tracers 27	C++	279 199 65 coolkit 39 la 67 mbler 44	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to po
Structured Clip Art. 38	Ned Aft of Go Ned Sterick Astracath Auth Arctic Adventure. Auth Obel Baal Bad Oudes Balance of Power Balance of Power Balance of Power 1990 Ballistix Barbarian	36 36 36 27 28 20 31 31 31 32 27	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Ganymed Garfield Garfields Winter Tale GeeBee Air Rally Gemini Wing	9 Pr 14 Pr 12 Pr 16 Pr 16 Pr 18 Pr 18 Pr 19 New Pr	ocket Rockets ccc Man oker Solitaire ool of Radiance C opulous opulous Worlds Disk ostman Pat ower Sticks	29 31 24 Vall 33	Time & Magik 3 Time Bandits 22	C++ C 5.0. CAPE 68K. Developer's 1 DevPac Amig DSM Disasse Extend.	279 199 65 Goolkit 39 la 67 mbler 44	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to posible for us to list all the product we carry. If you don't see it liste please call. New! Products are new and in stoci
Structured Clip Art	see Art of Go Neel Asterior Neel Asterior Auth Article Adventure Auth Obes Basi Bad Oudes Balance of Power	36 36 27 28 20 31 31 31 31 22 27 29 43	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Garymed Garfield Garfield Winter Tale Geebee Air Raily Gemini Wing Genius Gentysburg	11 Pri	sicket Rockets sicc Man sicc Man sicc Man sicc Matiliare sol of Radiance sol of Radiance spullous Supplieus Syndrids Disk stman Pat swer Sticks swer Struggle	29 31 24 kall 33 21 29 24 29	Time & Magik 3 Time Bandits 28	C++ C 5.0 CAPE 68K Developer's 1 DevPac Amig DSM Disasse Extend HiSoft Basic InovaTools (f	279 199 65 colkit 39 la 67 mbler 44 29 1155 lew Version) 57	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to posible for us to list all the product we carry. If you don't see it liste please call. Nex! Products are new and in stocker Products had not been release
Structured Clip Art 38	see Art of Go Are Astrarath Aunt Artic Adventure Auto Duel Baal Baa Dudes Balance of Power Balance of Power Balance of Power Balance and Power Balance of Power Balance and Power Balance and Power Balance Barbarian Bards Tale Bards Tale Bardman Ba	36 36 36 27 28 20 31 31 31 22 27 29 43 34 31	Fright Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Garymed Garfield Garfield Garfield Garfield Garfield Genetic Winter Tale Genetic Wing Genius Gentius Gettysburg Ghouls & Chosts Global Commander	11 P1 P	schet Rockets coc Man ker Solltaire old of Radiance C pupulous opulous Worlds Disk stman Pat wer Struggle ower Struggle ower Struggle ower In Time	29 31 24 kall 33 21 29 24 29 24 29 27	Time Bandis 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C++ C 5.0 CAPE 68K Developer's 1 Be DevPac Amig DSM Disasse Extend HiSoft Basic InovaTools (I J-Forth (New L Debug	279 199 595 606kit. 39 8 67 mbler. 44 29 115 lew Version) 57 Version) 145	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to po sible for us to list all the product we carry. If you don't see it liste please call. New! Products are new and in stoc! The products are new and in stoc!
Structured Clip Art 38	Ned Afr of Go Ned Astrarath Aunt Arctic Adventure. Auto Duel. Baal Bad Dudes Balance of Power Balance of Power 1990 Ballists Barbarian Bad Satarath Bad Satarath Bad Satarath Bad Satarath Battaran Battaran Battaran Ned Battaran Ned Battaran Ned Battaran Ned Battaran Ned Battaran Ned Battaran	36 36 36 27 28 20 31 31 31 22 27 29 43 34 31 34	Finght Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Ganymed Garrield Garrield Garrield Garrield Garrield Gerebee Air Raily Gemini Wing Genius Geritysburg Ghouts & Ohosts Sichaol Commander Grand Prix Creuin	11 P1 P	schet Rockets cor Man cor Man cor Man cor Man cor Mar cor Man cor Mar cor Mar	29 31 24 4all 33 21 29 24 29 29 27 28	Time & Magik 33 Time Bandits 22 Time Bandits 32 Time Bandits 32 Time Bandits 32 Time Bandits 32 Time Sandits 33 Tom & Jerry 32 Tracers 22 Transputer 22 Transputer 22 Traid 33 Tinje X 22 Turbo 31 Turbo 31 Turbo 31 Turbo 31	C++ C 5.0. CAPE 68K Developer's DevPac Ami DSM Disasse Extend. HiSoft Basic. InovaTods (f) J-Forth (New L Debug L Libraries (ear	279 199 199 65 oolkit. 39 a 67 mbler 44 29 195 lew Version) 57 Version) 145 ch) 39	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to po sible for us to list all the product we carry. If you don't see it liste please call. New! Products are new and in stoci Products had not been release at press time. Products have been marked down in price.
Structured Clip Art	Ned Afr of Go Ned Astrarath Aunt Arctic Adventure. Auto Duel. Baal Bad Dudes Balance of Power Balance of Power 1990 Ballists: Barbarian Barbarian II Bard's Tale II Batman the Movie Battle Chess se Battle of Britian see Battle of Britian see Battle of Britian see Battle of Britian	36 36 36 27 28 20 31 31 31 22 27 29 43 34 31	Finght Night Frost Byte Galactic Invasion Games, Winter Edition Gamyred Garfield Garfield Garfield Garfield Gerbee Air Raily Gemin Wing Genius Gentysburg Chouls & Ghosts Gliobal Commander Grand Prix Circuit Grand Prix Circuit Grand Prix Master	11 Property of the property of	schet Rockets coc Man ker Solitaire old of Radiance Copulous Sypulous Systman Pat wer Stricks wer Stricks wer Stricks ine Time ison o Football Simulator o Tennis Tour	29 31 24 4all 33 21 29 24 29 29 27 28	Time Bandis 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C++ C 5.0 CAPE 68K Developer's 1 DevPac Amig DSM Disasse Extend HISOIT Basic InovaTocis (I J-Forth (New L Debug Libraries (eat Lint Macro Assen	279 199 199 65 coolkit 39 a 67 mbler 44 29 115 lew Version) 57 Version) 145 ch) 39 shbler 79	sible on all product prices. If yo find a lower price, please give u a call. It is no longer close to po sible for us to list all the product we carry. If you don't see it liste please call. Neu! Products are new and in stool. Products had not been release at press time. Products have been marked down in price. All other products are normally!

ICES • BEST SELECTION

HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

A-SQUARED	HEWLETT-PACKARD
Live - A1000 \$259	New! Deskjet +
Live - A500	New! Paintiet
Live - A2000	Newl Paintjet Deskjet printer driver availal
ANAVIN	IMTRONICS
Easyl - A1000 369	New! WizRAM
Easyl - A500	INKWELL
Easyl — A1000	Light Pen
APPLIED VISIONS	
FutureSound (A1000) 144 VA FutureSound A500/2000 95	Trump Card 500
√ FutureSound A500/2000 95	Trump Card 500
SDG	KETEK
JX-100 Scanner w/ SW 899	Command Center Se
Multi Port Serial Card Call	The second secon
Scanlab Call	MAGNI Magni 4000
ALIFORNIA ACCESS	Genlock In Sto
CA-880 3.5" Drive 127	Genlock In Sto Magni 4000-S In Sto
TIZEN	
24-Pin Color Printer Call	M.A.S.T.
	Unidrive
MMUNICATION SPECIALTIES	
Gen OneLowest!	MAXIMUM Newl Yoke for Flight Simulator
A	
Midget Racer HOT	MICROBOTICS Storboard II (All Circo)
low 100% compatible with ames!	Starboard II (All Sizes)
	Multifunction Module SCSI Module 8 Up (A2000) Hard Frame
TAL CREATIONS	8 Un (A2000)
perGen CO 644	Hard Frame In Sto
perGen	Pop SIMMs
ew products coming soon!	See overleaf for new low pri
m products curning south	MICROWAY
AIDI 4 AE00 (A 1000 (Flicker Fixer
MIDI for A500/A1000/	New Genlock Upgrade
2000 58	Newl Genlock Upgrade PAL version available!
ANSION TECHNOLOGIES	MIMETICS
ol Box	Amigen Genlock
500 Power Supply 94	Audio Digitizer
AMIG01	MIDI Interface for
sk Head Cleaner	A500 and A2000
Disk Case	MITSUBISHI
ageWriter II Cable Call inter Cable 20	DiamondScan Monitors
lodem Cable	Great for video!
ouse Pad10	NEC
ny Cables Call	MultiSync Monitors
kerFixer Cables Call	We have all the right cables
ustom Cables Call	NERIKI
D DISK	New! Neriki Desktop
Scan	Newl Neriki Desktop S Newl Neriki Imagemaster
	OKIDATA
VIS ouseStick	Okimate 20 with
witchStick37	Plug n' Print
he best joystick!	Black Ribbon
AT VALLEY PRODUCTS	Color Ribbon
8030 Accelerators Call	PACIFIC PERIPHERALS
pact SCSI/RAM Call	Subsystem 500
A2000 Hard Cards Call	Subsystem 500 w/3.5" 3
A500 ProductsCall	PANASONIC
Streaming Tape Call	New! WV1500 Camera In Sto.
Removable Media Call See overleaf for new low prices!	WV1410 Camera/Lens 2
See overleaf for new low prices!	Variable Iris Lens
TEX	1180I Printer
-Specs 3D 97	11911 Printer
V-Shere 20	1124 Printer (

HEWLETT-PACKARD New! Deskjet +	PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS Mouse Master31
Newl Paintjet Call Deskjet printer driver available!	PRO PRINT Paper for Ink Jet Printers 15
IMTRONICS New! WizRAM	PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS Frame Grabber Call Newl MiniGen
Light Pen99	Pro Gen Genlock 349
Trump Card 500 Call Trump Card 2000 Call	QUANTUM 460 ProDrive 40S 690 ProDrive 105S 780
Command Center Sale!	RD & L PRODUCTIONS New! A Pro Draw
MAGNI Magni 4000	SAFESKIN
Genlock In Stock! Magni 4000-S In Stock!	Clear Keyboard Covers 19 Specify Amiga model
M.A.S.T. Unidrive 129 Twin Drive 249	SHARP Newl JX-100 Scanner w/SW 899 JX-450 Scanner Call
MAXIMUM Newl Yoke for Flight Simulator 78	SONY 1302 MultiScanCall
MICROBOTICS Starboard II (All Sizes) Call	SOUTHERN TECH My-T Mouse
Multifunction Module	SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY Up to 1.5MB for A1000 Call Up to 1.5MB for A500 Call Hard Disk Interfaces Call All RAM on Sale Now!
MICROWAY Flicker Fixer	STAR MICRONICS NX1000 Rainbow
New! Genlock Upgrade	NX1000 Black
MIMETICS Amigen Genlock149	Perfect Sound
Audio Digitizer	SURFSIDE Master 3A 3.5" 129
MITSUBISHI	SUPRA \$ 2400 Modem 115
DiamondScan Monitors Call Great for video!	2400zi Internal (A2000) 139 Hard Drives
NEC	HAM BoardsCall
MultiSync Monitors Call We have all the right cables!	Removable Media Call See overleaf for complete listing
NERIKI	TECHNICOVER Cover for A500 14
Nevil Neriki Desktop	Cover for A1000 17
OKIDATA	Cover for A2000 17
Okimate 20 with	WICO
Plug n' Print	Trackball39
Color Ribbon 7	VID TECH Scanlock 869 Scanlock Power 69
PACIFIC PERIPHERALS Subsystem 500	Scanlock Power
Subsystem 500 w/3.5" 365 PANASONIC	VISUAL AURALS Mindlight 7
Newl WV1500 Camera In Stock! WV1410 Camera/Lens 239 Variable Iris Lens 79	XETEC Fastcard A2000 135
1180 Printer Call 1191 Printer Call 1124 Printer Call	FastTrak A1000
PASSPORT DESIGN	RAM Module for A500 99 Call for latest SIM/drive prices!
New! MIDI Interface	Guil for latest Givirulive prices!

A1000 Owners!!!

Call today for a special offer!



Time is running out!



Best of Public Domain!

Harv Laser's top 20 on 4 disks for only C

From Premier Software -#1 in PD Software



- SuperSharp AnimFonts \$59
- SuperSharp ColorFonts \$59

Xelec

FastTrak with 40MB Quantum Drive and 2MB RAM

For A500 or A1000.

See overleaf for complete listing.

Electronic Arts Special

TV Sports Basketball Onlv \$33!



Orders Only: 800-BE-

In California: 800-843-2842

Facsimile (FAX):

Customer Service: 415-364-9714

415-365-2073

Now on Compuserve. 71230, 2412 Send Mail Orders to: GO AMIGO 2682D Middlefield Road, Redwood City, CA 94063 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. California residents add sales tax.)

SHIPPING INFO: Software Shipping rates are \$3.00 per item using UPS Ground service (max. \$9.00) or \$4.50 per item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). For Airborne shipping rates and conditions, see first page. Alaska, Hawali, APO. Mail, foreign shipping exita. Call for hardware rates and other shipping info. "RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have an RMA-#, Call Customer Service to request one. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. Exchanges for same product only. OTHER POLICIES: We don't charge your card until the product ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MC. When ordering with credit card, please include exp. date and name of bank!

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Samuel Alan Drexler, January 10, 1990, 6 lbs. 11 oz. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

FOUR PAGES OF SAVINGS!

SPECIALS...HARDDRIVE & MEMORY SPECIALS...HARD

A500
MICROBOTICS M501\$ 99
SPIRIT BOARD OK239
512K 299 1MB 369 1.5MB 429
SUPRA DRIVES 20MB
30MB 609 40MB 709 80MB 950 44MB Removable 1,169
2MB RAM 275 SCSI Interface 189 512K RAM Expansion 94
Prices are falling — Call for latest! XETEC FastTrak 500
A1000
STARBOARD II
0K\$239 512K\$289
1MB 339 2MB 449 MultiFunction Module 75 SCSI Module 99 Call for current prices!
SPIRIT BOARD
0K 239 512K 289 1MB 339 1.5MB 389′ Call for current prices!
SUPRA DRIVES
20MB 599 30MB 679 40MB 789 80MB 1,024 44MB Removeable 1,249
SCSI Interface
FastTrak 1000329
A2000
GVP '030 ACCELERATORS 25Mhz, '882, 4MB 2,399 With 40MB Drive 2,849 With 80MB Drive 3,224 16Mhz, '882, 4MB 1,999

EMORY SPECIALSHARD
With 40MB Drive
GVP HARD DRIVES HC2/400 749 HC2/800 1,029 HC2/1000 1,099 Impact 8/0 319 Impact 8/2 519 Impact 8/4 719 Impact 8/6 919 Impact 8/8 1,119 Streaming Tape Call Removable Media Call
MICROBOTICS 8UP 159 OK 159 2MB 309 4MB 459 6MB 609 8MB 759 Memory Prices Are Changing!
MICROBOTICS HARD FRAME No Drive 239 With 40MB Quantum 699 With 80MB Quantum 1,019 With 105MB Quantum 1,099 Other Drives Available!
SUPRA A2000 RAM BOARDS 0K 159 2MB 309 4MB 459 6MB 609 8MB 759
SUPRA WORDSYNC CONTROLLER
QUANTUM HARD DRIVES 460 ProDrive 40S 460 ProDrive 80S 749 ProDrive 105S 849
XETEC FastCard A2000

With 105MB Quantum.....

Extremely Fast!

ONLY GO AMIGO!

- Airborne Express shipping Largest inventory Oldest, largest Amiga-only dealer
- Best order processing system Courteous, knowledgeable staff No membership fee!

Pen Pal

- Top-rated word processor
- · Outstanding output on any printer
- Integrated text/graphics
- · Built-in database
- Special price through 4/30/90

\$92

BARS & PIPES



- Revolutionary MIDI controller
- Full power, but easy to use

Only \$185

Attention Shoppers!

Don't forget, Go Amigo will meet or beat any legitimate deal on any Amiga product. You can have it all — best products, best prices, best service!

GO AMIGO KNOWS VIDEO

Do you use your Amiga for video? We are experts in titling, animation, and editing — and we have all the products you need to be successful.

Call for our Amiga Video Brochure!



TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 800-BE-AMIGA™

IN CALIFORNIA CALL:

800-843-2842

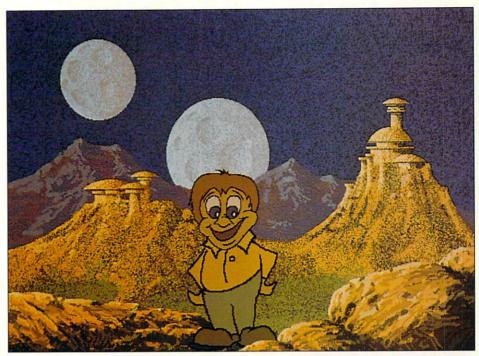
Put the finishing touches on your animation with these tips on coloring, compositing elements, and post-production enhancement.

want it on frame one of the anim itself. Take your hand carefully away from the mouse, leaving the brush in position. Hold down the "animpainting" key to the left of the space bar, and press the Left Alt key. This simulates pressing the left mouse button and stamps down successive frames of the animbrush frame by frame on the background in the animation. The advantage is that you run no risk of accidentally moving the mouse during the process.

FINISHING TOUCHES... POST-PRODUCTION FRILLS

Play the animation to evaluate it. You have now composited one animation element with another. You can repeat the process indefinitely, building an animation in layers. At this point, you could decide, say, to add birds flying through the scene, put a border around the screen, or move clouds in the sky-all by creating those elements separately and compositing them into the animation as brushes. This is a powerful approach to animation, as well as an excellent use of the computer. Remember that the curve, freehand, and straight-line tools can also work across the entire sequence of an animation. To do this, go to the Spacing requester by clicking the right mouse button in an unfilled line tool. Select N Total and set it to the number of frames in the animation. On frame one of the animation, hold down the animpainting key and press the mouse button with the brush positioned at the desired starting point of a movement. Stretch the line to the desired end point and release the button. Each stamp of the brush will be on a successive frame, and the result will be a smooth, controlled brush or animbrush movement during the animation.

Your finished anim is only the starting point for the final phase of the process—



Here in "Cartoon" the author has colored the character with DPaint's Fill tool and composited it into the painted background as an animbrush. Using The Director for post-production enhancement, he then page-flipped the moon across the sky at a different rate.

post-production enhancement. You may want to turn to a program such as The Director (Right Answers Group) to, say, add sound effects, mouse or keyboard interactivity, or fading titles and credits. Perhaps you might chain multiple anims together, or experiment with effects requiring frame-by-frame control over anim playback. For instance, try reading in text from an external file for display during anim playback.

One of my favorite tricks makes use of the partial-screen page-flipping techniques I outlined in an earlier column (see June '89, p. 50). By combining this style of Director "BLIT" animation frame by frame with an anim, you can disguise the periodicity of the anim loop. For example, a blitted moon can rise slowly in the sky over 20 or 30 cycles of a looping anim. Some of these added effects are easy to achieve with The Director, some are challenging, but putting these final touches on a production can provide polish and give a piece a truly professional look. Post-production techniques created with The Director were used in the last two winners of the prestigious BADGE (Bay Area Amiga Developers' Group) animation contest—and with a little effort you can add them to your work as well.

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

GO AMIGO!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGAT PRODUCTS



Supra Corporation

2400 Baud Modem with Cable — \$110

Internal for A2000 – \$129 "Diga!" for \$29 with modem (while they last!)

Prices include shipping in U.S.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

GVP's 68030 gives you 10 times the performance of a stock Amiga 2000!

68030 POWER!

28MHz 68030, 28MHz 68882, and 4MB RAM – Only **\$2,229**

► Now available at 33MHz and 40MHz! ◀ Entry-level boards from \$749. Go Amigo is the #1 GVP Dealer.

Digi-View 4.0

With Dynamic Hi-Res!

\$129



Digi-Paint 3

The Ultimate Paint Program!

\$62



/IRBORINE EX PRESS

GO AMIGO GOES AIRBORNE!

ORDER BY 1 PM PST AND RECEIVE YOUR ORDER THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY

- Software Rates: \$7 for first two items, \$3 for each additional
- Continental U.S. only C.O.D. available Low hardware rates available Call for complete details not available to all areas.





VidTech

Scanlock Mania!

- S-VHS In and Out
- NTSC In and Out
- Four Output Channels
- Super Clean Signal
- Slide Control Faders

\$869

Optional Power Supply \$69

NEW PRODUCTS EVERY DAY!



SHIPPING & HANDLING \$4.00

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE IS HERE

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

- AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA 500 AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN:-
- SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK Special compacting techniques enable upto 3 programs to fit on one disk. Unique FDOS power means that the programs reload at upto 4 TIMES FASTER than Amiga Doseven independantly of the cartridge.
- UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use,

SPRITE EDITOR

The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any 'attached' sprites.

VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages.

SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

■ FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the machine status. Including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ramdisk, Drive status, etc.

PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/ MONITOR

MORE FEATURE THAN YOU COULD EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME;

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler Full screen editor Load /Save block Write string to Memory Jump to specific address Show Ram as text Show Frozen picture Play resident sample Show and edit all CPU registers and flags Calculator Help command Full search feature Unique Cutom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers-even write only registers Notepad Disk handling show actual track, Disk Sync pattern Etc. Dynamic Breakpoint handling

- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal Opper Assemble / Disassemble.

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT.-INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISATIVE!

HOW TO GET YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY... CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY

WE WILL DESPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECIEVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)
ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48Hrs.



COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.,

1855 W S.R. 434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750, U.S.A.

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 767 - 0938

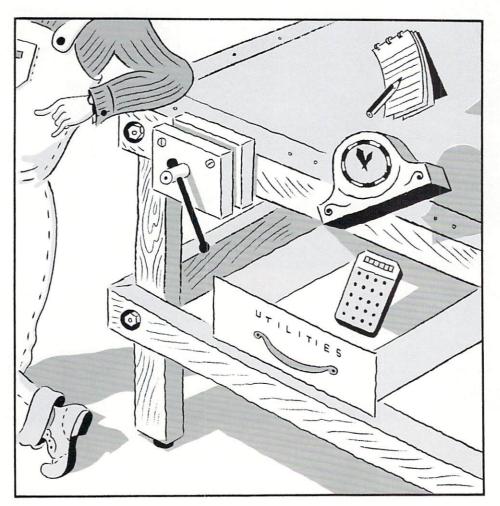
info.phile

Back to Basics Part 3

Adding some new wrinkles to using the Workbench,

Team info.phile steps up the pace a bit in its mini-series
for Amiga novices.

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings



NOW THAT YOU know a little about the four types of Workbench information objects—disks, drawers, tools and projects—let's extend the range of basic operations you can perform on them. After that, we will take a closer look at some specific tools that are standard equipment on your Workbench disk.

MOVING PICTURES

One of the simplest tasks you can perform with the Workbench is to move icons. Just click and hold down the left mouse button on the icon you want to move, and then drag it to its new location. This procedure moves any tool, project, or drawer from one disk partition to another as long as you stay within a single disk. If you drag a tool, project, or drawer icon from one disk to another, the original icon is not relocated. Instead, the Workbench copies that object onto the second disk and the original stays where it is. If you drag one disk's icon onto another, the Workbench replaces the second disk's contents with a copy of the first.

Be warned, also, that you cannot drag a disk icon into a drawer; if you try, the Workbench will ignore you and do noth-►

The Essence of Platinum!

Scribble! Platinum Edition

- ☐ 104,000+ word Spellchecker
- ☐ Scientific and Technical Supplements
- ☐ Spell As You Type
- ☐ Full User Dictionary maintenance
- ☐ 470,000+ word Thesaurus
- ☐ Multiple windows
- ☐ Color, Interlace & Overscan support
- Cut and Paste among documents
- Mail Merge
- ☐ Print IFF Graphics
- ☐ Clipboard Compatible
- ☐ Cartridge Font support
- ☐ 512K Required
- □ Not copy protected
- ☐ Free Technical Support
- User Friendly Manual

The Works! Platinum Edition

- ☐ Includes Scribble! Platinum module
- ☐ Full featured spreadsheet module
- ☐ Lotus 123 wks file compatible
- ☐ Macro-language
- ☐ 40+ built-in functions
- ☐ 68881 math co-processor support
- ☐ 8 graph types
- ☐ Sideways print utility
- ☐ Flat file manager (database) module
- ☐ Extensive math capability
- ☐ Includes OnLine! Platinum module
- ☐ Clipboard Compatible
- ☐ 512K Required
- □ Not copy protected
- ☐ Free Technical Support
- User Friendly Manual

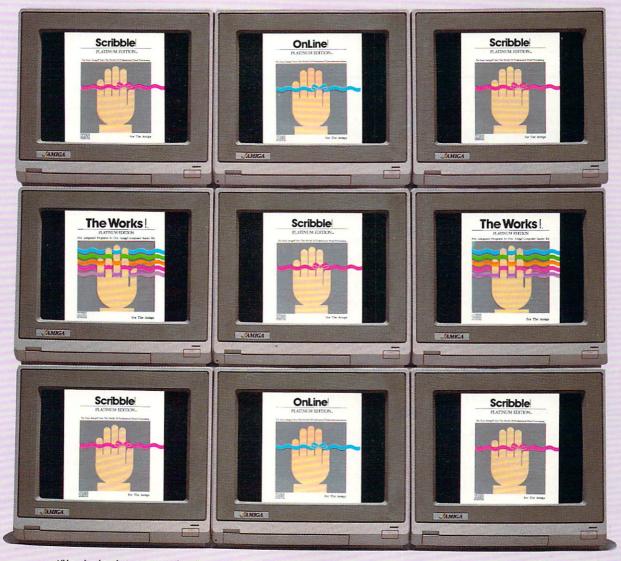
OnLine! Platinum Edition

- ☐ ARexx support
- ☐ New Sadie Protocol (simultaneous chat and 2-way file transfers)
- ☐ Color, Interlace & Overscan support
- UT-100, -52, -102, TTY, ANSI-BBS, Tektronics 4010 emulations
- ☐ X-, Y-, Z-, WX-Modem, CIS-B, Quick-B, Kermit protocols
- □ 300 57600 bits per second
- Multiple Serial Ports
- ☐ Multiple Serial Ports
- ☐ Internal Modem support
- ☐ Full Script Language
- User defined Macro keys



12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202 West Palm Beach, Florida 33414 407-790-0770 FAX: 407-790-1341

Committed to excellence since 1978



ing. If you want to copy everything on one disk into a drawer on another disk using the Workbench, you will have to copy the source disk's drawers, tools, and projects by using the above procedure.

To make copies of objects within the same disk, "select" that object's icon (click the left mouse button on it), go to the top of the screen, and bring up the Workbench menus by holding down the right mouse button. Next, choose Duplicate from the Workbench menu by releasing the mouse button. The resulting duplicate will have the name "copy of <object>", where <object> is the name of the tool, project, or drawer you selected. A duplicate of a drawer will contain copies of everything in the original drawer. If you wish to rename the duplicate so that you do not have to use the "copy of" name, employ the Rename command discussed in "Back to Basics Part I" (see Feb. '90, p. 74).

If you make enough of these copies, your disks will start to fill up. In fact, your disks will probably fill up no matter what you do because data always seems

to expand to fill the available space. When you start running out of room, it's time to clean house by throwing out any unnecessary objects. (Of course, it's not a bad idea to keep a backup disk with copies of anything you delete, in case you later regret your decision.)

The Workbench provides two easy ways to delete. You can simply drag the item's icon to the Trashcan icon and release the left mouse button. Presto! the icon disappears. The object, however, is still recoverable because the Trashcan is just another Workbench drawer. You can open it in the usual way, remove any object icons you want, and move them to another location.

If you want to delete the object permanently, select the object's icon and choose Discard from the Workbench menu. A requester will appear with the message, "Warning: you cannot get back what you discard," and two options, "ok to discard" and "forget it!" Click on the former and your object—in its entirety—is gone forever.

The Trashcan method of deletion is safer because it saves you from over-zeal-

ous deletions, but it does not free any additional space on your disk. When you are certain you have no further use for objects in the Trashcan, you can get rid of them permanently by choosing Empty Trash from the Disk menu. This procedure gains space on the disk, but remember it is equivalent to using the Discard option from the Workbench. Also, keep in mind that while you can use the Trashcan for tools, projects, and drawers, it will not work with disks. The Trashcan is a drawer, and as we mentioned with the copying procedure described earlier, you cannot move an entire disk into a drawer.

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Once you have mastered these basic Workbench operations, you are ready to start working with some of the many Workbench tools and utilities. We do not have space in this column to cover them all, but we can at least take a look at a few. If you open the Utilities drawer—the main warehouse for these Workbench objects—you will discover some of the important ones. Three of its goodies, >

Digi\(\text{Fe}\)

610 Main Street Oregon City, Oregon 97045

CORPORATION

(503) 656-8818 fax:(503) 656-8903

PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR

Amiga 500 or 2000...\$250.00 Amiga 1000...\$280.00

This board incorporates a 16MHZ 68000 processor that replaces the exisiting 8MHZ processor. The result is increased processor instruction speeds from 7.16MHZ to 14.32MHZ providing up to 35% overall system throughput improvement.

Additionally, a 68881 compatible math FPU socket comes standard to work with software packages that use the IEEE libraries under Workbench 1.3. The Amiga 1000 version comes with a Commodore compatible Kickstart ROM socket standard, and a battery backed-up clock option can be purchased separately as well.

NEW)

NETWORKING via: Net Software/Hardware Package call for pricing

Providing the first Amiga AppleTalk networking application, the Net Software/Hardware Package allows you to create your own Amiga-only network of up to 32 nodes. You can share resources, monitor activity, exchange files and messages, and read files on another node.

Not limited to Amiga-only networking, the Net Package also allows you to interface an Amiga with an existing AppleTalk network for output to a Laser Printer. Software and Hardware are available for either the Amiga 500 or Amiga 2000 systems.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DATA INTERFACE MIDI 1.....\$89.95

MIDI 1 is THE affordable feature-rich MIDI available for the Amiga. Features include MIDI IN, 2 MIDI OUTS, MIDI THRU, PASS THRU AND SYNC OUT.

MultiPORT Board Amiga 2000...\$250.00

Free-up your built-in Parallel and serial ports on your Amiga 2000 by adding a MultiPORT Board. This full length internal expansion provides RS-232 output, a parallel printer output, and a RS-422 output for networking capability. A SUPER FAST auto boot SCSI interface can be added to your MultiPORT Board for an additional cost.

V.I. SERIES VIDEO ADAPTORS without RF...\$79.95 with RF...\$99.95

DigiFeX Video Adaptors provide Composite, Chroma, Luma and optional RF outputs that allow your Amiga to be interfaced with a variety of video hardware--Composite monitors, VCR's, SVHS, Chroma/Luma monitors and TV's. Available for all Amigas (internal or external for the 2000).

NEW

V.I. PROFESSIONAL (V.I.P.) call for price

This Multiple-Output Video Adaptor is THE tool for the desk top video enthusiast. Providing quality Composite Out and SVHS Out, This device allows your Amiga to be interfaced with virtually all video hardware products that require a Composite or SVHS signal. Additionally, a RGB Pass thru is provided so that you can monitor signal transmission on your Amiga monitor.

Circle 368 on Reader Service card.

TURISO LITE RUM



THE ULTIMATE DRIVING EXPERIENCE.

Notepad, Calculator, and Clock, have been with the Amiga from the start (and like the Amiga, have all improved with age).

The biggest and most powerful tool of the three, the Notepad, is not really a complete word processor, but it's more than adequate for writing simple memos or letters. When you open it, a small white window labeled Notepad appears in the upper center of the screen. As you type, it wraps text automatically so you need to hit the Return key only when you want to end a paragraph. Notice that if you press the right mouse button, the Notepad's five menus-Project, Edit, Font, Style, and Format—will appear. When you are ready to save your work, choose Save As from the Project menu and a requester will appear. Fill in the name you want to use for your document and then click OK.

Although this is all you absolutely have to know about the Notepad, its other menus will greatly increase your options, and we urge you to explore them. Edit allows you to cut and paste text and to search for and replace strings. Font lets

you choose different typefaces for your text, while Style enables you to make that text italicized, bold, or underlined. Format provides global formatting options, including ones that control background and text colors, word wrap, and overall document font. One of Notepad's best features is its ability to have multiple fonts in a single document; you can then print the document as a bitmap graphic in much the same way as you can with a commercial WYSIWYG word processor.

Basically just a computerized version of the simple hand-held calculator, the Calculator utility appears roughly in the same spot as the Notepad when you click on its icon. You can enter numbers by clicking on its display or by typing on the keyboard. While it offers only the basic arithmetic functions (+,-,*,/), it's handy to have around.

When you click on the Clock icon, a round analog clock appears in the upper left of the screen. If you want a digital display, you can choose from two options on the Type menu: Digital 1 gives you a two-line clock while Digital 2 provides a single-line clock, handy for stashing in

the Workbench's menu bar. Other Clock menus allow you to set an alarm function, to turn the alarm on or off, and to display or not display seconds and the date. The Clock, like the Notepad, runs in a standard Workbench window; so if you do not like its position or size, you can change them just as you would change those of any other window. (The Calculator is a bit more limited; you can move it, but you cannot change its size.)

EXPLORE AND EXPERIMENT

We've skipped quickly through these utilities so you'll have an idea what they can do. The best way to learn about them is to use them. Try a time-tested exploration technique: Start at the left menu and choose every option, one by one, and see what it does. (In the case of the Notepad, of course, do all this on a scratch note that you don't really need.) There is no better way to learn than by doing. Good luck! ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Dr., Durham, NC 27703.

ACENTER

Formerly The 64 Store

Call Toll Free ORDERS ONLY 0-388-2700

10 AM to 6PM MON. thru SAT.

	500 POWER SUPPLY
	A-MAX HOM CHIPS 142.95 A-MAX 142.95 A-TALK III 62.50
	A.M.A.S140.00
	ACTION FIGHTER
	AEGIS DRAW 2000175.00
	AFTER BURNER31.25 AIR DRIVE-3 1/2" EXTERNAL128.75
	AMI ALLIGNMENT KIT31.25 AMIGA GRAPH. STARTER KIT49.98
	AMIGA MONITOR STAND28.95 AMIGATOSH DISK DRIVE202.00
	ANALYZE
	ARCHIPELAGOS29.95 AREXX USERS REF. MANUAL31.25
	ARTURA 23.00 B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER 31.25
	BARS AND PIPES
	BUBBLE BOBBLE
	CAN DOI
	DELUXE PAINT III
	DEMON'S WINTER27.00
	DESIGN 3D 62.50 DIGI-PAINT 3.0 69.95
	DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0137.00 DIGIWORKS 3D93.75
E	DISTANT SUNS
	DR.T'S (ALL SOFTWARE)CALL

PRICE ADVERTISED ANY F 3.0 /IS MOUSESTICK.... /3001* W/4 MB MEM. AIIAN ODYSSEY... E BUILDERS CAD.... MATCH WILL T III T LARRY II WE

AGONS LAIR II NGEON MASTER NLAP UTILITIES ... E. MIDI YX PRODUCTS ... FPILOT... MISSION DISK. ANIAC MANSION AVIS BEACON TYPING ... ICROBOTICS 8 UP! ICROBOTICS 2MB SB 0k ICROFICH FILER PLUS ... \$ 1.3 KS....RENDER 3D....FLIPPER PLUS! FX STREAM VER 1.8.... UNDLE..... DATA DISK PT ANIMATE 4D..... PT ANIMATE 4D JR.

OUNDSCAPE..... DAILY ARRIVING PLATINUM. TOOLKIT. NEW

Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer In The

AVAILABL

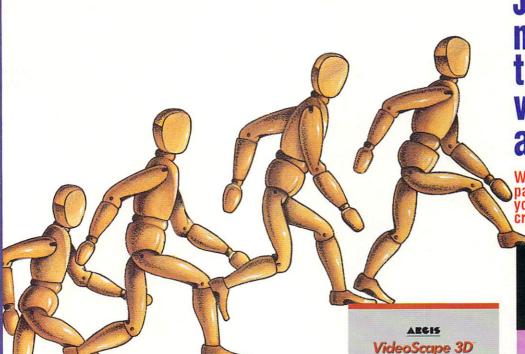
ITEMS

1700

The AAMIGA Center 5920 Roswell Road Atlanta, GA 30328

TERMS: Software S/H USA \$4.95 per item, Hardware S/H by quote; Minimum order 30.00: Cashiers check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard & Discover welcome. No credit card fee.We ship UPS signature required/No driver release. COD's add \$5.00, \$6.00 for second day air per item. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks; Return authorization number required for defective products. (Call (404) 252-1235) Only like items will be exchanged; 20% restocking fee on non defective return goods; Overseas shipping available; Manufacture warranty honored. Prices and availability are subject

Tech Support: (404) 252-1235 - Customer Service: (404) 252-1233)



AEGIS

Virlenficler

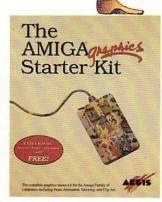
NEW VERSION

NEW FEATURES &

IGHTS!CAMERA!ACTION!

Join the movement to quality video & animation!

With four software packages to step up your performance and creativity.

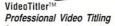


Graphics Starter Kit Introductory Drawing and Animation Programs

Get Aegis Draw, Animator and Images, plus the Art-Pak volume of clip art images, all in one loaded software package-an incredible \$269.00 value for only \$99.95! Learn to create Amiga® graphics with the Draw program, explore colors and cycling effects in the Images program, then animate your creations with Animator. Hundreds of ready-made images are provided in the Art-Pak library.

· Now includes a FREE copy of Arazok's Tomb game! Explore the sinister subterranean world ruled by "the evil mind held by no head."

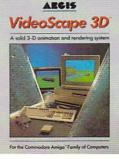
List Price: \$99.95



Create spectacular text effects such as star, neon, glow and embossed ... all animated! VideoTitler can mirror, skew, size, and distort fonts from a variety of sources, even create new fonts, control shadows and 3D effects, and use IFF files as back-drops and fills

- · Sharper fonts.
- · Simulated rotation of images.
- . HAM 4.096 color palette.
- · Utilizes Half-brite chip.
- · Runs in NTSC and PAL. · Med/High res. with Overscan.
- · Lights!Camera!Action! slide show/special effects

generator included. List Price: \$159.95



VideoScape 3D™ High Speed 3D Animation

Lightning speed makes Videoscape 3D the best-selling 3D animation program for the Amiga® Computer. Take seconds to do animations which require hours with other programs! Control light sources, camera and object motions, background and sky colors for incredible 3D movies. Set start and end shapes and have the program generate intervening frames.

Special Limited Time Offer Now with Pro/Motion™

Pro/Motion eliminates the need to enter tedious x-y-z coordinate tables with its break-through graphic motion file-editing environment. Track several objects, even change objects. Special effects such as wind, gravity, and magnetism automatically simulate complex real-world movements.

List Price: \$199.95

ANIMagic™ 3D Animation Special Effects Generator

Spectacular 3D effects from your IFF files and ANIM™-style animations, including spins, page-turns, venetian blinds, confettis, strobes, and color effects like solarization, shadows, translucency, masks and cycling. With ANIMagic, you create effects rivaling those on network T.V.!

- · Cut-and-paste edit and adjust color on single frame or throughout an animation.
- · Looping.
- · Record to memory or disk.
- · Link ANIMs for longer movies.
- · Supports all resolutions and color modes: HAM, half-brite, interlace, medium and severe overscan.
- · Includes library of 21 effects like fountain and shutter-flip.
- · Supports NTSC and PAL.
- . Uses ANIM or IFF-format files.

List Price: \$139.95



ANIMagic, VideoTitler, VideoScape 3D, Lights! Camera! Action!, Modeler 3D, ProMotion and Aegis are trademarks of Oxxi, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

P 0 Box 90309 Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 427-1227

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

U.S. ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-88872 CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS:

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 ■ Mon-Sat 8am-6pm PST ■ FAX: 213-214-0932

· SALEDOA

ANNOUNCING: THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS

JOIN TODAY AND YOU WILL BECOME ELIGIBLE FOR:

- 5% off on all software (discounted from our already SUPER-LOW prices).
- Incredible SAVINGS on many hardware items
- A FREE newsletter subscription to "The Creative Edge."

 A FREE Creative Computers Amiga T-Shirt.
- PRIORITY handling of YOUR orders.
 PRIORITY natification on all SPECIAL DEALS, BLOW-OUT
 SPECIALS, and CLEARANCE ITEMS.
- FREE UPS second day shipping on software orders over \$100 (within the continental United States).

A one-year membership costs you only \$50. You can save many times that amount with just one order!!

To enroll, call our toll-free number today with your credit card number handy.

HOW TO GET A FREE MEMBERSHIP

Order from Creative Computers before June 1990 with an order totaling \$400 or more in software only, or an order totaling \$1400 or more of any product(s).

You will receive a free membership in Creative Computers'
VIP Club — a \$50 value!!!

Creative Computers' VIP Club could save you hundreds and hundreds of dollars on future orders.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS SPECIAL OFFER TODAY!

HADDWADE

section and section	
AMAS MIDI SAMP./A1000	129.95
AMAS MIDI SAMPLER	129.95
AMERISTAR ETHERNET	799.00
AMIG-A-TOSH	179.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK	99.95
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95



APRO DRAW 12x12 W/CUR	400.05
BAUD BANDIT MODEM	
CANON SCANNER IX-12	
CMI MIDI I (EXT)	
CMI MULTIPORT BOARD	195.95
CSI 3100 SILENT DRIVE	159.00
CSI 6100 AUTOBOOT CRO	99.95
DELUXE MIDI A500/2000	64.95
DESKJET 128K RAM CRTG	117.95
DESKJET PLUS	649.00
BIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0 PAL	159.95
DUAL SERIAL BOARD	199.95
EASYL 500 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 1000 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET	369.00
ECE MIDI 1000	49.95
ECE MIDI 500/2000	49.95
EXP-1000/1MB FOR A500	399.00
EXPROOD . INTERNAL OK	349.95
FLICK FIX TO GENLOCK	39.95
FLICKER FIXER	479.00
FRAMEGRABBER	

FRAMEGRABBER/256 GRAY	
FUTURE SOUND 500	93.95
GEN-ONE GENLOCK	
EVP AUTOBOOT EPROM	29.95
EVP SYQUEST CARTRIDGE .	
SVP WT-150 TAPE DRIVE	799.00
IMG SCAN 500/2000	109.95
INTRUDER ALERT	119.95
LASERJET IIP	
LASERJET IIP TONER C	
LENS 16MM NO IRIS	
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	
LIVE! 1000	
LIVE 2000	349.00
LIVE! 500	
MAC EPROMS 128K	
MICRO MEGS	99.95
MICROS SUP M. BRD SIMM	174.95
MICROS SUP DIPP W/OK	
MIDGET RACER	
MIDI GOLD 500	
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	
MINIGEN GENLOCK	
MINIGEN PAL GENLOCK	
MINIMEGS A500 512K	
MINIMEGS A500 1MB	399.00

MINIMEGS A500 2MB

NEC MULTISTNG 30 NERKI GERLOCK OKIMATE PLUB NEPKI GERLOCK OKIMATE PLUB NEPKI GERLOCO OKIMATE PLUB NEPKI GERLOCO OFITCAL FILLER WHEEL PAINTJET PAINTJET FOUT CATEG PAINTJET AL FONT CATE PAINTJET AL FO	995 249 . 79 . 79 . 12 995 140 1995 139 . 93 . 225
NERIKI BENJOK OKMATE POWPLUE PAT OKMATE PLUE N WPLUE PAT OKMATE PLUE N PRINT OWEAS ASMILER A 1000 OPTICAL FILTER WHEEL PAINTJET FONT CRIRG PAINTJET IS TONT CRIRG PAINTJET XL FONT CRIR PAINTJET XL FONT CRIR PAINTJET XL FONT CRIP PAINTJET XL WEOLA XII PARASONIC W/1500 PERFECT SOUND 500/700	995 249 . 79 . 79 . 12 995 140 1995 139 . 93 . 225
OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT OMEGA SAMPLER A 1000 OPTICAL FILTER WHEEL PAINTJET PAINTJET PAINTJET FONT CRTRG PAINTJET XL PAINTJET XL FONT CRAT PAINTJET XL FONT CRAT PAINTJET XL WEOLA KIT PANASOMIC WVI-100 PANASOMIC WVI-100 PARSECT SOUND SOU/700	79 79 12 995 140 1995 139 93 225
OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT OMEGA SAMPLER A 1000 OPTICAL FILTER WHEEL PAINTJET PAINTJET PAINTJET FONT CRTRG PAINTJET XL PAINTJET XL FONT CRAT PAINTJET XL FONT CRAT PAINTJET XL WEOLA KIT PANASOMIC WVI-100 PANASOMIC WVI-100 PARSECT SOUND SOU/700	79 79 12 995 140 1995 139 93 225
OMEGA SAMPLER A1000 OPTICAL FILTER WHEEL PAINTJET PAINTJET FONT CRTRG PAINTJET XL PAINTJET XL FONT CART PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT PANASOMIC WVI 510 PARASOMIC WVI 500 PERFECT SOUND S00/700	. 79 . 12 . 995 . 140 . 995 . 139 . 93 . 225
PAINTJET PAINTJET FONT CRTRG. PAINTJET XL PAINTJET XL FONT CART PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT PANASONIC WVI 410 PANASONIC WVI 500 PERFECT SOUND 500/200	995 140 995 139 93 225
PAINTJET PAINTJET FONT CRTRG. PAINTJET XL PAINTJET XL FONT CART PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT PANASONIC WVI 410 PANASONIC WVI 500 PERFECT SOUND 500/200	995 140 995 139 93 225
PAINTJET XL PAINTJET XL FONT CART PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT PANASONIC WV1410 PERFECT SOUND 500/200	139 139 93 225
PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT PANASONIC WV1410 PANASONIC WV1500 PERFECT SOUND 500/200	225
PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT PANASONIC WV1410 PANASONIC WV1500 PERFECT SOUND 500/200	225
PANASONIC WV1410 PANASONIC WV1500 PERFECT SOUND 500/200	225
PERFECT SOUND 500/200	225
PERFECT SOUND 500/200	
PERFECT SOUND 500/200	320
	. 71
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	119
PROCESSOR ACCEL ASOO PROCESSOR ACCEL A1000 PROCESSOR ACCEL A2000	189
PROCESSOR ACCEL A1000	159
PROCESSOR ACCEL AZODO	159
PROGEN GENLOCK	399
SCANJET PLUS SCANNER 1	199
SONY 1304 MULTISYNC	769
SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI	214
SONY 1304 MULTISYNC SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI SPIRIT IN500 OK EXP.	249
SPIRIT IN1000 OK EXP.	249
STAR NX-1000 PRINTER	195
STAR NX-2410 PRINTER	339
STAR NX1000 II PRINTR STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	195
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	270
SUPERGEN 2000S	495
SUPERGEN GENLOCK	549
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	129
SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM TOOLBOX A500 ECE 2520	129
100LB0X A500 EFE 2520	230
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	169
TRUMP CARD SCSI A500 TRUMPCARD META 0/4	253.
TRUMPCARD META 0/4	159.
TRUMPCARD MOUNT BRACK	. 24.
TWIN DRIVES	279
UNIUNIVE	169
VCR. BROKSONIC	149
VIOTECH SCANLOCK	949
X SPECS 3D ZOOM 2400 BAUD MODEM	99
GRAPHICS	
CHAPTICS	

GRAPHICS	
30 OPTIONS	32.46
ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
AEGIS DRAW 2000	179.95
AIRCRAFT PICS	32.46
ANALYTIC ART	37.95
ANIMAGIC	64.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	25.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23 36
BROADCAST TITLER	
BUTCHER 2.0	25.95
C LIGHT	38.95
CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD	16.95
CALIGARI CONSUMER	164.95
CALLIGRAPHER	84.95
CHOROMAP	32.95
CHRISTMAS PICS	
CHROMA PAINT	51.95
CLIP ART #1-8 EA	12.95
COMIC SETTER	
COMICSETTER FUNNYDATA	
COMICSETTER HERO DATA	25.95

549.00

BEFORE YOU BUY A HARD DRIVE-READ THIS!
Get a 40MB or 80MB Quantum HD with 11ms access and a GVP 25Mbz 88030 card/HD controller (transmits data to the hard drive in 32-bit chunks—other controllers are limited to 16-bit wide data), for a few hundred dollars more than a regular drive! And, you sove an expansion slot! Plus, you can later upgrade the card to an A3001. GVP 25Mhz '030+40Q \$1295 GVP 25Mhz '030+80Q \$1695 (Either of the above with 68882 processor—add \$330)

MINIMEGS A1000 512K 299.00	COMICSETTER SF DATA 25.95
MINIMEGS A1000 1MB 399.00	DELUXE HELP/DPAINT 3 21.84
MINIMEGS A1000 2MB 549.00	DELUXE MAPS 16.95
NEC LC SILENT WRITTER 3495.00	DELUXE PAINT III 99.95
NEC MULTISYNC IIA 599.00	DELUXE PHOTO LAB

DELUXE PRODUCTIONS DELUXE VIDEO III..... DES DISK, ARCHTEC DES DISK. HUMAN DES DISK. INTER MAP PICS - WORLD DES DISK. MICROB 22.74 MASTERPIECE FONTS OP THE PROPERTY. SupraDyNE HARD DRIVE MAD

D	Statement and the Statement of the Control of the C	
5		
15	DESIGN 3D	64.93
5	DIGI PAINT 3	64.93
5	DIGIPAINT 3 PAL	64.93
5	DIGIWORKS 3D	84.95
5	DIRECTOR, THE	
5	DIRECTORS TOOLKIT	
5	DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	51.95
5	DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER	
5	DOUGS MATH AQUAR LIB	9.95
5	ECLIPS PROFESSIONAL	64.95
5	EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	90.95
5	FANCY 3D FONTS	46.95
	FANCY 3D FONTS SILVER	. 51.95
-	FANTAVISION	
	FONT WORKS	
	FONTS AND BORDERS	22.93
	FOUNDATION/FRAME LIB	
н	GRABBIT	
13	GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	
	GRAPHICS STUDIO, THE	19.95
1	HAMANDEL PRO V3.0	
	HOME BUILDERS CAD	
	HOMEBUILDERS CHOICE	
	HOMEBUILDERS LIB 1	
	HOMEBUILDERS PRINT	72.95
	IMAGE LINK	
-	INTERACTOR	61.95
15	INTERCHANGE	
14	INTERCHANGE TSLV MODL	19.9
15	INTERFONTS	

INTROCAD

64.95	MODELER 3D
64.95	MOVIE SETTER
64.95	MOVIECLIPS GENERAL 1
84.95	MY PAINT DATA DISK #1
45.95	NEWSLETTER FONTS COLR
24.95	PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X
51.95	PAGE RENDER 30
	PAGESTRM FONTS 1-13 EA.
. 19.95	
	PAGESTREAM FONTS A-C EA .
. 64.95	PERFORMER (ELAN)
. 90.95	PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR
. 46.95	PHOTON PAINT 2.0
. 51.95	PHOTON PAINT EXP. DSK
. 42.95	PHOTON TRANSPORT CONT
. 64.95	PHOTON VIDEO EDLP
. 22.95	PIC-MAGIC PACKAGE ONE
. 59.95	PIXMATE
20.95	
64.95	DDEAVING THE
. 19.95	BREAKING THE
59.95	GVP 25Mhz 68030 b
129.95	GVP A3001-25Mhz
52.95	
26.95	32-bit RAM + 32-bit
72.95	Also available with O
199.95	security and the security
61.95	PRO FONTS VOL I-II EA
32.46	PRO VIDEO + FONTS 1-4 EA .
19.95	PRO VIDEO GOLD
77.95	PRO VIDEO BULLE

49.95

195.00

CVP SCS1-2 controller with sockets for 2 MB RAM 279.00
GVP hardcard controller HC 0 249.00
Microbotics Hardframe hardcard 239.95
Supra WordSync hardcard 189.95
Flashcard (super special pricel While supplies last) 149.00

PRO VIDEO PLUS

PROF. FONT LIBRARY PROFESSIONAL DRAW

DR. T'S CZ CARTRI DR. T'S CZ RIDER T'S CZ CARTRIDGE

DR. T'S D-110 ED/LIB DR. T'S D-50 ED/LIB

DR. T'S DR. DRUMS DR. T'S DR. KEYS

DR. T'S DR. KEYS
DR. T'S DX. TS D/LIB
DR. T'S E-MU PROTEUS
DR. T'S ESQ-APADE I
DR. T'S KAWAI K-1
DR. T'S KAWAI K-5
DR. T'S KCS

25.95

195.95

bit RAM + 32-bit BLAZING FAST HD controller available with Quantum 11ms hard drives. CALL FOR PRICES!

61.95 92.95

92.95 92.95

17.95 17.95

92.95

92.95

REAKING THE SPEED & PRICE BARRIERS! P A3001-25Mhz 68030 68882 -4MB 0-weit

ULTRACARD

32.46 64.95



DR. T'S KCS LEVEL II

& UTILITIES	
AC BASIC	. 129.0
AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	32.4
AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX	38.9
ANTI-VIRUS	25.9
AREXX	32.9
ATALK III	- 11.9
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	120.0
BAND BANDIT	20.0
BAUD BANDIT	64.0
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY	64.0
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	120 0
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBR	E4 0
BENCHMARK SOURCE LVL	00.0
BOARD MASTER	64 0
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.0	58.4
CROSS DOS	199
DEVPAC AMIGA ASSEMBLR	59.9
DISK MECHANIC, THE	
DISK TO DISK	34 9
DISKMASTER	. 37.9
DOS TO DOS	37.9
DUNLAP UTILITIES	47.9
EXPRESS COPY	29.9
FACC II	21.9
FINE PRINT	41.9
GFA BASIC 3.0	90.9
HISOFT BASIC PROFESSN	. 103.9
INOVATOOLS I	58.4
JEORTH PROFESSIONAL	. 129.9
LATTICE "C" 5.84 SYS	. 179.0
LATTICE C++	. 299.9
MAC 2 DOS	89.9
MAGELLAN VI.1	. 162.9
ONLINE PLATINUM	64.9
OTG DSM - DISASSEMBLER	43.9
PCLO	149.9
PCLO+ PRNTO CURCUIT	. 299.9
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	500
PROJECT D	21.0
QUARTERBACK	45.0
RAW COPY 1.3	28 0
SCANNERY	105 0
SKYLINE BBS VI.2	93 9

92.95 92.95 92 95 43 50 92 95 51 95 139 95 139 95 54 95 97 95 130 95 49 95 64 95 14.95 99.95 64.95

& UTILITIES	
AC BASIC	129.00
AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	32.45
AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX	38.95
ANTI-VIRUS	
AREXX	
ASSEMPRO	
ATALK III	64.95
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	. 129.95
BAUD BANDIT	29.95
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY BENCHMARK MODULA-2	64.95
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBR	. 129.95
BENCHMARK SOURCE LVL	64.93
BOARD MASTER	99.93
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.0	59.47
CROSS DOS	
DEVPAC AMIGA ASSEMBLR	50.05
DISK MECHANIC, THE	58.05
DISK TO DISK	34.95
DISKMASTER	37.95
nns to nns	37.95
DUNLAP UTILITIES	. 47.95
EXPRESS COPY	29.95
FACC II	
FINE PRINT	41.95
GFA BASIC 3.0. HISOFT BASIC PROFESSN	90.95
HISOFT BASIC PROFESSN	. 103.95
INOVATOOLS I	
JFORTH PROFESSIONAL	. 129.95
LATTICE "C" 5.84 SYS	. 179.00
MAC 2 DOS	. 299.95
MAGELLAN VI.1	
ONLINE PLATINUM	
OTG DSM - DISASSEMBLER	43.05
PCLO	
PCLO+ PRNTO CURCUIT	299.95
PIXELSCRIPT V 1.1	
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	58.95
PROJECT D	31.95
QUARTERBACK	. 45.95
RAW COPY 1.3	38.95
SCANNERY	. 195.00
SKYLINE BBS VI.2	93.95
TELETUTOR	19.95

REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD **SHOP AT CREATIVE COMPUTERS:**

SupraRam 2000

5349

\$499

34.95 38.95 32.46 36.95 19.95 36.95 19.95 84.95 32.46 22.95 32.46 27.95 25.95

14.95 14.95 14.95 14.95 14.95

12.97

25.00 25.00 36.95 44.95 27.95 27.95 32.46 25.95 19.95 27.95 31.95 21.95 25.95

20.55 19.95 19.95 31.95 22.95 22.95 27.95 27.95 32.46 49.5 27.95 32.46 50.5 34.95 19.95 27.95 34.95 19.95 27.95 31

Memory boards for the Amiga 2000

54.95 45.95 25.95 45.95 9.95

32.45

64.95

45.95 49.95

64.95

19.95

89.95

55.95 19.95 19.95 49.95 61.95

ALGEBRA II ALGEBRA PLUS VOLUME I ALL ABOUT AMERICA ANIMAL KINGOOM ARITHMETIC

ARITHMETIC
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES
CALCULUS
CHICKEN LITTLE
CLAS

CROSSWORD CREATOR

DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT

DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER

DISCOVER ALPHABET DISCOVER CHEMISTRY

DECIMAL DUNGEON DES CARTES

DESIGNASAURUS

2MB expandable to 8MB

4MB expandable to 8MB

DESSERTS COOKBOOK

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

LOTTO PROB. GENERATOR

MAXIPLAN PLUS MICROFICHE FILER PLUS

MIDI-MICE MOMENTUM CHECK MOMENTUM MAIL NAS PLUS 3.1 NORGEN GENEALOGICAL

DESKTOP BU

FORMATION

EASY LEDGERS EXCELLENCE FAMILY TREE

We're the largest dealer of Amiga products in the World.
Now with even larger facilities and twice the staff!
Three store locations means excellent support.
Our new mini-computer assures you:
Immediate customer service and order status.
Advanced inventory control/ordering minimizing back orders and delays.

Best service center, anywhere!

Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs

U.S. and International TOLL-FREE ordering!
We don't charge your card until the product ships.

DISCOVERY DATA EA DISCOVERY W/MATH ...
DISCOVERY W/SPELLING
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

NUTRIFAX	. 37.95
PAGE SETTER II	. 84.95
PAGESTREAM 1.8	129.95
PEN PAL	. 89.95
PHASAR 4.0	. 59.95
PRINTMASTER PLUS	. 25.95
PRO. PAGE TEMPLATES	. 38.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	199.00
PROJECT MASTER	129.95
PROSCRIPT	. 32.95
PROWRITE V2.5	79.95
RECIPE FAX	. 24.95
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	. 97.95
SECURITIES ANALYST	. 49.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	. 89.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	. 94.46
SUPERBASE PROF 3.0	209.95
SUPERPLAN	. 99.95
TAKE STOCK	. 32.46
TAX BREAK	. 51.95
THINKER	. 45.95
TOP FORM	. 64.95
TRANSCRIPT	45.95
VIDI-MICE	. 55.95

	FRACTION ACTION
	GREAT STATES II
	INTELLITYPE
	KIDTALK
	KINDERAMA
	LEARNING THE ALPHABET
	LETTERS FOR YOU
	LINKWORD DUTCH, FRENCH.
	GERMAN, GREEK, ITALIAN,
	PORTUGUESE. RUSSIAN.
	SPANISH EA
	LITTLE RED HEN
	LOTTO PROGRAM
	MAGICAL MYTHS
	MAGICIANS DUNGEON
	MASTERING CLI
	MATCH IT
	MATH MAGICIAN
	MATH TALK
	MATH TALK FRACTIONS
	MATH WIZARD
	MATH-AMATION
	MAVIS BEACON TYPING
	MOTHER GOOSE
	NUMBERS COUNT
	NURSERY RHYMES STORY
	OPPOSITES ATTRACT
	PLANET PROBE
	PRE CALCULUS
	PUNCTUATION SERIES
	PUZZLE STORYBOOK
1	REACH FOR THE STARS

READ A RYME
READ-A RAMA
RR AESOP'S FABLES
RR THREE LITTLE BEARS
RR UBLY DUCKLING
SMOOTH TALKER
SPELLIBOUND
SPELLER BEE
SPELLIBOUND
TALKER
TALKER SPOM ARABIAN NT
TALKES FROM ARABIAN NT

TALKING COLORING BOOK THREE BEARS STORYBOOK

TRIGONOMETRY..... Typing tutor wrd inv.

UNCLE D CONSNOTRATION UNCLE D'S DATA DISK I

VOCAB. IMPROV. TUTOR WORD MASTER

30 F 4TH

FIRST SHAPES .



CENTAUR PUTS THE FUN IN FUNCTIONAL!

CSI 5500 Boing! Mouse (optical mouse)	199.95
(1.8 Meg expansion fits in A501 slot)	CALL
Centaur World Atlas	139.95
Ourses Cound Cound compling coftware with uni	7.73
QuasarSound—Sound sampling software with uni "Autoboot-a-playdisk" function	\$39.95
B.A.D. disk optimizer	\$32.46
Mypgint	32.47
Professional Techniques for DPaint III (VHS video)	\$24.95
Centaur Games:	
Leonardo or OsWald (ea.)	\$24.95
Xorron 2001 (available soon)	\$24.95
Professional:	
Pro-Net or Pro-Board (ea.)	\$349
Special Blow-Out Sale:	
Forms In Flight II—	
3D modeling & anim. (reg. \$179)	\$49.95
C-Zar Casio CZ-1, 101, 1000 editor/lib.	
(reg. \$199)	\$49.95

THE SILENT DRIVE WITH B.A.D ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE

(up-to-500% SPEED INCREASE)! FEATURES: • CSI 3200 • Clickless • Small compact design • Metal case • Compatible with all Amiga computers • Low power consumption • Hinged dust cover • Drive disable

switch • 1-year warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE: CSI 2200 internal drive for Amiga 2000—
100% compatible with same mechanism as Commodore 2010



ACCOUNTANT, THE	
AWARD MAKER - EDUC 19	9
	9
AWARD MAKER - SPORTS 19	9
AWARD MAKER PLUS 32	4
BUDGETEER	4
CANDO 89	.9
CYGNUS ED PROF	.9

VIVA	125.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	64.95
WORD PERFECT	179.00
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.95
MINUTE IS SYROW	101 05

EDUCATIONA	
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AESOP'S FABLES	32.46
ALGEBRA I	36.95

GAMES

PERSON	PINBA	u				32	?
00L					,	21	2.
& INCHE	S CON	STA	UC			. !	3.

46 95 95

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted. WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)

CLOWN-O-MANIA

AmTRAC TRACKBALI



29.95	DUENCH COLLEGE COLLEGE
32.45	BREACH SCENARIO DISK
32.45	BRIDE OF THE ROBOT
32.45	BRIDGE 5.0
24.95	
25.95	
23.95	
25.95	
5.00	
19.95	Lattice C San
35.95	Development Sys
32.46	
25.95	
25.95	
22.95	
29.95	
34.95	
22.95	
25.95	
17.95	Maria Maria
13.95	The second second
41.95	
29.95	\$
29.95	
	32.45 32.45 32.45 24.95 25.95 25.95 25.95 35.95 35.95 22.45 27.95 29.95 34.95 22.95 22.95 22.95 22.95 23.95 24.95 25.95 27.95

29.95	
	LATTICE C The standard C
32.46	
35.95	language for the Amiga.
23.95	
32.46	BUBBLE BOBBLE
21.95	CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE 14.95
32.46	CALIFORNIA GAMES 29.95
22.95	CAPONE 25.95
25.97	CAPTAIN FIZZ
25.95	CARRIER COMMAND 24.95
38.95	CASINO FEVER
32.46	CENTERFOLD SQUARES 19.95
25.95	CHESSMASTER 2000 32.45
25.95	CHINESE CHESS
32.45	CHROND QUEST

COMBAT COURSE ... CONFLICT: EUROPE CRAPS ACADEMY CRYSTAL QUEST CYCLES. DARK SIDE DATASTORM . DEATH BRINGER DEATH SWORD. DEJA VU II - LOST VEG 32.48 DEMON'S WINTER 19.95 DISTANT ARMIES DOUBLE DRAGON 14.95 DOWNHILL CHALLENGE DR. DOOM'S REVENSE 29.95 34.95 DRAGON'S LAIR DRAGONS OF FLAME DRAGONS OF FLAME DERAM ZONE. DUNGEON MASTER DUNGEON MASTER ASST 1-2 EA DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR. DUNGEON MASTER INTIDISK. DUNGEON DUEST. EARL WEAVER BASEBALL EARL WEAVER COMM. DISK. EARL WEAVER STATS. EARL WEAVER STATS. 14 95 EARL WEAVER STATS '89 14.95 32.45 EMMANUELLE EMPEROR OF THE MINES 32.46 ENIGMA DEVICE ENLIGHTENMENT EVIL GARDEN EYE OF HORUS F-16 COMBAT PILOT FALCON MISSION DISK. FEDERATION FERRARI FORMULA ONE FIENDISH FREDOY'S. FIGHTER BOMBER FIRE N' FORGET FIRE-BRIGADE FIREPOWER IL ROTA JUMIL ATOR II GAMES WINTER EDITION GAUNTLET II 33.95 GOLD OF THE AMERICAS GOLD OF THE REALM . .

25.95 24.95

	// N	An	
2		TOTA	
			Ē
2/12			
			OR
RTH	EA	MIG	A!
		. 1	
	X Emul 128K E	R THE AP X Emulator 128K EPROM 5-a-TOSH 880	ANA CALLER AND CALLER

LASER SQUAD LED STORM LEISURE SUIT LARRY

LEISURE SUIT LARRY II

LIGHT FORCE.....LORDS OF THE ASNG SUN

KAMPFERUPPE 41.95

PALADIN - QUEST DSK 1	
PAPERBOY	32.4
PERSIAN GULF INFERNO	24.9
PERSONAL NIGHTMARE	25.9
PHANTASIE 3	27.9
PICTIONARY	32.4
PIPE DREAM	28.9
PLANET OF LUST	25.9
POCKET ROCKETS	25.9
POCOMAN	25.9
POKER SOLITAIRE	22.9
POLICE QUEST	32.4
POPULOUS	34.9
POPULOUS DATA DISK #1	19.9
PORTS OF CALL	14.9
POWERDROME	27.9
PRO TENNIS TOUR	27.9
PROF. FOOTBALL SIM	22.9
QIX	19.9
RAMBO III	25.9
RAMPAGE	25.9
REAL GHOSTBUSTERS	32.4
RED LIGHTNING	41.9
REEL FISHIN'	30.9
RICK DAVIS'S SOCCER	32.4
RINGSIDE BOXING	22.9
ROBOCOP	29.9
HOCKET RANGER	32.4
ROCKFORD	14.9
ROMANCE OF 3 KINGDOMS	45.9
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	
RUNNING MAN	32.4
RVF HONDA	
SCENERY DISK #7.9.11 EA	19.9
SCENERY DISK W. EUROPE	19.9
SCENERY DISK, JAPAN	19.9
SECRETS DUNGEON MASTR	. 9.9
SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE	25.9
SHADOW GATE	. 31.9
SHADOW OF THE BEAST	34.9
SHERLOCK	27.0

25.95

PACLAND

PALADIN

The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD! OVER 2000 ITEN

The best NEW products . The LOWEST PRICES **NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS**

25.95

29.95

SHOOT 'EM UP CONSTRUC SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE....

25.95

25.95 32.46 14.95 27.95 38.95 32.46 32.46 32.46 32.46 32.95 32.46 39.95 12.95 20.95 25.95

25.95 25.95

19.95 14.95 32.46 32.46 24.95 34.95 64.95 22.95 19.95 25.95 19.95 32.46 25.95 29.95 22.95 32.46

22.95

13.95

32.45 25.95 24.95 25.95 19.95

Credit Card #

Signature

SIDE ARMS .

SIDESHOW

GRIDIRON W/TEAM DISK GUNSHIP. HARD DRIVIN HARDBALL HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY. HEROS OF THE LANCE HEROS OF THE LANCE BK HILLSFAR	35.95 32.46 28.95 19.95 27.95	MEAN 18 GOLF MENACE MICKEY MOUSE MOEBIUS MUSCLE CARS NEVERMIND	S 15.9 28.9 19.9 25.9 25.9 14.9 22.9
BYT	E B	A B	TE
SCULPT ANIA Create, render same easy-to- SCULPT ANIA The most sophi	AATE 4D JI and anima use interface	te solid obje	\$89.95 cts with the cy-tracing).
cated and pow 3D animation of ray-tracing sof ware available ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! IT'S ALSO THE	erful and t-	Sculp Britished and R Britished States Text	t 3DXL
SCULPT \$99 3DXL Create and ren ray-trace object	.95 der	Tel 3D	
with the speed power of 4D.	ana	ž .	
HOLE IN ONE HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3 HOLLYWOOD POKER HORSE RACING OMNIPLAY HOSTAGE HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER HYBRIS INDIANA JONES/ACTION INDIANA JONES/ACTION	12.95 25.95 32.46 29.95 34.95 25.99 27.95	NUCLEAR WAR. OMEGA. OMNI PLAY BASK ONSLAUGHT. OOZE-CREEPY NIT OPERATION WOLF	H 32.4 32.4 32.4 ETBALL 32.4 32.4 ES 32.4 22.9 32.4 25.9
INDIANA JONES/TEMPLE INDOOR SPORTS INTERCEPTOR INTERNATIONAL SOCCER ISLAND OF LOST HOPE IT CAME FROM DESERT JACK NICKLAUS COURSE	25.95 31.95 35.95 25.95 25.95 34.95	EG PORT	ERAL

10205 OF WAR 25 05	alucanum
	SILENT SERVICE
LOST DUTCHMAN MINE 32.46	SIMCITY
LORDS OF WAR . 25.95 LOST DUTCHMAN MINE . 32.46 MAGIC JOHNSON'S BBALL . 32.46 MAN HUNTER - NEW YORK . 32.46	SIMCITY TERRAIN EDIT
MAN HUNTER - NEW YORK 32.45	SKYFBX II
MANIAC MANSION 34 95	SOLITAIRE ROYAL
MADRIE MARNESS 15.05	SPACE ACE
MANIAC MANSION 34.95 MARBLE MADNESS 15.95 MEAN 18 GOLF 28.95	SPACE HARRIER
MEAN 10 BULF 20.93	STALE HARRIER
MENACE 19.98	SPACE QUEST SPACE QUEST I&II HINT
MICKEY MOUSE,	
MOEBIUS 25.95	SPACE QUEST II
MUSCLE CARS	SPACE QUEST III
NEVERMIND 22.95	SPACE QUEST III HINT
NIGHT DAWN	SPEED BUGGY
	SPEEDBALL
	SPHERICAL
A' A - A' A - I -	SPITTING IMAGE
	STAR COMMAND
	STAR WARS
ENTAUR SOFTWARE	STAR WARS TRILOGY
	STARFLEET I
JR \$89.95	STARFLIGHT
	STARGLIDER II
nate solid objects with the	STANGLIBER II.
ice as 4D (no ray-tracing).	STELLAR CONFLICT
	STELLAR CRUSADE STOCK MARKET-THE GAME
\$350	STOCK MARKET-THE GAME.
	STREET CAT STRIP POKER DATA #4
	STRIP POKER DATA #4
	STRIP POKER DATA #5
	STRIP POKER II
C 1-4 3DVI	
CUIIIII SIDAD	STRYX STUNT CAR RACER
Total School	STUNT CAN HALEN
Sculpt 3DXL No Marking and Fig. Figure Salvers to the Salver French Company	STUNT TRACK RACER
	SUMMER CHALLENGE
The state of the s	SUPER CARS
	SUPER HANG-ON
	SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY
	SUPER HANG-ON SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY SWORD OF SODAN
ŭ = (- (- (- (- (- (- (- (- (- (SWORD OF SODAN
Y A	SWORD OF SODAN
Se Constitution of the Con	SWORD OF SODAN
Selling	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TA.C.L TABLE TENNIS
Sculp	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT T.A.C.L. TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK
Sculpt	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TA.C.L TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN
Scullp. 2	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER
Sempt 3D	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP
Sculpt 3Dx	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TETNAGE OUEN
Sculpt 3Dx	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TETNAGE OUEN
Sculpt 3Dx4.	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TEENASE QUEEN TESTORIVE II
Sculpt 3Dxt	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TENAGE QUEEN TESTORIVE II TETRIS
SCULIA AN SULTA	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT T A C L TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TEENAGE QUEEN TESTORIVE II TETRIS THREE STORGES
NORTH AND SOUTH	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGHAN TARGHAN TECHNOLOP TETRING TETRING TETRING TETRING TETRING TETRING THENGE
NORTH AND SOUTH 32.45 NUCLEAR WAR 32.45	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGKAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TECHNAGE QUEEN TESTORIVE II TETRIS THREE STODGES THUNDER BLADE TOM SLERY TOM SLERY
NORTH AND SOUTH 32.45 NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 24.60 MEAA 32.46	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILLIEHT TA C. L TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGEAN TAROT MASTER TECHNOCOP TEENAGE QUEEN TESTORIVE II TERIS TARE STODGES TANDERS TON DERRY TRUNDER BLADE TOM & JERRY TRUMP CASTLE
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.45 OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL 32.46	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT T.A.C.L TABLE TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TAR
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 DMEGA 32.45 DMNI PLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 DNSLAUGHT 32.45	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWHIGHT TACL TENNS TARK ATTACK TARGEN TA
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.45 OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OOZE-CREEPY NITES 32.45	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TANIET TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.46 OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.46 ODZE CREEPY NITES 32.46 DFERATION WOLF 22.95	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWHIGHT TACL TABLE TENNS TANK ATTACK TARGEAN TARGOTH MASTER TECHNOLOP TELNAGE QUEEN TECHNOLOP TENNSE QUEEN THE TO THE TECHNOLOP THE TECHNO
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.46 OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.46 ODZE CREEPY NITES 32.46 DFERATION WOLF 22.95	SWORD OF SODAM SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL THANS TABLE TENNIS TANK ATTACK TARGUAN
NUCLEAR WAR 32.45 OMEGA 32.45 OMNIP PLAY BASKETBALL 32.45 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY NITES 32.45 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT BUN 32.45	SWORD OF SODAY SWORDS OF TWHIGHT TACL THANS TARK ATTACK TARGET THANS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TARGU
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEA 32.46 OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY INTES 32.46 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT RUN 25.95	SWORD OF SODAY SWORDS OF TWHIGHT TACL THANS TARK ATTACK TARGET THANS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TARGU
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEA 32.46 OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY INTES 32.46 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT RUN 25.95	SWORD OF SODAY SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL THINIS TARK ATTACK TABLE TRIMIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TAROTH MASTER TECHNOCOP T
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEA 32.46 OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY INTES 32.46 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT RUN 25.95	SWORD OF SODAY SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL THINIS TARK ATTACK TABLE TRIMIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TAROTH MASTER TECHNOCOP T
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEA 32.46 OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY INTES 32.46 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT RUN 25.95	SWORD OF SODAM SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TAREL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TA
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEA 32.46 OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY INTES 32.46 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT RUN 25.95	SWORD OF SODAY SWORDS OF TWILIGHT TACL TENNS TARK ATTACK TARGET AND TARGET AND TARGET AND TARGET AND TARGET AND TENNS QUEEN TE
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEA 32.46 OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY INTES 32.46 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT RUN 25.95	SWORD OF SODAM SWORDS OF TWILIBIT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARE TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TARON MASTER TECHNOCOP TEC
NUCLEAR WAR 32.45 OMEGA 32.45 OMNIP PLAY BASKETBALL 32.45 ONSLAUGHT 32.45 OUZE CREEPY NITES 32.45 OPERATION WOLF 22.95 OUT BUN 32.45	SWORD OF SODAM SWORDS OF TWHIGHT TACL TUNNS TARK ATTACK TAREL TRANS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TARGUA
NUCLEAR WAR 32.66 OMEGA 32.66 OMIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.66 ONSLAUGHT WITES 32.66 OUT-CEREEFY WITES 32.66 OUT-BASION WOLF 22.95 OUT AUN 32.66 P.O.W 25.95	SWORD OF SOODAN SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TABLE TENNIS TARK ATTACK TABGRAN TAROTH MASTER TECHNOCOP TECHNIC OP TECH
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.46 OMIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.46 OUZE-CREEPY NITES 32.46 OPERATION WOLE 22.99 OUT RUN 32.46 P.O.W 25.95	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TAREL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TA
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.46 OMIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.46 OUZE-CREEPY NITES 32.46 OPERATION WOLE 22.99 OUT RUN 32.46 P.O.W 25.95	SWORD OF SODAM SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TABLE TENNIS TARK ATTACK TABGRAN TAROTH MASTER TECHNOCOP
NUCLEAR WAR 32.66 OMEGA 32.66 OMIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.66 ONSLAUGHT WITES 32.66 OUT-CEREEFY WITES 32.66 OUT-BASION WOLF 22.95 OUT AUN 32.66 P.O.W 25.95	SWORD OF SODAM SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TABLE TENNIS TARK ATTACK TABGRAN TAROTH MASTER TECHNOCOP
NUCLEAR WAR 32.46 OMEGA 32.46 OMIPLAY BASKETBALL 32.46 ONSLAUGHT 32.46 OUZE-CREEPY NITES 32.46 OPERATION WOLE 22.99 OUT RUN 32.46 P.O.W 25.95	SWORD OF SODAN SWORDS OF TWILLIGHT TACL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TAREL TENNIS TARK ATTACK TARGUAN TA

reative COMPUTERS

	DUST 00070 10000 0 MOU 11 05	KALIMAR TEAK 6
WESTERN GAMES 22.95	DUST COVER A2000 & MON 11.95	
WHERE IN THE U.S.A	DUST COVER A500 CPU 8.95	KEYBOARD SKIN
WHERE IN THE WORLD 32.46	DUST COVER MONITOR 11.95	KEYBOARD SKIN
WHITE DEATH	DUST COVER SM PRINTER 8.95	LASERJET IIP 1M
WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT 29.95	EPYX 200XJ JOYSTICK 11.95	LASERJET IIP 2M
WINDWALKER 25.95	EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK 14.95	LASERJET IIP TR
WORLD CLASS GOLF 29.95	ERASE-A-LABEL 6.95	LASERJET IIP TR
WORLD GAMES 25.95	ERGO STICK	LIGHT GUN, PHAS
WORLD SNOOKER & OTHER 19.95	FLICKER MASTER	MOUSE MASTER
WORLD TOUR GOLF 27.95	TEIGRES SIMONES	MOUSE MATS
XENON 2: MEGABLAST	The second second second	MOUSE WASH
XENOPHOBE	De la constitución de la constit	DKIMATE BLACK
ZAK MCKRACKEN 30.95	TOWN PIGE	OKIMATE COLOR
	PROFESSION	PAINTJET BLK C
ZANY GOLF	110	PAINTJET COLOR
ZERO GRAVITY 19.46	TOY!	PAINTJET CUT P
ZOOM	A SECTION OF THE PARTY OF THE P	PAINTJET DUST
ACCESSORIES	} ====================================	PAINTJET PRINT
To the last device the second of the second of the second		PAINTJET TRANS
ALLSOP DISKFILE/30 8.95		
ALLSOP DISKFILE/80 14.95		PAINTJET Z-FOLD
AUTO DROID	L'ROGRESS	POWER BASE
BOSS JOYSTICK 12.95		POWER PROTECT
CABLES ALL ASSORTED CALL		POWER SUPPLY.
CLEANING KIT LARGE 14.95		POWERPLAYERS
CLEANING KIT SMALL 7.95		QUICKSHOT II PL
COPY/CAMERA STAND 64.95	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	SONY COLOR DIS
COT 17 CHARLES STAND		CONV DICK 10 P

The BEST in DTP software. FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER . GRAVIS ADVANCED STICK GRAVIS MOUSESTICK JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER

RIBBON ARTRIDG 29.95 64.95 54.95 17.95 49.95 R STAND D PAPER 29.95 POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK SONY COLOR DISKETTES SONY DISK 10 PACK

ENROLLMENT & ORDER FORM

HOW TO ORDER USING THIS FORM:

Use our TOLL-FREE telephone numbers or this order form. (Please xerox this order form and keep the original for future use.)

1. Select your products from the ad. 2. Fill out this order form.

62.95 29.95

69.95

Call for shipping rates.

CRYSTAL CLEAR TURBO

DATA TRANSFER SWITCH

DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE

DESKJET DUST COVER DESKITT DOST COVER

DISKETTE: 3.5 DSDD

DISKETTES: 50 PACK

DUAL GUN ADAPTER

DUAL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR

DUST COVER A1000 & MON

> Mail this order form to Creative Computers, 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Send check, money order or credit card information. Please do not send cash.

City	State	Zip	
)C		
□ Enclo □ I am □ I am	like to join the CREATIVE COME sed is my \$50. ordering \$400 or more in soft ordering \$1400 or more in pro also like to order the following	ware for a FREE m	iembership iembership
QTY.	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
SHIPPING MI	ETHOD: UPS ground UPS Blue xpress	SALES TAX (CA. RES. ONLY) SHIPPING	

Exp. Date __/__/_

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO BETTER SERVE YOU!

SANTA MONICA: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Sonto Monico, CA 90401. 1ues. 501. 11-7 p.m., Sun. 11-5 p.m. 213-394-7779. LAWNDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon. 5ol. 11-7 p.m./213-542-2292.

VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./805-652-0325.

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For tech support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.

11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PS1. SHIPPHING INFO: No surcharge for Visa MasterCard, 4% sur-charge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Ship-ping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 U.S. is FREE. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.



TTLE CHESS ...
TTLE HAWKS ...
TTLE SQUADRON

TTER DEAD T/ALIEN

VERLY HILLS COP ... YOND DARK CASTLE ONIC COMMANDO ...

ACK JACK ACADEM

OCKBUSTER

ITZKRIEG (1 MEG VR







JACK NICKLAUS COURSE JACK NICKLAUS BOLF

JOAN OF ARC

RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMAr) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20's restocking fee.

ITIONS: Prices and availability of products are subject to

MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fast service. (Personal checks — up to 10-days to clear.) Include: neme, address and telephone number ino P.O. boxes, please). If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

address. Call for exact shipping rates.

MITERANIONAL ORDERING POLICIES (except Canada, FPO, APO): For VISA and MasterCard orders you must fax or mail a capy of your credit card (front and back). This is required for your first order only.

MITERANIONAL TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Minimum order for Canada \$100—all other international countries \$200. Canada 1:800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

pointers Information and Ideas on Amiga Programming

Assembly Language From Amiga Basic

By Bryan Catley

DO YOUR AMIGA Basic programs need a boost? By incorporating assembly language routines with Amiga Basic you can speed up your applications. BASIC is an interpretive language and by nature slow. The programs that execute the fastest are written in assembly language and converted into machine language on a one-instruction for one-instruction basis by an assembler. The results can be spectactular. Thus, if you have some processintensive code (such as a series of involved calculations), consider an assembler subroutine to perform the task.

With Amiga Basic, once the machine language has been loaded into memory it is invoked in the same manner as any natural subprogram or library routine:

CALL myMLroutine(param-1, . . . ,param-n)

Note that you can pass parameters.

Of course, first you need an assembler subroutine to import. A good example is the one in Chapter 6 of your Amiga Basic manual. It is not too big or too small; plus it uses both character string and numeric parameters. The subroutine accepts a character string and converts all lowercase letters to uppercase.

You have two options for getting the machine language code into memory. The first method is the more traditional approach and is satisfactory for small routines that may be stored in DATA statements. The second method is better for larger routines, which are best loaded directly from disk.

OLD-FASHIONED WORK

The traditional approach involves storing the machine language in DATA statements, using Amiga Basic's READ command to store the machine language

into a character string byte-by-byte, and then executing the code just created. The code would look similar to the following:

mlCode\$=""
mlLength% = 20
FOR n = 1 TO mlLength%
READ x\$
x\$="&H"+x\$
mlCode\$ = mlCode\$ + CHR\$(VAL(x\$))
NEXT
DATA 48, E7, C0, 80, ...
mlRoutine& = SADD(mlCode\$)
CALL mlRoutine&

It looks good, but will be successful only half the time. The reason is quite simple. When Amiga Basic allocates the memory for mlCode\$ (or any string variable), it does so at the next available location, which may or may not be at an even address. If the memory allocation falls on an odd address, and you subsequently place machine code there and then try to execute it, you'll get a Guru #3 (addressing) error every time!

To avoid this, use the AllocMem library routine, which always allocates memory at an even address. Next, READ the machine language as shown above, but then POKE the code into the allocated memory. As in the example:

- ' Example of Poking a Machine Language
- ' Subroutine into Allocated Memory

LIBRARY "exec.library"

DECLARE FUNCTION AllocMem& LIBRARY
' get some memory, pick up machine
' language, and poke it into that area.

mlArea& = AllocMem&(56, 1)

FOR n% = 0 TO 27

READ xNum\$
POKEW miArea&+n%*2, VAL("&H"+xNum\$)
NEXT

'the machine language subroutine
DATA 48E7, C080, 202F, 0010, 206F, 0014
DATA 4281, 6000, 001C, 1230, 0000, 0C01
DATA 0061, 6D00, 0010, 0C01, 007A, 6E00
DATA 0008, 0230, 00DF, 0000, 51C8, FFE4
DATA 4CDF, 0103, 4E75, 0000

' request input from user
INPUT "Enter a mixed case string: ", s\$
strLength&=LEN(s\$)

strAddr& = SADD(s\$)

' execute the machine language program CALL mlArea&(strLength&, strAddr&)

' show user the result

PRINT "Converted value is: ";s\$;" "

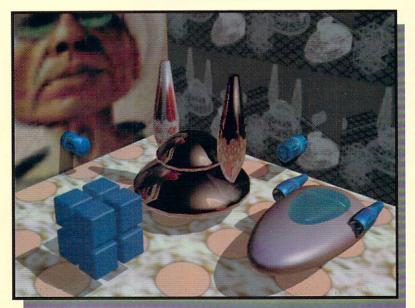
' free allocated area and quit CALL FreeMem (mlArea&, 56) LIBRARY CLOSE END

The machine language is straight out of the example in the manual, but the Amiga Basic code is anything but! Unlike the manual example, the above routine works correctly consistently. Notice the differences: The code is read and poked two bytes at a time to speed things up. It invokes the code using the CALL statement and the code's address. It passes the length parameter as a long word value and the string parameter as a memory address.

This approach is not as effective for larger routines. After all, the machine language has to be stored twice in the program, once as DATA statements and once as executable code, plus reading and poking takes some time. A more serious problem is that all addressing must be done relative to the Program Counter (PC relative addressing), because the sys-

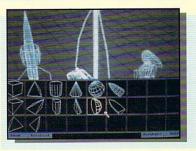
VIRTUAL REALITY

Delivered

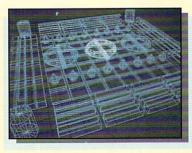




CONCEPTUALIZE
Move around in 3D
environment with real
time response. Move
objects, rotate them,
copy them, shape
them.



BUILD
Draw your own shapes
in extruder or choose
from a set of 3D primitives. Glue them
together to make a hierarchical object.



COMPOSE & ANIMATE Save your objects, then create a scene. Animate it and preview the animation (as long as you wish) in real time.

CALIGARI

3D Conceptual Design and Animation.

BE CREATIVE - Design in perspective 3D space which looks like the physical world of our everyday experience. Interact with objects, not with menus or the keyboard.

BE FAST - Work in real time. If it doesn't move, it's not 3D.

BE PRECISE - Position complex objects with total precision in perspective or orthogonal views. (No, you still don't need a keyboard.) Render your image in 16.7 million colors in video resolution (NTSC or PAL) or up to 8000 by 8000 pixels for slide output.

BE PRODUCTIVE - Design video animations, corporate presentations, educational or training videos better and faster. Do conceptual product design, architectural design, or fine art with transparent ease. This is possible because you don't have to learn any new skills. Your actions in Caligari will resemble those in a real 3D world.

BE VIRTUAL - Enter the virtual reality with us. It's just about to happen.

Octree Software Inc.

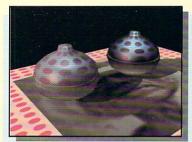
311 West 43rd Street Suite 904 New York, NY 10036 (212) 262-3116

Caligari runs on an Amiga PC with an optional Targa/Vista board. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Inc. Targa and Vista are trademarks of Truevision Inc. Caligari is compatible with ImageLink from Active Circuits, Interchange from Syndesis, and Photon VTR module from Microillusions.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.



RENDER
Adjust the lighting
and render the scene
in seconds. Color the
objects in real time.



RENDER AGAIN...
...with 16.7 million colors in minutes. Use anti-aliasing, transparency, texture maps, shadows, global and local lights.



VIRTUAL BISHOPS
From left to right: flat,
facet, Gouraud and
metal shaders, texture map, Phong
shader, 2D and 1D
environment.

tem has no knowledge of the routine or its starting address. The system is therefore unable to automatically adjust addresses for the actual load point, which it usually does as part of the loading process. While not a big problem with small routines, this is a major headache with large programs. The solution is to use a system routine to load the subroutine, handle all the memory allocation and alignment requirements, as well as remove the need for PC relative addressing.

SYSTEM SELF-SERVICE

The sole purpose of the dos.library function LoadSeg is to load machine language from disk and prepare it for execution. The only catch is that the code must be in load module format; it must have been processed by a linker, meaning the source code must have been assembled. To use the LoadSeg method, therefore, you need access to an assembler and linker. LoadSeg's other oddity is that it does not return the address of the loaded program. Instead, it returns the number of long words (four bytes each) from the beginning of memory to the start of the long word immediately preceding the first byte of executable code. (These four bytes contain the number of long words of code). This means the program must perform a small calculation to determine the starting address of the actual code. Use the

following code fragment as a guide:

- ' set up name with a trailing zero pgmName\$ = "myML" + CHR\$(0)
- ' load the named module

pgmPtr& = LoadSeg&(SADD(pgmName\$))

- ' calculate starting address of code
- '-first multiply number of words by 4

Code& = pgmPtr& * 4

'-now add another 4

Code& = Code& +4

CALL Code&

When you no longer require the subroutine, remove it from memory as shown:

CALL UnloadSeg(pgmPtr&)

With your assembler and linker, carefully enter the assembly subroutine as shown in your Amiga Basic manual, assemble it, and link it. You may use any name you wish; I named my sample Ucase.exe. Now, enter the code below, ensure your machine language is in the current directory (although you may use a full path name with LoadSeg if you wish), and run it. It functions exactly as the earlier example with the single exception of using a load module from disk rather than DATA statements.

- ' declare function(s) and open the
- dos library

DECLARE FUNCTION LoadSeg& LIBRARY LIBRARY "dos.library"

' load subroutine, and get pointer

loadModule\$="Ucase.exe"+CHR\$(0)
pgmPtr&=LoadSeg&(SADD(loadModule\$))
IF pgmPtr&=0 THEN
PRINT "LoadSeg Failed"
GOTO Quit
END IF

- ' calculate start of code address Ucase&=pgmPtr& * 4+4
- ' get user's input, set up parameters INPUT "Enter a mixed case string: ", s\$ strLength&=LEN(s\$)

strAddr& = SADD(s\$)

- ' execute the machine language routine CALL Ucase&(strLength&, strAddr&)
- ' show user the result

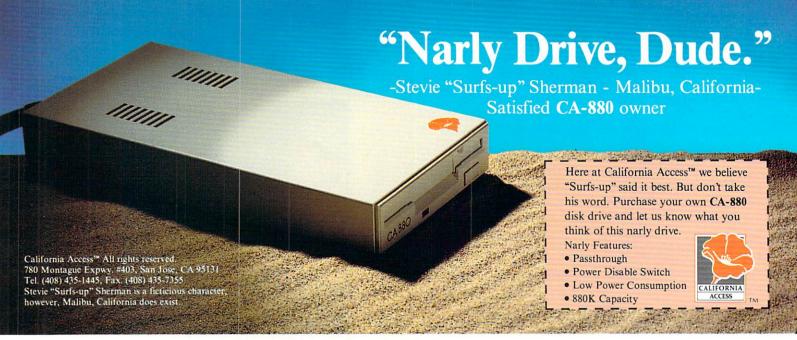
PRINT "Converted value is: "";s\$;" ""

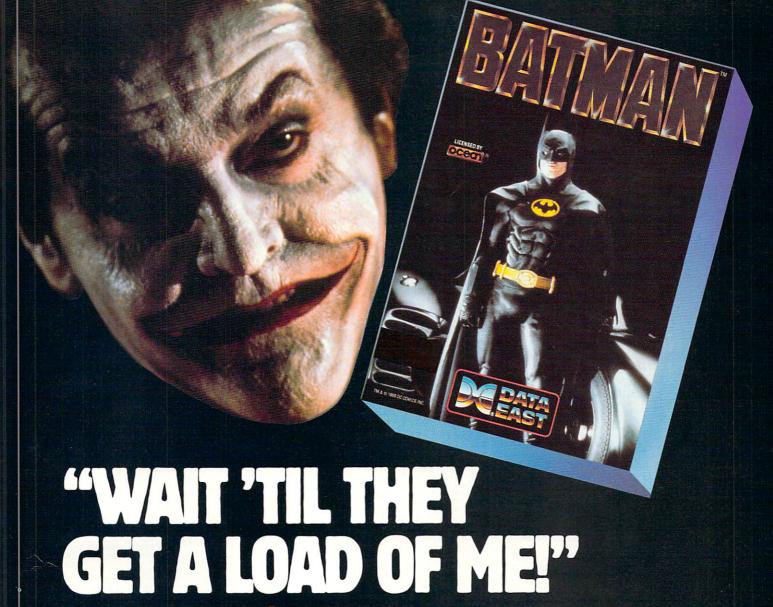
- remove called routine,
- ' close up library, and terminate UnloadSeg pgmPtr&

Quit: LIBRARY CLOSE END

Using these techniques will allow you to include assembler routines in your Amiga Basic programs. I wouldn't recommend including them just for the sake of having them, but for specific functions they can be great time savers. Don't be shy if the need arises.

Bryan D. Catley is a professional software engineer and is presently integrating unlike software on IBMs and Suns. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.





ust when you thought you'd heard the last
of his insidious cackling, THE JOKER™ is back in an all new software adventure,
based on the blockbuster movie—BATMAN.™ As the DARK AVENGER,™ only you can determine how
the plot unfolds as you try to save GOTHAM CITY™ from certain doom. Yes, the legend
lives on ... but then so does the devil. Care to dance, BATMAN?



Maneuvering the BATMOBILE™ may look easy on the big screen, but you're in the driver's seat now!



At the chemical factory, THE JOKER and his goons plan to give all of GOTHAM a lethal face-lift. Smiles, everyone!



It's a near-miss in the BATWING™ as you make your descent over GOTHAM and THE JOKER's balloons of doom!

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64/128,™ AMIGA,™ AND ATARI ST.™
For more BATMAN adventures, ask your retailer for BATMAN THE CAPED CRUSADER.™

DATA EAST USA, INC. 1850 LITTLE ORCHARD DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95125 (408)286-7074. © 1989 Data East USA, Inc. Batman, all related characters, slogans and indicia: ** & © DC Comics Inc. 1989. Game design: © 1989 Ocean Software Ltd. Manufactured under license by Data East USA, Inc. Ocean is a registered trademark of Ocean Software Ltd. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Alari is a registered trademark of Alari Corp.

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.



P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567 Customer Service 1-215-683-5433 Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

A L

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

ACCESSORIES 64 Emulator \$52 Amtrac (trackball) Camera Lens 16mm - No Iris Copy Stand with Light Fixtures call DigiView Adapter Gender Chang.. Flicker Master Ink Joystick - Gravis Joystick - Super 3 Way Maxx Yoke Flight Cntrl Mouse Master 35 25 call call Safeskin Keyboard Protectors Switch Box A/B Db25f Connectors 29 X-Specs Zoomer Console Controller

BOOKS	
1001 Things to do with Amiga	\$11
AMIGA C for Beginners+	15
Advanced Amiga BASIC	15
Advanced System Prog Guide+	27
Amiga Machine Lang Prog Guide	17
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming+	17
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out+	20
Amiga C for Advanced Progs+	25
Amiga DOS Inside & Out+	17
Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual	8
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	17
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out+	24
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out+	27
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Language+	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol1	20
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol2	20
Amiga System Prog's Guide+	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
AmigaDOS Manual (2nd Edition)	20
AmigaDOS Reference Guide v1.3	17
Dungeon Master Hint Book	11
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Guru's Guide, Meditation #1	14
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	19
Kids and the Amiga	13
MORE Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Prog Guide Amiga - C Disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga - Modula 2 Disk	12
Programmer's Guide to the Amiga	22
ROM Kernal Ref:Exec,Lib&Devs	28
ROM Kernal Ref:Includes&AutoDoc	27

GENERAL BUSINE	SS
Advantage (The)	129
BGraphics*	126
Data Retreive	52
Desktop Budget	52
Excellence	150
Family Tree (Your)	35
Nimbus Accounting V1.3	109
P.H.A.S.A.R. V3.0	69
Page Setter	69
Pagesetter II	84
Page Stream DM Fonts #1-13	27
Page Stream V1.9	129
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw	139

Word Perfect Works - Platinum Edition	149 140
Tax Break Tax Plan 1989/1990	59 28
Service Industry Accounting	252
Scribble - Platinum Edition	72
Prowrite V2.5	75
Professional Page Template	42
Professional Page 1.3	189
Professional Draw Structures	42

Works Tratifiant Edition	140
EDUCATION	Ores
Adventures of Sinbad	\$32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
D D	

Barney the Bear Goes to School

A fun, creative, colorful, musical game for children ages 3-8.

Briwall Price \$23

Chicken Little	20
Designasaurus	33
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	29
Discover Alphabet	13
Discover Chemistry	13
Discover Math	13
Discover Numbers	1.3
Discover US History&Geography	13
First Letters & Words (3 - 8)	30
First Shapes (3 - 8)	30

Distant Suns

Version 3 of the award winning educational program -- Galileo. Distant Suns is a planetarium that lets you view the stars and planets from any vantage point on earth, and for any date from 8000BC through 12,000AD.

Features include: realistic color, authentic, astronomically correct sky, 2,200 stars, and 450 deep space objects.

Briwall Price -- \$46

Fun Keys	23
Kid talk (5 - 15)	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword:Spanish	20
	20
Math Odyssey	33
Math Talk (5 - 13)	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	34
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
Mypaint	33
Noah's Ark	20
Planetarium	49
Read & Rhyme	32
Read A Rama	32
Speller Bee (5 - 12)	29
Three Bears	20
Three Little Pigs	20
	20
World Odyssey	33

DYNAMIC DUO!

Digipaint 3 The Ultimate Paint Program!





Digiview 4.0 Simply the Best! \$139

These packages from NewTek are two of our hottest titles for the Amiga.



Order yours today and find out why eveyone calls them the "Dynamic Duo.'

ENTERTAINMENT	West of
3D Pool	\$23
688 Attack Sub*	34
AD&D - Champions of Krynn*	35
AD&D - Dragons of Flame	27
AD&D - DungeonMaster Asst 1*	21
AD&D - DungeonMaster Asst 2	21
AD&D - Pool of Radiance*	35
Adventures Through Time	33
Altered Beast*	34
Aquanaut*	27
Archipelagos	27
Artura	27
B.A.T.*	34
Balance of Power 1990	34
Batman The Movie	33
Battle Chess	34
Battle Squadron	24
Battlehawks 1942	36
Beyond Dark Castle	24
Blockout	26
Blue Angels*	30
Breach 2	33
Bride of the Robot	26
Clown-O-Mania	23
Data Storm	26
Double Dragon II*	26
	_

DRAGONSCAPE

The wackiest, fastest, toughest, wildest fantasy shoot-em-up for the Amiga Primall Price \$27

Briwall Price \$27	
Dr. Plummet's House of Flux	2:
D.R.A.G.O.N. Force	3
Dragon's Lair Dragon's Lair II: Singe's Castle*	39
Dungeon Master	20
Earl Weaver Baseball	3:
Earl Weaver Commissioner's Disk	
Eye Of Horus	213
F/16 Combat Pilot	
F18 Intercepter F40 Pursuit Simulator	36
Falcon	33
Falcon Scenery: Oper Countr Strike	27
Federation	2
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top of Fun	3.
Flight Simulator 2	33
Flight Sim Hawaiian Odyssey Fool's Errand*	3
Forgotten Worlds	2
Gold of the Americas	27
Grid Iron Football	45
Halls of Montezuma*	27
Hardball II* Heat Wave: Offshore Racing*	30
Hockey League Simulator	2
Hole In One - Miniature Golf	26
Honda RVF	20
Hound of Shadow* ICOM Tri-pack	27
ICOM Tri-pack	33
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky Indiana Jones:Last Crusade (Grphic)	35
Iron Lord	34
It Came From the Desert	33
Jack Nicklaus Golf	35
Jack Nicklaus' Course Int'I*	15
Jet (The)	33
Jetsons (The) Jigsaw!	20
Joan of Arc	30
Keef the Thief	34
Kings Quest I ,II, III each	36
Kristal	34
Laser Squad* Last Duel	27
Leisure Suit Larry 2	3.
Licence to Kill	2
Lost Duthman Mine	30
Magic Johnson's Basketball	33
Manhunter	33
Manhunter - San Francisco* Maniac Mansion	31
Mean 18 Famous courses Vol2	
Mean 18 Golf	27
Might & Magic 2*	41
Monopoly*	20
NY Warriors*	3.
Never Mind Neuromancer*	31
Night Hunter*	27
Nuclear War	35
Omega	33
OmniPlay Baskeball	33
OmniPlay Horse Racing	3.
Persian Gulf Inferno	24

WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

√No Surcharge on Charge Orders ✓24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

✓Our Fifth Year in Business √Fast, Friendly, Reliable Service

✓In-house Technical Support

Planet of Lust

✓ A Fair Return/Exchange Policy ✓A "No-surprises" Shipping Policy



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Packet Peckets	24
Pocket Rockets	27
Police Quest 2	39
Populus	34
Pro Football Simulation	23
Pro Tennis Tour	27
Puffy's Saga*	27
R. Davis Soccer	33
Reach for the Stars	29
Rings of Medusa*	23
Rocket Ranger	33
Romance of the Three Kingdoms	46
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadow of the Beast	33
Shark Attack*	26
Shoot'em Up Kit	13
Side Arms	27
Side Show	33
Sim City	30
Skate or Die*	27
Space Ace (Drag Lair Sequel)	39
Space Quest 2	33
Space Quest 3	39
Star Command	33
Starflight	34
Steller Crusade	38
Stryx	23
Stunt Track Racer	27
Super Hang On	30
Superman	26
Sword of Aragon*	27
TV Sports Basketball*	33
TV Sports Football	33
Table Tennis	23
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	30
Test Drive 2:European Chalenge*	13
Test Drive 2:Muscle Cars	13
Test Drive 2:Super Cars	13
Test Drive 2:The Duel	30
The Cycles: Grand Prix Racing	30
Their Finest Hour:Battle Britain*	41
Turbo Out Run*	34
UFO*	33
Ultima IV	39
Veteran	20
Vortex	30
War In Middle Earth	33
Weird Dreams	27
Where in USA is Carmen SanDiego	33
Where in World is Carmen SanDiego	30
Windwalker	26
Xenophobe	27
Zack McCracken	30
EMER PRECIDENCE	50
CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS	S

Zack McCracken	30
CREATIVITY/GRAPHIC	\mathbf{S}
Autodroid	\$50
Broadcast Titler	193
Deluxe Paint Version 3	99
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Deluxe Print 2	54
Deluxe Video 3	99
Digipaint 3	69
Digiview v4.0 (for 500/2000)	139
Director	49
Director - Toolkit	29
Eclips	65
Focus Video	119
Invision Plus	209
Kara Fonts Color	55
Kara Fonts Headlines2, Subheads ea	49
Masterpiece Amiga - Fonts/Clip Art	165
Media Line Dsktp & Video Package	24
Page Flipper Plus FX	99
Performer	42
Photon Paint V2.0	99
Photon Video EDLP	315
Pixmate	45

Pro Video Gold	199
Sculpt 3DXL	116
Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr	97
Turbo Silver	139
TV Text Professional	97
Ultra Design	255

SOUND & MUSIC Bars & Pipes Deluxe Music Construction Dr T Copyist Apprentice (1) Dr T Keyboard C. S. Level II Dr T Midi Recording Studio Dr T Tiger* Dr T Tiger Cub* Future Sound Sampler A500/2000 65 103 139 195 65 81 Music-x Perfect Sound A500 Synthia II* Synthia PRO Take Note

UTILITIES/LANGUAGE	S
A Talk III	\$65
AC BASIC v1.3	135
Amax - MacIntosh Emulator	129
AmiAlignment	30
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Arexx V1.0	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Dev Pak V5 w/SLDebug	195
Aztec C Prof Pak V5 w/ZEditor	129
B.A.D Disk Optimizer	32
Baud Bandit	33
Benchmark Modula 2	129
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
Can Do	89
CrossDOS	20
Cynes Ed Prof Text Editor	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Disk-2-Disk v2.1	35
Diskmaster	39
Dunlap Utilities	52
Express Copy	34
FACC II	25
GFA BASIC	99
Imagelink	299
Lattice C++	219
Lattice V5.04 Dev Pacakage	205
Online - Platinum Edition	60
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	33
Quarterback V2.3	49
Raw Copy V1.3E	39
T.A.C.L. (adventure const. lang.)	65
UltraCard	33
UltraCard Plus	65
Virus Infection Protection	33

We maintain an enormous inventory of Amiga software. If you don't see what you want, CALL!

Titles marked with * were not yet released when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price/ availability. Titles in BOLD are new items

Australian Customers can order locally from Briwall Australia at: (062) 88 0131, or FAX (062) 88 0337 CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

ВЯiWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US! Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST



DRIVE PACKAGES

We have the technical sales staff and trained technicians to help you with a hard drive

package purchase.

These package prices are complete, and include all additional hardware required. A500/A1000 packages include case and cables. (On packages with "*" you can deduct \$110 if you don't want the case and cable.) A2000 mounting brackets may be additional.

Drive assembly is \$15, or assemble it yourself?

S C S I C O N T R O L L E R S

HARD I Drive Specs.	Drive Price	Fastcard A2000 \$151	Hardframe A2000 \$251	A2000 \$350	A2000 \$620	A2000 \$159	Wordsync A2000 \$169	FastTrak* A500 \$346	Supra* A500 \$315	A500 \$313	A500 \$223	A1000 \$346	A1000 \$308
20MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$293	\$438	\$536	\$632	\$896	\$447	\$458	\$641	\$595	\$600	\$510	\$641	\$595
40MB-19ms Quantum-3.5	\$439	\$584	\$682	\$778	\$1,042	\$593	\$604	\$787	\$741	\$746	\$656	\$787	\$741
44MB-25ms Syquest-5.25	\$673 cartridge \$98	\$916	\$1,014	\$1,238	\$1,502	\$925	\$936	\$1,109	\$1,063	\$1,068	n/a	\$1,109	\$1,063
48MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$360	\$505	\$603	\$699	\$963	\$514	\$525	\$708	\$662	\$667	\$577	\$708	\$662
48MB-28ms Seagate-3.5	\$382	\$527	\$625	\$721	\$985	\$536	\$547	\$730	\$684	\$689	\$599	\$730	\$684
64MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$498	\$643	\$741	\$837	\$1,101	\$652	\$663	\$846	\$800	\$805	\$715	\$846	\$800
84MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$532	\$677	\$775	\$871	\$1,135	\$686	\$697	\$880	\$834	\$839	\$749	\$880	\$834
100MB-19ms Quantum-3.5	\$775	\$920	\$1,018	\$1,114	\$1,378	\$929	\$940	\$1,123	\$1,077	\$1,082	\$992	\$1,123	\$1,077
135MB-15ms Imprimis-3.5	\$1,202	\$1,347	\$1,445	\$1,541	\$1,805	\$1,356	\$1,367	\$1,550	\$1,504	\$1,509	\$1,419	\$1,550	\$1,504
207MB-15ms Maxtor-3.5	\$1,708	\$1,853	\$1,951	\$2,047	\$2,311	\$1,862	\$1,873	\$2,046	\$2,000	\$2,005	\$1,925	\$2,046	\$2,000

Many other package deals available! Please call!

\$158

Amig-a-tosh Plus

SUPRA CORPORATION

Á	5	00	1	D	A	1	1
/ 1	J	U	,	1/	/3	13	ı

 Supra RAM 500 (501 type)
 \$105

 A500 Hard Drive Packages
 22MB Supra Drive
 \$495

 40MB-Quantum Supra Drive
 \$739

 60MB Supra Drive
 \$859

 80MB-Quantum Supra Drive
 \$999

 2MB RAM for Supra Drive A500
 \$319

NEW MODEM

Supra Modern Plus MNP Level 5

IMTRONICS

HURRICANE BOARDS

Hurricane A500 Accelerator Board
with 68020/14MHz
with 68020, 68881/16MHz & 1MB RAM
Hurricane 2800 Accelerator Board
with 68030/25MHz
with 68030, 68882/25MHz & 2MB RAM
\$2041

A500 RAM
Wiz RAM A500 (0K) \$124
with 512K \$174
with 1Mb \$228

Call for other combinations and packages!



BOARDS	0K	512K	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
8-up! IMBx1	\$185	n/a	n/a	\$374	\$566	\$950
Supra 1MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$361	\$553	\$937
Minimegs 256Kx4ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$376	\$536	n/a	n/a
EXP-8000 1MBx1	\$356	n/a	- n/a	\$540	\$732	\$1,116
Inboard 256Kx1 150ns	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
MD 540 256Kx4ZIP	\$164	\$239	\$319	\$479	\$799	n/a
Xtc Fastram 1MBx8SIMM	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$424	\$644	call
Starboard2 256Kx1 150ns	\$269	\$334	\$410	\$608	n/a	n/a
Minimegs 256Kx4ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$376	\$536	n/a	n/a
Inboard 256Kx1150ns	\$239	\$308	\$384	n/a	n/a	n/a
Xtc Fastram IMBx8SIMM	\$210	n/a	n/a	\$424	\$644	call

Cannon DPI

Migraph Hand Scanner

AMIGA

We carry a full line of Amiga computers and peripherals.

CALL FOR PRICES!

ACCELERATOR BOARD	S
A3001 w/030-882/25 4MB/0	\$2549
A3001 w/030-882/25 4MB/40O	\$2999
A3001 w/030-882/25 4MB/800	\$3299
Infinity Machine*	call
Midget Racer with 68020	\$349
Midget Racer Pkg w/68020-881/16	\$449

CHIPS	
4MB SIMM for GVP Acc Bd	\$849
DRAM - IMB x 8 bits SIMM	\$135
DRAM - 1MB x 1 1 bit 100ns	\$16
DRAM - 256KB x 1 bit 150ns	\$6
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 100ns ZIP	\$22
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bits- 120ns	\$18
Math Chip 68881 - 16Mhz	\$99
Math Chip 68882 - 25Mhz	\$349
Micro Proc Chip 68030 - 25Mhz	\$349

rung a tosh i tus	DATE.
Flexidata FD-10	\$135
Flexidata FD-20	\$259
Unidrive	\$139
Master 5A 5.25-inch external	\$209
DRIVES (Hard)	
64MB Seagate 5.25" ST277N	\$447
80MB Quantum 3.5"	\$750
84MB Seagate 5.25" ST296N	\$506
90MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$997
100MB Connor 3.5" CP3100	\$862
136MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$1256
158MB Micropolis 5.25" 1674-7	
182MB Fujitsu 3.5" (SCSI)	\$1488
DRIVES (Hardw/Controll	er)
GVP A500 Hard Drives	call
GVP A2000 Hardcard Plus	call
EXPANSION CHASSIS	
A1000 ToolBox w/ power	\$239
A500 Subsystem	\$249
A500 Subsystem with Drive	\$329
A500 Toolbox w/ power	
A500 Toolbox w/ power	\$239

DRIVES (FLOPPY)

- 1	GENLOCKS	
\$245	Amigen	\$99
\$135	Magni 4004 w/ 4010 Cntrl.	\$1629
\$259		\$1629
\$139	Minigen	\$209
\$209		\$1959
1111111	Neriki DeskTop	\$1133
- 1	SuperGen	\$669
\$447	SuperGen 2000s	\$1459
\$750	Vidtech ScanLock VLS-1	\$895
\$506		
\$997	MEMORY A500	
\$862	Amtek Clone (501 type)	\$105
1256	Meta4 w/case 2MB	\$515
1144	Micromegs - MAST (501 type)	\$133
1488		
	MIDI/SOUND	
	A.M.A.S.	\$135
call	ECE - External A500/1000/2000	\$49
call		
	MODEMS	
	Aprotek H24 Mini A1000	\$79
\$239	Aprotek Mini A500/2000 HST Courier 9600	\$79
\$249	HST Courier 9600	\$659
\$329	Supra 2400 w/o cable	\$125
\$239	Supra 2400zi A2000 internal	\$145
101751755	Supra Modern Plus MNP lev 5	\$158

GENLOCKS

MONITORS	
Mitsubishi DiamonScan 14	\$529
Moniterm Viking 1	\$1545
NEC 3D	\$695
Sony PVM-1390	\$580
MOUSES	5000
Boing Optical	\$99
M4 Contriver	\$49
The Cordless Mouse	599
The Cordiess Mouse	215
PRINTERS	
Citizen GSX-140	\$379
Citizen GSX-140 Color Kit	\$50
Canon PJ1080a Color Ink Jet	\$519
HP Deskjet Plus	\$795
HP Paint Jet	\$1150
Okimate 20 with Plug & Print	\$230
Sharp JX730 (color ink jet)	\$1859
Star NX 1000 Model II	\$189
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	\$259
SCSI ERASABLE OPTIC	AL.
Tahiti 1GB	call
Ricoh 570MB (drive only)	\$3999
570MD	03333

	Prof. Scanlab (Softw+Hardw)	\$795
	Sharp JX-300 + Prof Scanlab	\$4349
	VIDEO	
	Camera Lens 16mm w/variable iris	\$49
	Camera Panasonic 1500X	\$309
	Camera Panasonic WV1410	\$189
	Color Splitter	\$109
	Flicker Fixer A2000	\$479
	Flicker Fixer A500/1/2 Flickoff	\$389
	Frame Buffer+Capture A2000 (0K)	\$619
	Frame Buf+Capture A2000 (1MB)	\$749
	Frame Grabber - 256 Gray Scales	\$636
	Frame Grabber - Progressive	\$539
	Printerface	\$89
	MISC HARDWARE	
	Amax - 128 ROM Chips ONLY	\$139
ı	Case 2-5.25" HH harddrives+power	\$94
ı	Power supply - A500 Exp. Tech	\$85
ì	Power supply for A500 Trumpcard	\$95
ı	Tape Streamer Fast Tape 60MB Int	\$519
1	Tape Streamer FastTape 60MB Ext	\$599
ı	Tape Streamer WT-150	\$853

SCANNERS

\$949

SHIPPING POLICY: ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.

UPS: Ground \$4,50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2,50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon.) Priority Mail: USA \$4.50 (Includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Havurance.

HARDWARE: Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5661. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thur Friday, 9:30AM + 3:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional — for established Briwall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!

\$329

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit, REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM FER ITEM.) EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only (please allow at least 30 days for returned hardware.)

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST.

570MB cartridge Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge) 650MB cartridge

We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.



IT CAME FROM THE DESERT

By Dodson Yaple

HEADLESS COWS, sinister cult figures, giant ants—wow, guests on the next *Geraldo?* Nah, just some of the scenery in It Came From The Desert, Cinemaware's homage to the bug-fear flicks of the fifties.

You're a visiting geologist in Lizard Breath, where a recent meteor impact was the first excitement in years. Since then, peculiar incidents have disturbed the town's normally tranquil atmosphere. You do a little investigating, and guess what? You find you've become a walking Human McNugget.

The townsfolk are skeptical of your warnings; these desert types take a lot of convincing when it comes to ants the size of locomotives. You won't be able to get your hands on any heavy-duty firepower until you can persuade the dim-witted mayor to declare an emergency, so your first task is to accumulate evidence. Problems arise: Your house catches fire, you meet a mysterious woman on the run, and you have trouble getting enough sleep. Even worse, giant ants keep trying to consume you. These complications are rarely



You'll need more than Raid to kill these bugs.

fatal, but they do lead to a lot of costly hospital time under the supervision of the airheaded Nurse Judy. Give her the slip, because you only have a week or two to locate the creatures' nest, venture into its awful depths, and then...

Playing the game is easy and intuitive, especially if you're familiar with Cinemaware's map-and-arcade approach. Amid the mortal combat with knives, cars, pistols, grenades, dynamite, tanks, jet planes, and bug spray there is plenty

of character interaction. Weak dialogue and misspellings limit its effect, but these are the only flaws in an otherwise highly-polished product. The graphics, music and digitized speech are outstanding, the disks are not copy-protected, and you can play from RAM or a hard drive. It Came From The Desert is a knockout. (\$49.95, Cinemaware, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. One megabyte and joystick required.)

Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

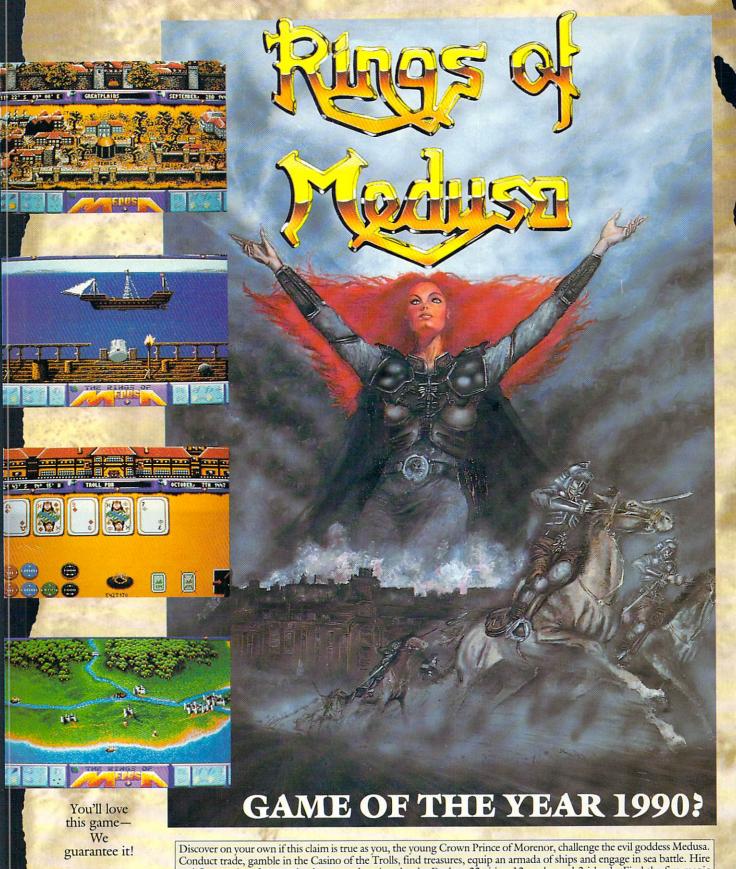
- The initial puzzle in The Jetsons (Microlllusions, \$39.95) Is getting George into his car. Go car. Uh-oh, the canopy is closed. Open canopy. Uh-oh, the canopy is locked. Where are those keys, anyway? Finding them relies on good eyesight more than anything else—so good, in fact, that you may not notice them the first few times through the apartment. Don't expect much help. Everybody seems to have cleared out (Rastro ris areep). But there is somebody—or something—around to give you a reluctant hint. Use reverse psychology.
- After the initial expansion phase (the first four or five turns) in Kingdoms of England (Incognito, \$44.95), try to sculpt your territory so it has the shortest defensible frontier, and put all your armies on the cutting edge. (You should garrison your home castle, however, at least until you've taken an opponent's.) Don't leave a castle army in interior provinces against the chance of an attack; you can't afford to play a defensive game. Leave vacant any province that isn't under immediate threat of attack.
- You can't get to the heart of Joan of Arc: Siege and the Sword (Broderbund, \$49.95) unless you can master two arcade games (and save your progress). The first has you charging across the bridge and chopping up enemy troops. You can get ahead more quickly if you seize opportunity and occasionally change your swordfighting tactics. The other game places you at the foot of three ladders as troops on the parapet hurl rocks and spill boiling oil. All you can do against the oil is jump to the next ladder. The trick ▶

NEVER MIND

By David T. McClellan

FULL OF PSYGNOSIS' trademark artwork and crisp animation, Never Mind requires

you to reassemble a picture whose pieces are scattered over a perspective landscape made of floors and walls at right angles to each other. With a joystick, you walk





and fire warriors for your land army and go into battle. Explore 33 cities, 13 castles and 3 islands. Find the five magic rings of the kingdom and put them together in the Temple of the Athenians. It is your only hope to call Medusa into

• 3500 Kbyte of data, over 500 Kbyte of digitized sound

Beautiful graphics, excellent strategy and game action

• Weeks and months of game experience

battle.

your character (a desperately unhappy medieval-looking figure) around picking up and moving tiles to complete the painting before the time limit runs out. To move between the floors and walls you must find and jump in the proper warp tube. Your reward for a successful round is a crack at the next and nastier puzzle. Fail and you start over at the beginning. There are 250 levels of this madness, each with one or more pictures (made up of square tiles), which you preview whole only briefly.

At higher levels, complications set in. Some pictures are animated and obstacles appear. Chess pieces block your way and move tiles (I think they make legal chess moves, but I was too mad to be sure). Bridges to islands disappear, and quicksand tiles melt under you.

A few touches ease the frustration. Once you reach certain plateaus, you receive passwords that let you skip over preceding levels. You don't score as high when you do this, but the option makes life easier, as does the pause button. While the help button shows you the completed picture, it then deducts most of your remaining time on that level.

Overall, I give Never Mind high marks. The joystick controls are touchy, but the animation, music, and puzzles are great. If you like thinking games, get this one. You won't be sorry. (\$34.95, Psyclapse/Psygnosis, distributed by Computer Software Services, 2150 Executive Dr., Addison, IL 60101, 800/669-4912. Joystick required.)

is to know when to advance. There is a small window of opportunity during which the soldier guarding your ladder disappears. Use it.

- You're going to go nowhere fast in Leisure Suit Larry II: Looking for Love in Several Wrong Places (Sierra On-Line, \$39.95) unless you look in the garage. I'll wager you know what to do with what you find.
- The first semi-tricky room in Dragon's Lair (ReadySoft, \$59.95) is the one with the tentacles. You are more or less led through it—just follow the flashing objects—but your guide is running and you'll need to be quick on the stick. Get your sword out pronto when the tentacle appears, and don't be impatient with the rear door at the end. One timely push with joystick will get you there. More will order lunch for the tentacles.
- If you have a new character in Alternate Reality: The City (DataSoft, \$39.95), don't leave the central square. The monsters usually lie low here. The businesses are pricey, but they're close together. (If one isn't offering work, another may be.) Much of consuming interest lies just out of sight, including one of the attribute-enhancing guilds. If you can't afford the inn, there's a cheaper one on the left up the northern main street.
- If you're not doing so hot as a boxer in the graphic adventure version of Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade (Lucasfilms, \$59.95), well, talk is cheap. Virtually every guard in the castle can be outwitted, though it'll take some trial-and-error. You'll have to fight the towering Biff the Nazi, but he'll be a regular Bill the Cat if you have the right combination of items. You'll have to fight at least the first couple of guards after you don the German uniform.

The ticket-taker on the zeppelin won't take any guff from you at all—he wants tickets, not excuses—so be prepared to fight like an Olympic-medal-winning boxer (as the ticket-taker is) if you don't have them.

• You can not only fend off the enemy >

POWERDROME

By Timothy Trimble

LIKE CONVENTIONAL racing games, Powerdrome offers multiple race tracks, pit stops, qualifying heats, and much more. The big difference is that you fly a quad-boosted Typhoon racer, complete with afterburners.

You can select one of seven tracks (each on a different planet) for practicing or racing against the computer or a friend whose machine is connected to yours via a null modem cable. For a bigger challenge, choose the Championship race, in which you start at Track 1 and continue through Track 7. The graphics are fast, and the sound is great. Being able to nudge other ships, hear them as they approach you, and see them in your rearview monitor, adds to the excitement.

The Typhoon racer's flight characteristics are very similar to those of a fighter plane with a "fly-by-wire" control system. Moving the yoke (mouse or joystick) to the right rolls the racer clockwise with the nose still facing straight down the



Fly through the races.

track. To make a right turn, roll to the right, then pull back on the yoke, which swings the nose of your racer into the turn.

Practice mode pits you and your ship against the walls, twists, and tunnels of the track. Using the racer's force field settings will help to keep you away from the walls, but higher settings reduce your speed. Pit stops give you a chance to repair the wings and engines, re-

place filters (needed for flying in different atmospheres), adjust the roll and pitch characteristics, and select the fuel grade (nitro grade is best, but burns fastest). All that's missing is the smell of the fuel and the hot engines. (\$39.95, Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. No special requirements.)

FROM SINGES COSTILE





he Adventure continues...

The Evil Shapeshifter has stolen Princess Daphne and to save her you will have to outwit the Evil One in totally new encounters never before seen in the original

Dragon's Lair. New scenarios and characters combine to make Escape from Singe's Castle the best sequel to the largest selling animated fantasy adventure of all time... Dragon's Cair.

Muster all your skill and cunning to free Daphne from deep within the labyrinthian dungeons of Singe's Castle.

Lead on Brave Adventurer, your quest awaits!















Amiga Screens Shown



ESCAPE FROM SINGES CASTLE

- Installs on any hard drive for quick loading.
 Compatible with all 68000. 68010. and 68020 processors.
 Multitasks peacefully with any IMB Amiga.

- New Burstloader technology loads 10 times faster!
 Three selectable skill levels.
- Room flipping option increases difficulty.

- Directional arrows guide you during game play.
 Saves and restores up to 5 previously played games.
 Links with the original Dragon's Lair for the ultimate playing experience.
- · Now requires only 512K RAM!
- Never the same game twice.



Visionary, Ltd., a division of Media Technology Cimited 15235 Shady Grove Road, Suite 100, Rockville, MD



Currently for the Commodore Amiga Coming soon to: Atari ST and Apple Computers

F-16 COMBAT PILOT

By Kevin C. Rohrer

ANOTHER FLIGHT simulator has rolled out of the Electronic Arts hangar, one with role-playing elements to give it depth.

You begin your F-16 fighter pilot career in the Squadron Crewroom. There you can access your log, pick missions, and perform administrative functions. Once you pick your mission, plan your route using the Electronic Strategic Display, select your aircraft's weapons loadout and fuel, and take off. All the offensive and defensive weapons of a real F-16 are at your command: cannon, bombs, air-to-air and airto-ground missiles, flares, chaff, and recon pods.

The simulator shines in its multiple levels of play. The first level consists of training,

where you can fly any of seven missions without having to worry about damaging your career, no matter how many planes you crack up. You'll need the practice; the aircraft is overly sensitive to the joystick. Once you've got a feel of your plane, begin your career by picking such operational missions as Tankbuster (close air support), Scramble (air-toair interception), or three others. With these under your belt, you are promoted from being a mere fighter jockey to commanding your own fighter squadron.

At this level, the simulator takes on role-playing elements. You'll be faced with Operation Deepstrike, which consists of trying to halt a constantly attacking enemy force by assigning your pilots a variety of missions while continuing to fly yourself. Continued combat will take its toll of aircraft, weapons, and spare parts; plan on having to do too much with too little. Should you succeed, you'll be asked to move up to a higher level squadron to face a tougher, more skilled enemy.

F-16's scenery and sounds might not provide the visual and aural delights of other flight simulators, but the detailed aircraft displays, varied missions, and increasingly difficult responsibilities more than hook you into the action. (\$49.95, Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. No special requirements.)

troops around Damaron in Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon (Cinemaware, \$29.95), you can do away with them entirely. Have your, ah, encounter with the witch Libitina early in the game (play up to her saucy talk), withdraw your forces around the city, and let the Black Prince take Damaron. You will automatically rush home, but this time your fight is to the death. Libble has made you nearly invincible, so the Black Prince is dog food.

• The Shadow of the Beast (Psygnosis, \$49.95) is a cold place. To warm it up a bit, go left at the start. The well to the right is useless—at least at this point—and what lies beyond (giant bloody horns coming up out of the ground) is more than you want to deal with in the wee hours. Don't go too far left or right when initially underground.

COMPANIES MENTIONED:

Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, 800/527-6263, 415/492-3200.

Cinemaware, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

DataSoft, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

Incognito Software, 34158 Warren, Suite 149, Westland, MI 48185, 313/462-2148.

Lucasfilm, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

Microlllusions, 17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344, 800/255-5217, 818/360-3715.

Psygnosis Ltd., distributed by Computer Software Services, 2150 Executive Dr., Addison, IL 60101, 800/669-4912.

ReadySoft, PO Box 1222, Lewiston, NY 14092, 416/731-4175.

Sierra On-Line Inc., PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-4468. □

PRO TENNIS TOUR

By Rick Teverbaugh

YOU HAVE TO be careful how you label things. Pro Tennis Tour is billed as: "The Ultimate Tennis Simulation." Tsk, tsk. To make it so, the developers need to correct several flaws.

The manual's organization, completeness, and clarity are atrocious and the game is just too darn difficult. It opens at its easiest level. I had four matches of 6-0 losses before I won a game. The manual gives very little help on how to execute the shots needed to win. On the easy level, the ball always goes over the net on serves, usually when you are at the baseline, and seldom



Play on clay or grass.

when you are at the net. As a hint on where to stand to return a shot, a mark appears on the court. You barely have enough time, however, to get to it. On more difficult levels the mark disappears, the ball ►

DESK TOP STUFFING.

Konami is cooking now, with a hot computer game that gives



you complete control of world championship caliber basketball, featuring Chicago, New York, Boston and LA.

From the opening tip, it's 5 on 5, full court, board crashing action, highlighted by blocks, steals, picks,



foul shots, 3 point bombs and 3 kinds of slams — the Gorilla, the Rim Rockin' Reverse

and the In-Your-Face Jam!

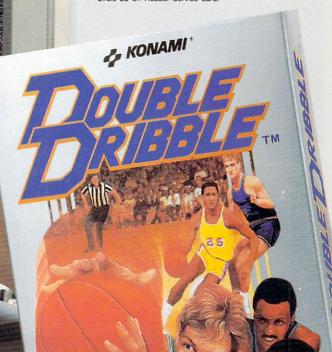
Two can play at this game, or you can challenge the computer. Either way, it'll take all the runnin' and gunnin' you can muster if you hope to savor the taste of victory.

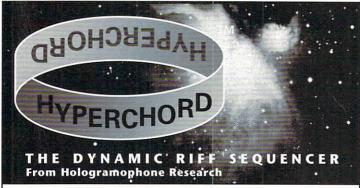


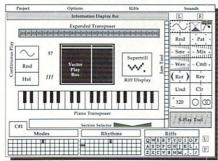
Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd. Double Dribble™ is a trademark of Konami Inc. © 1989 Konami Inc. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore® is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Double Dribble is available for IBM. Also Commodore and Amiga in early 1990.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.







Turn your Amiga into a powerful new instrument with *Hyperchord™*, the dynamic riff sequencer. Create themes, from simple scale runs to complex "Riff Waves," using original Hg functions such as Smear, Rotate, Weave, Reverse, and Mix. Change pitch, speed, rhythm, harmonies and orchestration. For intense

riffing, switch between 60 user-defined scale modes and 40 rhythms, or employ unique cyber-musical tools such as Holistic Play and Vector Play. Store for real-time playback or record performance. Disk includes three **Hyperchord** utilities: Mode Maker, Rhythm Maker, and Holistic Window.

THE MUSICAL GRAPHICS PLAYER



it with the mouse. Create shimmering bursts of notes or slow, lyrical harmonies with the touch of a key. Save your work either as a musical sequence or a screen – or both. Great fun for the beginner; endless challenge for the virtuoso.



becomes increasingly harder to control, and serving becomes a three-step process. You definitely need to practice against the ball machine before tackling the four grand slam events.

Against the computer foe, you are always on the side of the net in the foreground of the end-view screen. To make matters worse, the good computer opponents often hit the ball at such sharp angles that you need to go beyond the side out-of-bounds line. The program, however, won't let you run past the sideline to return a shot.

Because of the program's size, owners of only 512K machines must disconnect all peripherals before attempting to load and play the game. The command card tells Amiga 1000 owners to call customer service if they have problems loading the game.

While its graphics are gorgeous and the sound very lifelike, Pro Tennis Tour is below the usual quality of the Electronic Arts sports line. Sit out this match. (\$39.95, UBI Soft, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. Joystick required.)

VORTEX

By Bruce Jordan

MAN HAS BEEN mucking about with the forces of nature and ripped a hole in the fabric of space-time itself. In Vortex, you must close the hole before matter meets antimatter and both universes go *poof!* Along the way, you'll need to battle a continual onslaught of enemy critters.

In the center of the circular game screen depicting deep space is an ominous, thrumming vortex of doomed stars and super-heated matter. The vortex spews out antimatter pods, which adhere to the containment wall, and several free-floating nasties. You must maneuver your ship (via the mouse) about the screen, attempting to return the antimatter to the vortex (bank shots off the containment wall work well), while fending off attacks. You can even launch decoy ships to lure the enemy to its destruction.

Vortex is an arcade game in the strictest sense: You cannot save games, and one slip sends you back to square one. You can choose from three starting levels, but can reach higher levels only by successfully completing previous ones. The manual is short and to the point, plus gives a few hints. The introductory screens provide additional scoring information.

While visually beautiful, intense, deadly, and addictive, the game is rather like a baroque fugue: It increases in complexity without much theme development. Vortex is one-dimensional without imagination and depth worthy of its presentation. Seasoned arcade players will find it lacking. (\$44.95, Visionary Designs, distributed by Media Technology Ltd., 15235 Shady Grove Rd., Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20850, 301/926-8300. No special requirements.)

MPUTER DEAL

A THOUSAND PLUS A THOUSAND GETS YOU AN AMIGA 2000.

> Between now and March 31, Commodore is offering an incredible trade-up offer to all Amiga 1000 owners. By bringing your A1000 computer in to any participating Authorized Commodore Dealer, you can save hundreds even thousands – of dollars on the CPU of

your choice from our powerful Amiga 2000 series.

Here's how it works:

YOUR TRADE-IN	LETS YOU	RETAIL	YOU
PLUS CASH	BUY	VALUE*	SAVE
A1000 + \$2999	A2500	\$4699	\$1700
A1000 + \$1599	A2000HD	\$2699	\$1100
A1000 + \$999	A2000	\$1899	\$ 900

Don't miss this special opportunity to become an Amiga 2000 owner. Commodore will be intro-

ducing many new exciting technologies for the Amiga 2000 series in the 1990's, and we want you to be able to take advantage of them all.

Call 800-343-9595 for the Authorized Commodore Dealer nearest you. But call soon. The offer ends March 31st - and this may very well be your last chance to get such a deal on an Amiga 2000.

GA°. THE COMPUTER FOR THE CREATI

from p. 14

a traditional synthesizer, which produces an immediate change in sound based on your edition of a patch's parameters, Synthia Professional calculates a waveform from the vast array of parameters available. You can load the result into one of the supported samplers, just as you would with any sample.

The program also serves as an editor to cut, paste, and loop existing samples

or its own synthesized waveforms. It has a plethora of digital signal-processing (DSP) functions, and is compatible with most common file formats.

The package includes the program disk (which is copy protected with the key-disk format), a disk packed with examples of all program functions (which are referenced in the manual), and a utilities disk containing a SMUS player and several musical scores produced us-



Less is more in subtractive synthesis.

ing Synthia sounds. You'll need at least a meg of memory to run the program, and as always when samples are involved, the more RAM the better.

THE FAT LADY SINGS

The sizable Synthia Professional offers many, many ways to create sound. The place to start is the Synths menu. New Instrument Parameters, the first menu item, dictates the parameters of the sound or "instrument" to be generated. These include sample rate and length, root key, number of samples (four or five comprise the average multi-sampled instrument), the interval of each sample, auto-looping, and Presets, which set the configuration for a particular file format.

Selecting a synth opens a window of parameters. All synth modules are set up similarly, each containing parameters pertinent to its own form of synthesis. Because you cannot size these windows, screen clutter can be a problem (I solved this by using D-Mouse, a public-domain utility that summons any window with a mouse click).

Every window has a Make gadget, which tells the program to calculate a waveform from the settings in the window. Each also has an Undo gadget for cancelling the last action, and a Keyboard gadget that opens a keyboard window and allows you to play sound with the mouse while showing the key map range of each sample. A sample selector tells you which of the several samples that may be in the current instrument will be affected by changes. Another selector determines whether the sample(s) created will be based on the data in the New Parameters window or on another



SOFTWARE -

TV Text	62.50
TV Text Pro	106.25
Broadcast Titler	187.50
Video Effects 3D	125.00
Turbo Silver	112.50
Music X	149.95
Kara Fonts	CALL
Pixmate	43.75
Forms in Flight	12.50
Pro Video Gold	187.50

DELUXE PAINT III & DELUXE VIDEO III only \$89.95 each! DIGIPAINT 3.0 \$59.95

-HARDWARE-

111/11/15 11/11/15		
SAVE ON SUPRA PRODUCTS!		
Amiga 2000 Products		
80 MB Quantum Hard Card	915.00	
40 MB Quantum Hard Card	625.00	
8 MB Ram Card with 2 MB	325.00	
Amiga 500 Products		
80 MB External Hard Drive	940.00	
40 MB External Hard Drive	695.00	
20 MB External Hard Drive	495.00	
2 MB Ram Board for Above	260.00	
512K Ram Expansion w/clock	110.00	
SupraModem 2400 Baud	129.95	
w/Cable and Software		
Bridgeboard Speaker	19.95	
HD-150 Replacement Power	99.00	
Supply for the A500		
HD-150DL (Deluxe)	129.00	

VIDEO

Supergen	650.00	Magni 4004 Genlock	1649.95
Scanlock	895.00	Frame Grabber	569.96
VD1 Frame Buffer	920.00	Progen	349.95
DigiView 4.0	139.95	Amigen	129.95

As always, we've opted for readibilty rather than quantity of items in our ad. Please call for prices on products that don't appear here.

CALL (800) 634-5546 TO PLACE AN ORDER OR TO RECEIVE OUR FREE 48 PAGE CATALOG

Circle 52 on Reader Service card.

Sensational Service With

Sprite Technology

ORDERS: 800-634-9315

Customer service & order status: 404-535-8806 HOURS: 9-6 MON-FRI EST

VISA, MasterCard, Discover, AmExpress cards accepted. No credit card surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

HARDWARE Amiga 500......CALL Amiga 20M HD/500\$619 Amiga 501 RAM Card\$149

Alliga 501 HAW Cald	
Amiga 520 Video Adapter	\$40
Amiga 1084 Monitor	\$309
Amiga 2000	CALI
Amiga 2000HD	
Amiga 2500/20	CALL
Amiga 2500/30	CALI
Amiga 020/881/2MB (A2000)	CALL
Amiga 030/882/2MB (A2000)	CALL
Amiga 2010 In. Floppy	\$149
Amiga 1010 Ex. Floppy	\$129
3.5" In. Floppy/Chinon	\$112
3.5" Ex. Floppy/C.A.880	\$139
Baud Bandit modem w/Software	\$139
CSA TurboAccelerator (A500)	CALL
GVP Hardcards	
GVP 68030 Accelerator	
GVP 68030/882/4MEG	\$2599
GVP 030/40M HD/4M RAM/68882	\$299
GVP 030/80M HD/4M RAM/68882	
Microbotics 8UP	
Microbotics Hard Frame	\$246
Microbotics StarB2/1M	
Microbotics StarB2 SCSI	
Microbotics 501 RAM/0K	
Supra 512K/A500	\$89
Supra Hard Drives	
Supra 2400 Modem	
Supra Internal Modem	\$134
Supra 8M/2M RAM A2000	
Supra 8M/0K RAM A2000	
SOFTWARE	
Amiga Graphics Starter Kit	\$63
Animation Apprentice	
Animotion	
Broadcast Titler	\$189
Deluxe Paint III	
Deluxe Productions	\$130
Deluxe Video III	
Digi-Paint 3	
DigiWorks 3D	\$81
Director	
Distant Suns	

Draw 2000	\$169
Dunlap Utilities	
Excellence	
Fantavision	\$38
Invision Plus	\$187
Maxiplan Plus	
Modeller 3D	
Movie Setter	\$62

Video Specials Anakin Easyl 2000\$387 Framebuffer\$469 Framebuffer w/CaptureCALL FramegrabberCALL Live!CALL MicroWay Flicker Fixer.....\$479 Magni Genlock\$1499 Scanlock\$879 SuperGen......\$689 SuperGen 2000s......CALL DigiView Gold 4.0.....\$149 Perfect Vision\$189

On Line Platinum	\$9
Opticks	\$7
PAGE render 3D	\$9
Photon Paint 2.0	\$9
Photon Video	
Pix Mate	
Pixil Script	\$9
Professional Draw	
Professional Page	\$24
ProPage Structured Clip Art	
ProPage Templates	
Project 'D'	\$3
ProVideo Gold	\$19
Sculpt Animate 4D	\$42

Sculpt Animate 4D Jr.	\$94
Sculpt 3D	.\$72
Super Heroes Clip Art	\$22
Turbo Silver	\$125
Video Effects 3D	\$125
Videoscape 3D	\$125
Videotitler	\$93
Workbench 1.3 Update	
Works Platinum	
GAMES	
Archipelagos	\$24
Bard's Tale II	.\$42
Chessmaster 2000	\$34
Eye of Horus	
Kingdoms of England	\$28
Magic Johnson -1Mb	
OmniPlay Basketball	
Populous	
Pro Tennis Tour	
Space Ace	
MUSIC WARE	φ3/
A.M.A.S. MIDI/Sampler	6107
Audiomaster II	
Bars & Pipes	
Deluxe Music	
Dr.T's Copyist Pro	
Dr.T's DX Heaven	\$94
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio	
Dr.T's KCS	\$156
Dr.T's KCS Level II	
Master Trax Pro	
Music X	
M for Amiga	
Perfect Sound 3.0	\$75
Pro MIDI Studio	
Sonix	\$50
Sound Trax 1 or 2	
Texture II	\$156
AMIGA ACCESSORIES	
Beach Towel	\$16
Golf Cap - grey or white	\$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL	\$20
Sweatshirt - L or XL	
Sports Bag	
Starter Software Kit:	
Starter Software Kit: TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus	
Arkanoid, Graphics Studio	\$79
Holiday Gift Pack:	
Master Type PHA\$AR 3.0 Who-What-	

Where-When, F- 40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, \$310 value\$89 Educational SoftwareCALL



Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and prices are subject to change without notice. All stocked items are not listed so please ask for our complete product listing.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.

sample. In most windows you will also find a Waveform gadget; it opens yet another window in which you can design carrier waveforms. Gadgets for modulators and envelopes open similar windows. A Frequency slider governs the frequency of the generated instrument, but no readout is available to tell you what that frequency is. Finally, every window has a Mix slider to combine the current sample with whatever that window generated. This can be a straight mix or a multiplication, which results in ring modulation.

SHAPING UP

The Waveform/Envelope Editor provides an incredible number of ways to design a wave or envelope. It occupies the entire screen, and you cannot open other windows over it. A title and a message tell whether you are editing a waveform or an envelope. In the center is a box that displays the current waveform. When you are editing a wave, the horizontal scale in the box reads "1 cycle"; if you are working with an envelope, that scale reads "length of sound." (A real-time



Synthia Pro allows me to implement more than one form of synthesis at a time and it sounds realistic rather than electronic. The program works well in a multitasking environment and comes with an excellent manual.

> Allen Slacks West Hollywood, CA

scale, helpful in designing envelopes for long sound effects, is not included.) At the bottom and right are sliders that position, expand, contract, and distort the waveform horizontally and vertically. To the far right is another box containing buttons to draw sine, square, and triangle waves, to scale to full amplitude, to draw ramp up or ramp down (for envelopes), to reverse, mirror, square, or take the square root of the current waveform, to smooth out rough spots, produce random shapes, and to clear the area.

At the far left is a panel of sliders for mixing harmonics one through 16. If you choose Wave, the panel mixes the selected harmonics of the current wave at the levels set by the sliders. If Sine is selected, the wave is replaced by a mix of sine wave harmonics (a kind of non-dynamic additive synthesis). Poly creates a mix of Chebyshev polynomials with slider one representing the first order polynomial, two representing the second, and so on. The Linear and Spline EG options draw straight and curved lines. A mix slider causes any function that would otherwise have modified the waveform to act on it as a modulator. Finally, you can have up to eight clips on line at a time and copy settings between Waveform/Envelope Editors.

IN PRODUCTION

The Subtractive Synthesis module bears little resemblence to its analog counterpart, and its harmonic possibilities far outnumber those available in an analog synthesizer. Two of the most critical components of subtractive synthesis—envelope-controlled filter and amplifier-

Even Up The Score!



Let your Amiga give you the Advantage in making better investment decisions!

Color graphics of Individual Stocks and General Market Trends help you make more profit in this volatile market. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Centered Moving Averages, Volume, Relative Strength, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI, Cycles, Trend lines and Momentum. Powerful reports such as the Relative Strength Report help you pick the best performers. Use the Market Barometers to help you time your market entries. Update Stocks, Mutual Funds and Commodities manually or automatically. Easy to use communications included. Call Today! for complete information: (313) 463-4995.

Version 2.0



See your local Dealer or Call: Software Advantage Consulting Corporation 38442 Gail, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043

Only \$99.95 Demo Disk \$7.95

Amiga and the Investor's Advantage are trademarks of their respective companies.

More than just a Hard Disk Backup Utility lExpressCopy

Rapidly copies directories and files to floppy disk

FAST Copies directories and files from Hard Disk to Floppy Disk at up to 1 MegaByte per minute. Can format, verify, AND fill a new floppy disk with files in less time than it takes AmigaDOS to format a new disk!

SAFE Other Hard Disk Backup Programs this fast create NON standard disks that can only be used by their program. NOT ExpressCopy! Express-Copy creates STD DOS disks that look just as if you had done a copy from your Hard Disk to floppy. If your Hard Disk failed, the backup disks can be used NORMALLY from both the CLI and Workbench! This gives you a SAFE and EASY way to accesss important files you backed up.

Select files by their DateStamp, pattern matching, Archive Bit, and by source directory. Exclude files from being copied by filename pattern matching. All file attributes (DateStamp, Protection Bits, and FileComment) are retained. Options for setting the Archive bit for incremental backups, verifying the data written to floppy disk, and estimating the number of disks needed for the backup. Up to 4 copies of the backup disks can be created at a time, or disks can be pre-loaded in up to 4 disk drives. New disks are automatcially formatted and verified. Easy recovery if a bad diskette is found.

Parameters to be used for backups can be saved in configuration files. Either Normal or Fast File compatible disks can be written. Specifically designed for effective multitasking.

Backup restoration can be done using any file copy program, a Directory Utility, or ExpressCopy's Restore program.

Can be used from both the CLI and Workbench and has no copy protection.

Fully documented with a 65 page manual which includes a 25 page section with help and ideas on how you can better organize and manage your Hard Disk.

All these features and speed for ONLY:

Check/Money Order/MC/VISA

Add \$4 (\$8 outside US and CAN) for shipping & handling. Missouri residents add 5% sales tax.

Express-Way Software, Inc. PO Box 10290 Columbia, MO 65205-4005 (314) 474-2984 Hours 9AM - 5PM CST

Requires an Amiga with at least 512k ram and Version 1.2 or higher of AmigaDOS miga, AmigaDOS, and Workbench are trademarks of Comr

Computer Mart

BEST BUY Baud Bandit Modem \$99.00

HAYES COI 300/1200/2

SOFTWARE

THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	The said of
3-DEMON	68.0
AMIKIT	24.0
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	32.0
ANALYTIC ART	38.0
ANALYZE 2.0	62.0
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	187.0
AQUAVENTURE	24.0
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN	22.0
AREXX	30.0
ARKANOID	25.0
ASSEMPRO	69.0
ATALK III	60.0
B.A.D.	30.0
BAD DUDES	27.0
BARD'S TALE II	37.0
BATTLE CHESS	30.0
BAUD BANDIT	30.0
BBS-PC	92.0
BENCHMARK MODULA 2	138.0
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES	69.0
BEYOND DARK CASTLE	21.0
BLITZ. ON THE ARDENNE	37.0
BLOOD MONEY	24.0
BLUE ANGELS	28.0
BREACH II	30.0
BREACH SCENARIO DISKS	19.0
BRIDGE 5.0	22.0
BUBBLE BOBBLE	26.0
BUBBLE GHOST	25.0
BUTCHER 2.0	23.0
CALIFORNIA GAMES	27.0
CALLIGRAPHER	74.0
CAN DO	99.0
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER	59.0
CAPONE	35.0
CAPTAIN BLOOD	31.0
CARMEN SAN DIEGO	27.0
CARRIER COMMAND	28.0
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	20.0
CHESSMASTER 2000	31.0
CHRONOQUEST	24.0
CITY DESK 2.0	120.0

FREE SHIPPING!

On Software orders over \$100

CLUE	24.00
COMICSETTER	66.00
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS	22.00
CRITICS CHOICE	150.00
CROSS DOS	19.00
CYCLES	27.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	60.00
DARK CASTLES	28.00
DATARETRIEVE	53.00
	178.00
DEATH BRINGER	24.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.00
DELUXE HELP DISKS	22.00
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.00
DELUXE PAINT III	99.00
	98.00
DELUXE PRINT II	57.00
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	138.00
	108.00
DEMON'S WINTER	27.00
DESIGN 3D	60.00
DESIGNER DATABASES	24.00
DESKTOP BUDGET	42.00
DEVPAK ASSEMBLER	60.00
DIGI PAINT 3.0	66.00
DIGIWORKS 3D	78.00
0	B #

400 BAUD	
DIRECTOR	44.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	28.00
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS	14.00
DISCOVERY MATH	28.00
DISC. SPELL	28.00
DISC. TRIVIA	28.00
DISK MASTER	48.00
DISK MECHANIC	55.00
DISTANT SUNS	42.00
DOS TO DOS	32.00
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM	51.00
DOWNHILL CHALLENGE	21.00
DR. T'S SOFTWARE	CALL
DRAGON'S LAIR	39.00
DRAGON'S LAIR II	42.00
DRUM STUDIO	30.00
DUNGEON MASTER	24.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS	51.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00

HARRIER MISSION	19.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE	26.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF	22.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER	22.00
HONEYMOONERS	25.00
HUMAN DESIGN	22.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	35.00
HYBRIS	24.00
INDOOR SPORTS	35.00
INOVATOOLS #1	55.00
INSANITY FIGHT	28.00
INTELLITYPE	35.00
INTERCHANGE	32.00
INTERFONT	72.00
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	24.00
INTROCAD	51.00
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	66.00
IT CAME FROM THE DESER	T 35.00
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF	30.00
JET	36.00
JETSONS	30.00
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	21.00
JIGSAW	30.00
JINXTER	28.00
JOAN OF ARC	28.00
KAMPFGRUPPE	39.00
KARTING GRAND PRIX	19.00
KINDERAMA	32.00
KINDWORDS	63.00
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND	30.00
KNIGHT FORCE	27.00
KRISTAL	35.00
LANCELOT	26.00
LAS VEGAS	19.00
LATTICE C 5.0	204.00
LAZERSCRIPT	29.00
on Expansion Produ	ucts

Supra Corporation

SupraRam 2000 2 Meg	324.00
SupraDrive 2000 40Q	667.00
SupraDrive 2000 80Q	959.00
SupraDrive 2000 105Q	1056.00
SupraDrive 500 20 Meg	480.00
SupraDrive 500 30 Meg	618.00
SupraDrive 500 40Q Meg	720.00
SupraDrive A500 Ram 2 Meg	275.00

EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35.00	LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK	21.00
EMPIRE	35.00	LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION	51.00
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK		LINKWORD LANGUAGES	19.00
EXCELLENCE	174.00	LION'S FONTS	54.00
F16 COMBAT PILOT	38.00	LORDS OF THE RISING SUN	36.00
FA INTERCEPTOR	35.00	M	155.00
FACC II	24.00	MAC 2 DOS	90.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	35.00	MAC 2 DOS W/MAC DRIVE	336.00
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK	10.00		117.00
FALCON	30.00	MAGIC JOHNSON BASK.	30.00
FALCON MISSION DISK 1	15.00	MANHUNTER SF	30.00
FAMILY TREE	30.00	MANIC INVADERS	19.00
FANTAVISION	38.00	MARBLE MADNESS	15.00
FEDERATION	30.00	MASTER TYPE	28.00
FERRARI FORMULA I	35.00	MATH MAGICIAN	28.00
FIGHTER BOMBER	35.00	MATH TALK	35.00
FINE PRINT	30.00	MATH TALK FRACTIONS	35.00
FIRE POWER	16.00	MATH WIZARD	32.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	35.00	MAVIS BEACON TYPING	35.00
FIRST SHAPES	35.00	MAXIPLAN 500	94.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.00	MAXIPLAN PLUS	126.00
FLIPSIDE	38.00	MEAN 18	28.00
FLOW	65.00	MENACE	28.00
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	72.00	MICROBOT DESIGN DISK	22.00
FRACTION ACTION	32.00		108.00
GETTISBURG	42.00	MICROLAWYER	38.00
GIZMOS 2.0	44.00	MIDI MAGIC	92.00
GOLD RUNNER	28.00	MIMETICS UTILITIES 1	40.00
GOLD SPELL II	29.00	MINI PUTT	24.00
GOLDEN PATH	32.00	MISSION CON-BAT	29.00
GRABBIT	21.00	MISSION ELEVATOR	32.00
GRADE MANAGER	52.00	MODELER 3D	88.00
GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT	28.00	MOEBIUS	41.00
GRAPHIC STUDIO	38.00	MONEY MENTOR	61.00
GREAT STATES II	25.00	MONOPOLY	24.00
GRID START	19.00	MOVIE CLIPS	21.00
GAUNTLET II	35.00	MOVIESETTER	63.00
HACKER II	28.00	MULTI-FORTH	56.00
HARDBALL	28.00	MUSIC MOUSE	50.00
HARRIER COMBAT SIM.	35.00	MUSIC STUDENT	35.00
THE THE TOOM DATE STIME.	00.00	MOSIC STODENT	35.00

NEUROMANCER	27.00
OBLITERATOR	28.00
ONE ON ONE	14.00
ONLINE PLATINUM	60.00
OPERATION WOLF	24.00
OPTICKS	120.00
ORGANIZE	63.00
OUTRUN	29.00
PAPER BOY	30.00
PAGE STREAM	138.00
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X	94.00
PALADIN	28.00
PEN PAL	90.00
PHANTASIE III	28.00
PHASAR 4.0	56.00
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	104.00
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	90.00
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK	
PIXELSCRIPT	90.00
PIXMATE	44.00
PLATOON	28.00
POPULOUS	36.00
PORT OF CALL	32.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	62.00
PRINTMASTER +	32.00
PRISON PRO ASM	24.00
PRO BOARD	66.00
PRO NET	355.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	355.00 98.00
PRO VIDEO GOLD	179.00
PRO. DATARETRIEVE	195.00
PRO. FOOTBALL SIM.	28.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	199.00
PROJECT D	32.00
PROWRITE 2.5	78.00
QIX	21.00
QUADRALIENS	18.00
GONDHALIENS	10.00

QUARTERBACK QUESTRON II RAW COPY ROAD RAIDERS **ROADWAR 2000** ROCKET RANGER ROGER RABBIT ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER RUSH'N ATTACK SARGON III SCRIBBLE PLATINUM SCULPT 3DXL SCUI PT 4D SCULPT/ANIMATE 4D JR SEX VIXENS SHANGHAL SHOOT 'EM UP CONT. KIT SILENT SERVICE SINBAD & FALCON SKY CHASE

28.00 15.00 28.00 27.00 SLAYGON SONIX 28.00 SOUND QUEST CALL SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER SPEEDBALL SPELLER BEE 56.00 35.00 STELLAR CONFLICT STELLARYX STRIP POKER II 28.00 24.00 24.00 STRYX 21.00 STUDIO MAGIC SUB BATTLE 27.00 SUPERBACK SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 SUPERPLAN SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY SWORD OF SODAN 30.00 SYNCRO EXPRESS

TEEN MUT NINJA TURTI ES 28 00 TERRORPODS TEST DRIVE II 28.00 27.00 TEXTERO THE ACCOUNTANT THE THREE STOOGES THE WORKS PLATINUM 178.00 THE WORKS PLA THEXDER THUNDERBLADE TIME AND MAGIK 30.00 26.00 TITAN TURBO SILVER 115.00 TV SPORTS FOOTBALL ULTIMA IV 35.00 41.00 UNINVITED V.I.P.

GEN ONE GENLOCK GO 64 24.00 GO 64 INTERFACE CARLE 15.00 GRAVIS ADVANCED JOYST GVP 68030 BOARD CALL GVP 68030 BOARD GVP 68030 W/68882 GVP 68030 W/4 MEG GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD CALL 575.00 GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD 698.00 816.00 GVP IMPACT A500 CALL GVP A500 RAM MODULE 66.00 GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 1M294.00 GVP SCSI/RAM A2000 0K 2M324.00 HARDFRAME 2000 257.00 HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE INBOARD 0K A1000 INBOARD 512K A1000 216.00 249.00 INBOARD 1 MEG A1000

F-DATA 10

External 3.5" Floppy \$115.00

100% A1010 Compatible

130.00

30.00

90.00

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY WORDPERFECT LIBRARY WORLD TROPHY SOCCER X-CAD DESIGNER X-CAD PROFESSIONAL

48.00

36.00 24.00 24.00

28.00

31.00 35.00

27.00

28.00

35.00 90.00

99.00

24.00

350.00

Super Special A501 CLONE

\$79.00 512K MEMORY With Clock/ Calendar

HARDWAR	
8 UP OK	179.00
8 UP W/2 MEG	324.00
8 UP W/4 MEG	469.00
8 UP W/6 MEG	629.00
8 UP W/8 MEG	779.00
AIR DRIVE EXT.	149.00
AIR DRIVE INT.	139.95
APRODRAW 12 X 12	480.00
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	139.00
CITIZEN GSX-140 PRINTER	399.00
GSX-140 COLOR OPTION	49.00
CS-1 COPY STAND	62.00
DIGI-VIEW GOLD 4.0	139.00
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK	14.00
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK	18.00
EXP 8000 0K	329.00
EXP 8000 2 MEG	449.00
EXP 8000 4 MEG	599.00
EXP 8000 8 MEG	899.00
F-DATA 10 FLOPPY	115.00
FLICKER FIXER	510.00
FLICKER MASTER	12.00
FRAMEGRABBER	529.00
FUTURE SOUND 500	99.00

Spirit Technology Even Lower Prices A500 & A1000 Memory Expanison Inboard 512K \$249.00 Inboard 1 meg \$279.00 Inboard 1.5 meg A1000 \$314.00 Inboard 2 Meg A500 \$369.00

INBOARD OK A500 216.00 INBOARD 1 MEG A500 INBOARD 2 MEG A500 369.00 KRONOS SCSI 1000 288 00 KRONOS SCSI 500 KRONOS SCSI 2000 253.00 216.00 MIDLGOLD A500 58.00 MIDI INSIDER A2000 MIDI STAR 216.00 MODEM CABLE A1000 MODEM CABLE A500/A2000 15.00 MOUSE MASTER 27.00 MOUSE PADS 66.00 189.00 PERFECT SOUND PERFECT VISION PRO GEN GENLOCK 349.00 SCSI CABLES
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG 25.00 336.00 545.00 98.00 SI COLOR SPLITTER STARBOARD II 512K 259.00 STARBOARD II 1 MEG STARBOARD II 2 MEG 399.00 SUPER GEN GENLOCK 699.00

LIMITED TIME **OFFER** X-CAD DESIGNER \$79.00 X-CAD PROFESSIONAL \$269.00

544.00

SUPRARAM 2000 4 MEG

SUPRARAM 2000 6 MEG SUPRARAM 2000 8 MEG SUPRARAM 500 2 MEG 275.00 SUPRADRIVE 500 60 MEG SUPRADRIVE 2000 30 MEG 552.00 SUPRA SCSI 500 168.00 SUPRA SCSI 1000 VD-1 FRAMEGRABBER 920.00 VIDTECH SCANLOCK WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE X-SPECS 3D

Computer Mart

1305 North St. Nacogdoches, TX 75961 Orders: 800-443-8236

Info. & Customer Service 409-564-4421

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.50/item (Max 9.50) UPS Ground or \$4.50/item (Max 16.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for APO, FPO, & Foriegn Shipping rates. Call for Hardware shipping info, REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA#, Call 409-564-4421 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability







appeared at first to be missing, but a closer look revealed that they are implemented as effects and as such are not limited to the Subtractive Synthesis module.

Additive Synthesis is provided in a fairly standard format—with 32 envelope-controlled harmonics—but does not limit you to mixing only sine waves.

Pseudo-Additive Synthesis is similar to Additive except that instead of mixing 32 time-variant harmonics to produce a dynamic waveform, you can combine up to 32 single waveforms, fading from one to another, to create sound. Both of these modules are very powerful, but working with them can be cumbersome. Because you can have only one Waveform/Envelope Editor open at a time, it becomes more difficult to imagine your final sound the more harmonics or waveforms you add. I would like to at least be able to see all the envelopes at once.

The FM/PM Synthesis module is very different from the Yamaha DX7-style synthesis most people think of when they hear the term FM. This module has a single carrier wave (which can be any one you create in the Waveform Editor) and a single envelope-controlled modulator (which also can be any wave you design). In PM synthesis, the frequency of modulating waveform is below the audio range; in FM, because the frequency of the modulator is within audio range, you get a wider harmonic spectrum.

Plucked String Synthesis simulates the timbral change that occurs over time when a string is plucked. Algorithms approximate the sounds of both steel and nylon strings. A Stretch slider determines the rigidity of the material being plucked or struck, and at its most rigid setting, produces a clink sound resembling bell or percussive instruments.

Interpolation Synthesis literally interpolates values to change gradually from one waveform to another. Like the Pseudo-Additive module, it lets you work with up to 32 envelope-controlled waveforms.

The Drum Synthesis and Noise Drum Synthesis modules create synthesized drums; the former produces a tom-tomlike sound while the latter delivers a snare-like effect. Both modules have slid-



Synthia Pro is the only product I know of that can generate sound in 16 bits and download into professional samplers. To really work with it you must understand how sound is synthesized, generated, and applied to a sampling. Experienced users, however, will find the set sound-generating parameters to be slow.

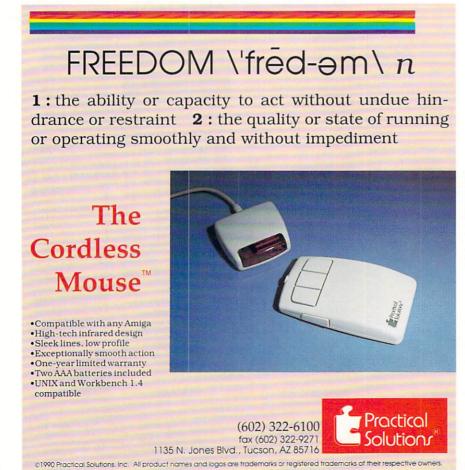
-Robert Pierce Westland, MI

ers to determine pitch, decay, emphasis (degree of attack), bass boost, and bandwidth.

PLAY SOME LOOP

You can edit and loop your synthesized waveform in the Editing Looping window, which shows the full sample at the top. Here you can define loop points and mark ranges for cutting, pasting, and crossfades (there are four variations of crossfade looping). In another smaller display, you can draw the sample. Precise looping is handled in the Fine Looping Adjust window. It aligns the loop start with the loop end at a point of zero crossing. Although the scrolling in this module works, it is not smooth.

In addition to the synth modules, Synthia has an impressive list of DSP functions under its Effects menu. These include Amplitude Modulation, a Pitch Shifter, Ring Modulation, Angle Modulation (which allows a waveform to frequency modulate itself), and Flange/ PhaseShift. There is an envelope-controlled Filter/Filtered Noise generator with two settings of low, high and band pass filters, and one notch filter. The different low and high pass filter settings appear to represent different slopes, though there is no definition of what the slope is. The band-pass- and notch-filter ranges are not defined either-an odd omission. There is a very nice 32-band Graphic equalizer with a 12 Hz to 16 KHz range, and a distortion function simulates the sound of clipping, doubling, saturation, and two types of fuzz. The Echo/Reverb module offers eight al- ▶



TOD 7 GAMES

Shadow of the Beast	
Shadow of the Beast TV Sports Basketball	31.88
Stryx	23.99
Dungeon Master	31.88
Falcon F16 w/Mission Disk	CALL!
Space Ace	33.89
Block Out	

Algebra I/II		
Algebra I/II Discovery Math/Spell	• •	34.95
Mavis Beacon Typing		31.88
Read-A-Rama		31.88
Designasaurus		
World Atlas		41.67
Math-A-Mation		64.95

CanDo				 	. CALL!	
Excellence				 	159.00	
Excellence Professional P	age	9 1	.3	 	239.00	
Pro Write 2.5				 	. 77.00	•
Superbase Pro	3.0	١		 	243.22	1
Tax Break				 	. 55.25	
Word Perfect 4						

Aegis Draw 2000	159.99
Amiga Graphics Kit	. 55.00
Deluxe Paint III	
DigiView Gold 4.0	137.88
Express Paint 3.0	
TV Text Professional	124.88
Ultra Design	277.97

Bars	& Pipes MI s ALL Magic	DI	209.0	0
Dr T's	s ALL		CALI	u ·
MIDI	Magic		96.8	9 -
Pro N	IIDI Studio		123.9	9
Soni	.		55.0	0 :
Soun	dlab Amig	a	205.5	5
Synth	ia		59.9	7:==

DDOGDAM

AC/Basic	i	Ì			ì				1	33.97
AC/Basic AC/Fortran ARexx				•			•		ī	97.69
ARexx										30.89
HiSoft Basic									1	03.17
Lattice C 5.0	4	ļ							2	79.55
True Basic										69.47
WShell										31.88

OP 7 IITILIT

B.A.D. Acceler CLI Mate Cygnus Ed Pro DOS-2-DOS FACC II	ď	rt	c	1						31.79
CLI Mate										25.77
Cygnus Ed Pro	١.									63.69
DOS-2-DOS									٠	37.22
FACC II										21.00
Project D										31.88
Quarterback										43.98

AMIGEN Genlock	
Color Splitter	109.88
ECE MIDI 500	55.49
GVP 68030/882-28 4MB 2	
GVP HC/O	
SuperGen Genlock	697.88
ToolBox 500	229.00

MORE HARDWARE SPECIALS!

IVS Trumpcard 500 w/40MB Quantum	649.00
TVS Trumpcard 500 w/105MB Quantum	949.00
(optional Meta 4 2MB RAM cards for above)	CALL!

AMIGA 500 PERIPHERAL DEALS!

Master 3A external disk drive	119.00
A501Clone for Amiga 500	. 83.00
Baud Bandit 2400 modem w/software	129.00
(serial cable for above)	9.00

AMIGA 2000 HARD DISK SPECIAL OFFER!

HardFrame	2000 w/40MB Qu	ıantum	649.00
HardFrame	2000 w/105MB 6	auantum	959.00

AMIGA 2000 MEMORY SPECIAL SALE!

MicroBotics 8-UP! DIP w	/0k	170.00
MicroBotics 8-UP! DIP w	/2MB	339.00

VIDEO TAPES THAT MAKE AMIGA FUN!

Getting Started With Your Amiga Using DPaint III WorkBench 1.4 & Tips/Tricks	29.95
Using DPaint III	24.95
WorkBench 1.4 & Tips/Tricks	24 05

Software only, subject to availability.

WE'LL TAKE YOUR ORDER WHILE OTHERS LEAVE YOU ON HOLD FOREVER! TRY US!

bur phone lines are open for orde

Mon	-Fri				 								8am	to	5pm	Pacific	Time	
Sat												11	nam	to	4nm	Pacific	Time	١.

histomer Service & Tech Support:

Mon-Fri: 9am to 2pm Pacific Time

ORDERING INFORMATION

- 7-Day accepts VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, OPTIMA, Money Orders, Business and Personal Checks: (American Express and Optima card holders please add 4% surcharge.)
- We offer more than 1800 products for the Amiga.
- Don't see it listed? Please ask! Call around, then call us
- We welcome orders by FAX-(818) 889-5175
- Personal Checks & Company Checks under \$500.00 clear within 24 hours. Personal Checks & Company Checks over \$501.00 clear within 3 days.
- If we must ship a partial order we don't charge for the remainder of the order (US ONLY).
- Mail-in orders PLEASE include your telephone number.
- California residents ONLY—add 63/1% tax.

Consumer Notice No warranties or representations as to the quality or useability of the products are made. It is the responsibility of the manufacturer to provide support for its products. 7-Day Sottware will gladly replace or repair damaged or defective, merchandise No cash refunds—PLEASE DONTASK. No exchanges after 30-days. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All exchanges and returns will be charged shipping and handling. Restocking fee may apply. Our "Meet or beat" any advertised price" policy excludes: blowouts, discontinued or "special" sale prices—and all hardware.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

WE PAY SHIPPING: All software orders delivered within the continental United States with a purchase value of \$150 or more are shipped FREE via UPS regular service. (Excludes price-matched items.) Two-day service and other special shipping are available. Ask for details.

- International shipping—NO PROBLEM!
 - To find the status of an order, to exchange a defective item, or for customer service, call (818) 889-3633, 9am-2pm Mon-Fri (PST). Inquiries and technical support of will not be permitted on our 800 numbers.

 WE SHIP BY: Federal Express and UPS.

ORDERS ONLY







gorithms for echo and 16 for reverb. Chorus lets you determine how many new voices will emerge from the original. WaveShaper is an esoteric effect that distorts a waveform, apparently according to the values in a wavetable.

One thing I have noticed about some of the effects applies to software-generated effects in general, especially to reverb: They work much better on sounds that are not looped—drum and percussive sounds, for instance. To get around this you could apply the effect before looping, but reverb is the kind of effect I like to use to cover flaws like audible loops.

APPLIED AUDIO

What do you do with these sounds once you have created them? Well, you can save a sound's parameters as a window environment (the waveform is then recalculated when you load the parameters file back in). Or, you can save a sound as a sample in one of many formats. AudioIFF, the preferred format for Synthia, is a Macintosh format that the Mac can read if you select the Mac binary op-

tion when saving. Other supported formats are 8SVX, Sonix, SoundScape, and Raw. Most amazing is the ability to read and write in SoundDesigner format, another Mac format that has become a standard for sound samples. I created some drum sounds with Synthia, saved them as SoundDesigner files, downloaded them into my Mac, and from there transferred them to my SP-12 sampling drum machine. This is the kind of compatibility I would like to see in every music program.

I ran Synthia Pro extensively with an Ensoniq EPS sampler without a hitch. The interface is very smooth and easy to use. The developer claims that Synthia Pro also supports the Roland S550/330, the Korg DSS1, and the Akai S900.

For faster data transfer, I would like to see direct SCSI communication with samplers that support it (EPS, Emulator III). Another item on my wish list is a version for use with accelerated Amigas. Despite a few minor complaints, though, I like Synthia Professional. It is not for beginners, but those experienced with sound are sure to enjoy it.

Synthia Professional The Other Guys PO Box H Logan, UT 84321 800/942-9402 801/753-7620 \$395

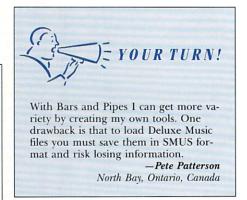
One megabyte required.

BARS AND PIPES

Hum a few bars and plumb a few pipes.

By Michael Hanish

BECAUSE NO TWO composers approach music making in the same way, music software must be flexible enough to meet a variety of needs. The one-size-fits-all Bars and Pipes does, offering



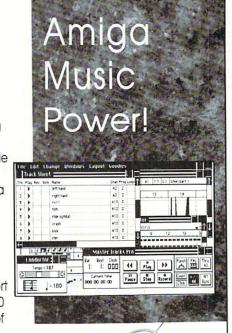
everything necessary to make and edit music using MIDI instruments. (While Bars and Pipes does not support the Amiga's internal sounds, this capacity is planned for an upgrade due to be ready by the time you read this.)

Bars and Pipes has all the standard recording and playback features we have come to expect, and then some. Included are the ability to record an unlimited number of tracks, one at a time or several simultaneously; selection of MIDI channels for input and output; mute, solo, or normal playback of all tracks; step-time or real-time recording; loading and saving standard MIDI files; SMPTE and MIDI time-code support; full editing facilities for tempo, dynamics, and song arrangement. Virtually all actions are done in the graphics-based en-

The world's most powerful MIDI sequencing software is available for Amiga!

Master Tracks Pro™ for Amiga features 64 tracks of real time and step recording, our exclusive Song Editor ™ and legendary graphic editing. Professional features include controller chasing, fit time, 16 MIDI channels, a built-in Sysex Librarian, a cue sheet for keeping track of hits and the ability to lock up to SMPTE via MIDI Time Code with the MIDI Transport.™

For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software TM .



PASSPORT.

Passport, 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (415)726-0280

DINITIGIO MIEIRIYI GIRJAIN

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL (718) 692-0790

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE Call: Mon-Wed, 9-5/Thurs, 9-6 Fri, 9-4:30 (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001 Store Hours Mon-Thurs 9-7:30/Fri 8:30-4:30/Sat CLOSED Sun 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

OR WRITE TO: **Montgomery Grant; Mail Order** Department P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. #7186923372 TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs, 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri, 9:00am-4:30pm / Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm (ET) NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT



IN STOCK - PRICED TOO LOW TO PRINT!



COLOR



WE'LL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE

IN STOCK - PRICED TOO LOW TO PRINT!

ADDED BONUS:- WE NOW OFFER A FREE 6 MO. PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS PURCHASED THRU MONTGOMERY GRANT. MORE THAN TWICE WHAT THE MANUFACTURER OFFERS!

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000-2/0	\$269
IMPACT A-2000-2/2	\$459
IMPACT A-2000 8/0	\$309
28MHz, 68030 ACCELLERATOR FOR A-2000	\$769
IMPACT SQ44 WITH CARTRIDGE	
IMPACT WT-150 (150MB)	*******
IMPACT WT-150 (150MB) Streaming Tape Backup	\$699
GVP 3001 KIT WITH 68030, 4MB, 68882	\$2379
3001 KIT WITH QUANTUM 80MB	\$3079

A-2000 HARD DRIVES

IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/SEAGATE ST-157N (49MB)	.\$639
IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/QUANTUM 40S (19ms) IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/QUANTUM 80S (19ms)	.\$699
IMPACT A-2000 8/0 w/QUANTUM 100S (19ms) IMPACT A-2000 8/0-SQ44 w/CARTRIDGE	\$1099
(INCLUDES EPROM KIT)	\$1099

A.500 HARD DRIVES

A COC HARD	2 2 0
IMPACT A-500 HD/30	\$679
IMPACT A-500 HD/45 IMPACT A-500 HD/40Q	\$749
IMPACT A-500 HD/40Q	\$799
IMPACT A-500 HD 80Q	\$1099

PERIPHERALS

AMIGA 2500 COMPUTER	IN STOCK
A-1010 DISK DRIVE	IN STOCK
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE	
A-590 HARD DRIVE A-2286D AT BRIDGEBOARD	
A-2088-D BRIDGEBOARD	

A-2058 RAM EXPANSION	IN STOCK
A-2300 GENLOCK	
A-1680 MODEM	
A-2010 3.5" DISK DRIVE	
A-2090	
A-2620/2 A-2630 ACCELERATOR BOARDS	IN STOCK

OTHER PERIPHERALS FOR AMIGA

ASDG DUAL SERIAL	
PORT BOARD\$249	
A-MAX MAC Emulator for	MAGNI-40
AMIGA A-TOSH Compatible	MAGNI 400
AMIGA A-TOSH Compatible	4010
Drive for A-MAX\$165	MINIGEN
A-MAX ROM\$129	NERIKI G
CALIFORNIA ACCESS	OMNIGEN
3.5" DISK DRIVE\$119	SUPER (
CANON SCANNER\$889	SUPER GI
C.LTD AMIGA Hand	SUPERGE
Scanner\$399	1000
DIGIVIEW GOLD\$125	LIVE! A-S
FLICKER FIXER\$429	LIVE! A-1
FRAME GRABBER\$489	LIVE! A-2
EASYL A-500\$329	MASTER
EASYL A-2000\$359	DISK DI

GENLOCKS MAGNI-4004/4004S	.\$1359
MAGNI 4004 or 4004S/ 4010 MINIGEN	
NERIKI GENLOCK	CALL
SUPER GEN 2000S	CALL
LIVE! A-500	
LIVE! A-300	

SUPER GEN 2000S. SUPERGEN SC	CALL
LIVE! A-500 LIVE! A-1000 LIVE! A-2000	\$279
MASTER 3-A 3.5" DISK DRIVE	

MIMITECS MIDI	
INTERFACE	\$49
MINI MEG (2MB Expand	der
for A-500, A-1000)	\$339

MICROBOTICS Memory Upgrades for	S A-2000
8up 0K	\$169
8up OK with 2MB	\$359
8up OK with 4MB	\$529
8up 0K with 6MB	\$699
8up OK with 6MB 8up OK with 8MB	\$849
Handframe 2000	\$239

PANASONIC	WV-1410CAI

VARIABLE 16mm
LENS WITH IRIS\$65
PROFESSIONAL Page 1.3.\$228
SHARP JX100 A Color Scanner
w/Software & Cables\$799

	SUPRA RAM 2000	
2MB	RAM	\$299
4MB	RAM	\$449
6MB	RAM	\$599
8MB	RAM	\$759
SUPRA	2400 EXTERNAL	\$115

	SUPRA 2400zi INTERNAL\$115
	SUPRA RAM 500
	(512K Expander for A-500) \$77
1	Toolbox for A-500,A-1000\$239

VIDTECH SCAN LOCK CALL

A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT A-2000 HC/45	\$569
IMPACT A-2000 HC/40Q	\$599
IMPACT A-2000 HC/80Q	\$899
IMPACT A-2000 HC/100Q	\$969
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/40Q	\$679
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/45	\$639
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/80Q	\$949
IMPACT A-2000 HC2/0/100Q	\$1059

PRINTERS

Panas	onic
KXP-1180	\$169.95
KXP-1191	\$214.95
KXP-1124	\$289.95
KXP-1624	\$429.95
KXP-1695	\$419.95
TAN HE	WLETT

47	HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP DESI	KJET WET +	\$599.95 \$689.95
HP LASE	RJET I	IP \$999.95
HP PAIN	IT.IFT	¢099 05

HP DESKUET +\$689.95	
HP LASERJET IIP	
w/Toner\$999.95	
HP PAINTJET\$989.95	
HP LASERJET	
SERIES II w/Toner\$1629	
<u>ଝାଟ୍ଟାଲ୍ୟ</u>	

NX-1000II	\$164.95
NX-1000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
RAINBOW	\$207.95
NX-2410	
XR-1000	\$339.95
XR-1500	
XB-2410	\$439.95
XB-2415	\$559.95
Color Option Kit XB	XRCALL

	CI	T	Z	E	N	
X-14						19.

Color Option K	itCALL
EP9	SON.
1 V 010	#100 0E

LX-810	\$199.95
FX-850 LQ-510	\$349.95
LQ-510	\$339.95
LQ-1010	\$449.95
-	

Canon BJ-130.....\$579.95

OKIDATA

3.EQ YY	OKIMATE 20\$139.95
3)(CGIIII)	172 TURBO\$199.95
NX-1000II\$164.95	182 TURBO\$239.95
NX-1000	OKIDATA 320\$339.95
RAINBOW\$207.95	OKIDATA 380\$369.95
NX-2410\$287.95	OKIDATA 321\$469.95
XR-1000\$339.95	OKIDATA 390\$469.95
XR-1500\$439.95	OKIDATA 391\$639.95
XB-2410\$439.95	OKIDATA 393\$989.95
XB-2415\$559.95	OKIDATA 393
Color Option Kit XB,XRCALL	Color\$1069.95
NEC MULTISYNC IIID MO	ONITOR\$649

HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 500

SUPRA HARD

DRIVES FOR	₹ A-500
20MB	\$469
30MB	\$569
40MB	\$649
80MB	\$839
A-1000 VERSION	

TRUMP EXTERNAL CHASSIS ENABLES ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE TO CARD 500 OPERATE WITH AMIGA 500 (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB)

TRUMPCARD PACKAGES FOR A-500 Seagate

ST-138N (30MB)\$519	80MB (19ms)\$859
ST-157N (49MB)\$549	
SAME PACKAGE AS ABOVE WITH	
CHASSIS CAN BE EXPANDED	TO 8MB RAMADD \$110

HARD DRIVES for AMIGA 2000

SUPRA HARD DRIVES

40MB
(Quantum)\$569 80MB
80MB
(Quantum)\$849 105MB
105MB
(Quantum)\$919
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O

THESE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE YOUR CHOICE OF XETEC OR TRUMPCARD HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

Seagate Quantum

ST-157N (49MB)\$469	40MB(19ms)\$539
ST-277N (60MB)\$549	80MB(19ms)\$769
ST-296N (80MB)\$579	













Public Domain By **DevWare**

Only \$5.95 each

We have been part of the offical Public Domain library of Amiga World, we are the offical library of Antic Amiga Plus. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each disk typicaly contains 7-10 of the best programs available. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced, often contains source code, WB# general interest; most programs run from WorkBench, and FD# games and enterainment.

Order our disk based catalog and receive a coupon for a

Free volume *

D44: ARP and DiskSalv - On this disk you will find the complete ArpRel3.0 This is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your system easier to use from the CLI (UserDocs are on dd45, not required), and DiskSalv 1.3. By far the best disk and file recovery program available. And others.

D47: Pascal - This disk contains everything needed to program in pascal. Includes, A88k (1.2) 88000 assembler, and Blink a linker.

D49: C Compiler - contains zc/ C-1) fully K&R, zcc/1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker.

D49: C Compiler - contains zc/ C-1) fully K&R, zcc/1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker.

W81: GRAPHICS and PLOTTING - Several neat graphic and mathematical plotting routines are include; Plot - a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, all aspects controllable. Scenery - This generates fractal landscapes. Surf makes awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. W86: Fonts #2 - ShowFont(4.0) a finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, end of month and much much more. With the full user docs!

Will user docs! WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities to reverything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file minipulation. A real must have!

WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator- over 70 different drivers, and it hase don't do it. PrIDvCefe an easy to use program to make your own. WB14: Video and Anim Utilities - on this disk are several utilities to manufact an improved in the program of the program of the video enthusiast we have included multiple states, video titling and other useful utilities. Also on this disk is a full featured video cataloging organi.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks). WB16: Business - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/schedular, a rolldex program, and pennywise a good "Cash Book" accounting program for home or office. FD8: GAMES1 - This disk is chalked full of games including; Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar-Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids. FD8: Games1 - This disk is full of games, game hints and a few game editors (cheat programs) including: Antepenult - The best PD Ultima type going, GameEditors-Crystal Hammer, BardsTale, TV Sports Football, and FaeryTale, GameHints-These are Zak McKracken, Shadow Gate, FaeryTale, Space Quest II, Dragon's Lair, and others. FD12A;FD12B: Slat Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Stat Trek game ever written for any computer. It features complete mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Two disk set. Requires two disk drives, 1 Mb memory.

FD13: Board Games - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others. cataloging program. WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a

Paranoids, and others. FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells,

FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk. Hball - an arknoid/break out type game. Trix - a Oix type clone, and others. FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune with Vanna FD19: Arcade Games - Raiders a space raiders clone that can be 3d compatible. Frenzy a shark feeding nightmare. VollyBall a good implementation, and Jar impossible to describe but fun game. FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.65): A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim. This game is the full featured update to BattleForce(3.0) on FD5.



Anti-Virus Now only \$19.95

INFO magazine Amiga Resource. 4 STARS, Sep 89 4 CHECKS, Oct 89

Anyone with an Amiga computer can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it! Anti-Virus will stop them ALL. At this special price, you too can have the best virus protection money can buy. Satisfaction guaranteed!

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Anti-Vrus(c) is not Public Domain

To Order: Send check or money order to the address below (or call).

Credit card users include Account number, Expiration date, Signature, and Phone number. A minimum of \$19.95 on all credit card orders please. CA residents add 6.5% sales 1x. "Send \$2.50 for disk based catalog. Coupon valid with next purchase. Limit one per household per

DevWare, Po Box 215-A2, La Jolla, CA, 92308 (619)673-0759

vironment. While this approach may alienate die-hard list users, the program's design is so exemplary that both experienced and novice MIDI voyagers will find it easy and intuitive to use.

The program comes on one non-copyprotected disk, runs from Workbench. and installs easily on a hard disk. It opens onto the main sequencer screencolorful and full of information vet uncluttered. Across the top of the screen are tape-recorder-style controls for moving through the music, and a timer showing in measures, beats, and clocks, either your place in the song or the position of the edit flags. The clock, which resolves to 196 parts per quarter note, can be displayed in SMPTE time (hours, minutes, seconds, and frames) as well. Below the transport controls are icons for the tool box and current tool, group selections, track display, solo/mute/thru, and the tempo-display box. The bottom half of the screen is filled with track displays, tools, and channel assignments.

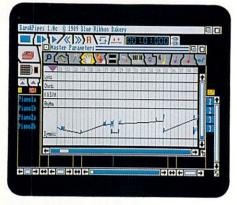
IT'S ALL IN THE PIPES

Although the world of MIDI can easily become a jungle of parameters and possibilities, it ultimately comes down to a conduit between synthesizer and sequencer, with musical information flowing through sixteen channels in between. Bars and Pipes is based on a plumbing metaphor, wherein each track is a pipeline carrying MIDI data. Like a plumber, you can redirect or split the flow and turn it on or off. With the graphic interface, what you see is what you get.

In the center of each pipeline is a small scrolling display of that track's note content. A double click on this display brings up the sequence-editing window, where notes are shown in detail on both a musical staff and a piano keyboard. With menus, you can resize and alter each track, including or excluding such items as velocity, program and control changes, dynamics, aftertouch, key and scale, rhythm, time signature, and lyrics. Multiple windows can be open at the same time.

Flanking each note-content display are the pipes themselves, into which you place tools to process the data. Starting and ending with the MIDI tool connects the input and output of the sequencer to your MIDI instruments and determines

which parameters will be recorded and passed along. When placed on the left (input) side of the pipeline, tools process the data as it comes into the sequencer and the result is recorded. A tool placed on the right (output) side does not alter the original track data; its effect is heard only on playback. There are a number of tools included with the program, optim-



Tools on the output in the main sequencer.



Going global: dynamic markings and

ized for a wide range of processing activities including echo and delay, feedback, counterpoint and harmony generation, transposition, filtering, dynamics, articulation, and quantization. Once you place a tool in the pipeline, you can edit its parameters and qualities.

Tools can be combined into macros in the Create-a-Tool window, a powerful feature that adds greatly to the program's flexibility. This allows you, for example, to take the track output and filter from a range of notes, feed them through the Counterpoint Generator, and send the output through the Transpose, Velocity, and Delay tools to a new track, all in one step. The window not >

*SAVE SOME GREEN CELEBRATION

At SDA you're always "Dublin" your savings because our prices are "Shamrock" bottom and that's no blarney.

Dungeon Master \$25

Comic Setter \$55
Desktop Budget \$44
Movie Setter \$59
\$84

GOLD DISK

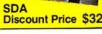


We have what you're looking for!



Just like the explosive coinop arcade game, your strike force w/awesome firepower will blow away the terrorists.





List \$49.95	Discount Price \$32
ABACUS Assem Pro	Linkword Languages Call Strip Poker 2 \$25 S.P. Data #1 Fernales . \$14 S.P. Data #2 Fernales . \$14 BETHESDA Gretzky Hockey \$32 BOX OFFICE Elvira's Personal Nightmare \$32 Ikari Warriors . \$25 Speed Buggy \$25 BRITANNICA/DESIGNWARE Archipelagos . \$25 Designasaurus \$32 BRODERBUND Carmen S.D — Europe . Call Carmen S.D — Europe . Call Carmen S.D — U.S.A . \$32 Carmen S.D — World . \$32 Comni-Play Horse Race . \$32 Shufflepuck Cale . \$25 Sim City \$32 BROWN-WAGH Pen Pal Word Processor . \$89
Capone \$21.88 Phaser Gun \$32.88 Sideshow \$28.88 ACTIVISION	BYTE BY BYTE/CENTAUR B.A.D. Disk Optimizer \$32 Sculpt Animate 4D Jr \$95 World Atlas \$39
Battle Chess \$32 Beyond Dark Castle \$23 Ghostbusters 2 Call Neuromancer \$29 Rampage \$25 AEGIS Am. Graphics Starter Kit \$65 Audio Master 2 \$59 Draw 2000 \$169 Videoscape 3D \$129 ARTWORX	CINEMAWARE Federation \$32 It Came From The Desert. \$32 King of Chicago \$16 Knistal \$32 Lords of Rising Sun \$32 Rocket Ranger \$32 T.V. Sports Basketball \$32 T.V. Sports Football \$32 DATA EAST Bad Dudes \$29
Bridge 5.0 \$23	Batman\$29

ReadySoft Inc.

The arcade hit is here w/ breathtaking full screen animation & sound of the original laser disk game. The fate of Earth is in your hands

SPACE ACE List \$59.95

Centerfold Squares

Daily Double Horse Race . \$19

SDA

Price \$39

Batman the Movie \$29

Robocop

Super Hang

Speedy Delivery **D**eep Discounts

Astronomical Selections Send check or money orders to: P.O. Box 111327-Dept. AMW



Blawnox, PA 15238 Circle 128 on Reader Service card. DATA SOFT Hunt for Red October \$32 Sorceror Lord\$23 Hole in One Hollywood Poker (X-Rated) \$23 ELECTRONIC ARTS Altered Beast 688 Attack Sub Bard's Tale 2 Battlehawks 1942 \$32

Profess. Page V1.3 INFOCOM LEISURE/ARCADIA/VIRGIN Deluxe Paint 3 Deluxe Paint 3 . . . Deluxe Photo Lab Clue\$26 Double Dragon 1 or 2 . \$26 Ea Deluxe Print 2 Deluxe Productions Monopoly . . . N.Y. Warriors Deluxe Video 3 . . \$96 Dragon Force Scrabble E/16 Combat Pilot MANDARIN FA/18 Interceptor Ferrari Formula One .532 Fools Errand Gold of the Americas Hound of Shadow.

Indiana Jones Crusade MICHTRON Indiana Jones Crusade HiSoft Pro Basic Time Bandit

Call For

Broderbund

Acton Game

Carmen & her new gang have launched a crime wave in Europe. Help outwit the master criminal as she trys to steal Nat'l treasures.

WHERE IN EUROPE CARMEN SANDIEGO

List \$49.95 Iron Lord \$26 Keef the Thief . . . \$32 Maniac Mansion (Hi-Res) . \$29 Marble Madness Might & Magic 2 .

Nuclear War... Pipe Dream Populous Pro Tennis Tour Star Flight Swords of Twilight Their Finest Hour Weaver Baseball Zak McKracken

Project Neptune ...\$24 Purple Saturn Day . . . Revenge of Defender Space Station Oblivion . \$9.88 Sub Battle Simulator . . . \$9.88

FREE SPIRIT Amiga Alignment System . \$32 Bride of the Robot \$25 Planet of Lust . Sex Vixens From Space \$25

MELBOURNE HOUSE Magic Johnson's B. Ball . . \$32 War in Middle Earth \$32 World Trophy Soccer IMB \$32 Price & Availability

MICROILLUSIONS Blackjack Academy Craps Academy . . Faery Tale Adventure . Fire Power Jetsons MICROPOSE/MEDALIST Dr. Doom's Revenge. Gunship Honda RVF Pirates Silent Se Stunt Track Racer . . . MICROSYSTEMS Excellence W.P. . The Works-Platinum . . .

MINDSCAPE Action Fighter After Burner . . Balance of Power 1990 . . . \$32 De Ja Vu 2\$32 Fiendish Freddy's Big Top.\$32 SSECHESDA SOFEWORKS

This riveting simulation is packed w/all the strategy excitement & hard hitting action of a Gretzky slap-Dazzling digitized fights.

WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY List \$49.95

SDA

Discount Price \$32

Hostage\$29
Hostage \$29 Mystery Adventure 3Pack. \$32
Includes: Shadowgate, Deja
Vu Uninvited
Outrun \$33 Shinobi \$29 Space Harrier \$32 Constitution \$32
Shinobi\$29
Space Harrier\$32
Super Star Ice Hockey \$32
Thunder Blade\$32
NEWTEK
Digi-Paint 3.0 \$65
Digi-View Gold 4.0 \$139
OMNITREND
Breach 2 \$32
Universe 3 \$32
ORIGIN
Omega \$32
Omega \$32 Quest For Clues:1 or 2 \$19 Ea.
Times of Lore \$25
Times of Lore\$25 Ultima 4\$39
Windwalker \$25
POLARWARE
All Dogs Go to Heaven \$32
PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS
Cardian Mauri
Cordless Mouse\$84
PRECISION
Superbase Personal 2 \$95
Superbase Profess. 3\$189
PSYGNOSIS
Captain Fizz \$19
Stryx \$23
READYSOFT
Dragon's Lair \$39
Space Ace \$39
SIERRA
Black Cauldron \$25
Gold Rush \$25 King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$32 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry\$25
Leisure Suit Larry 2 \$39
Leisure Suit Larry \$25 Leisure Suit Larry 2 \$39 Manhunter N.Y. or S.F.\$32 Ea.
Mother Goose
Police Quest \$32 Space Quest 1 or 2 \$32
Space Quest 1 or 2 \$32
Space Quest 3 \$39
SOFTBYTE
Lotto Program 2 \$24
SOFTWARE INSIGHT
Go-64 Emulator \$19
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Counterstrike (RQ Falcon) \$16
Falcon\$32
Tetris \$23
SPOTLIGHT
Dark Side \$26
Deathbringer \$26
Speedhall \$26

Total Eclipse

Dragons of Flame \$ Heroes of the Lance \$	22
Heroes of the Lance\$	
Heroes of the Lance \$	20
	20
Hillsfar \$	32
Red Lightning\$	39
ned Eightning	20
Star Command\$	32
STAR GAMES	
Clown-O-Mania\$	22
Clown-O-Mania	23
Targhan\$	25
SUBLOGIC	
SUBLUGIC	
Flight Simulator \$ Hawaii Odyssey Scenery . \$ Jet \$ Scenery Disks	32
Hawaii Odyssey Scenery S	19
I lattan Cayoocy Coonery . C	22
Jet	SZ
Scenery Disks C	all
TAITO	
Bubble Bobble\$	23
Operation Wolf\$	23
Decidion won	011
Puzznic	all
Qix	23
Rambo 3	23
nambo s	20
Renegade\$	23
ULTRA	
	200
Teen. Mutant Ninja Turtle .\$	29
UNICORN	
Aesop's Fables\$	20
Aesop's Fables	29
Math Wizard	29
Math Wizard	29
ricad a rinyme	
UNISON WORLD	
P.M. Fonts & Borders \$	23
P.M. Art Gallery 1+2 \$	10
P.IVI. Art Gallery 1+23	13
Print Master Plus \$	25
WORD PERFECT	
	- 11
Word Perfect W.P C	all
Word Perfect W.P C	
Word Perfect W.P C	
Word Perfect W.P C	
Word Perfect W.P C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	99 35
Word Perfect W.P	99 35 3x. 3x.
Word Perfect W.P	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 88
Word Perfect W.P	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 88
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIE Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 29
Word Perfect W.P. CACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal . \$ Air Drive External . \$ Air Drive Exte	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 29 88
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIE Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x 3x 3x 88 88 88 14 44
Word Perfect W.P. C. ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17
Word Perfect W.P C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive External \$ Air Drive External \$ Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.95 Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.95 Sony 3½ DSHD \$24.8 Sony DSDD Color. \$13.50 Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6 Disk Case (Holds 410) \$8 Disk Drive Cleaner \$4 Winner M4 Mouse \$4 Winner M4 Mouse \$5 Mouse Pad 8½*11 \$6 500XJ Joystick \$5 Freedom Crdlss. Joystick \$5 Wico Bat Handle \$ Maxx Control Yoke \$ **Maxx Control Yoke \$1 **MILLIS ADA CLOSEOUTS!!!	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 14 44 17 69
Word Perfect W.P C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive External \$ Air Drive External \$ Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.95 Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.95 Sony 3½ DSHD \$24.8 Sony DSDD Color. \$13.50 Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6 Disk Case (Holds 410) \$8 Disk Drive Cleaner \$4 Winner M4 Mouse \$4 Winner M4 Mouse \$5 Mouse Pad 8½*11 \$6 500XJ Joystick \$5 Freedom Crdlss. Joystick \$5 Wico Bat Handle \$ Maxx Control Yoke \$ **Maxx Control Yoke \$1 **MILLIS ADA CLOSEOUTS!!!	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 14 44 17 69
Word Perfect W.P C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive External \$ Air Drive External \$ Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.95 Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.95 Sony 3½ DSHD \$24.8 Sony DSDD Color. \$13.50 Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6 Disk Case (Holds 410) \$8 Disk Drive Cleaner \$4 Winner M4 Mouse \$4 Winner M4 Mouse \$5 Mouse Pad 8½*11 \$6 500XJ Joystick \$5 Freedom Crdlss. Joystick \$5 Wico Bat Handle \$ Maxx Control Yoke \$ **Maxx Control Yoke \$1 **MILLIS ADA CLOSEOUTS!!!	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 14 44 17 69
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Bonus 3½ DSDD \$11.95 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.50 E Sony 3½ DSHD \$24 E Sony DSDD Color. \$13.50 E Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6. Disk Case (Holds 41) \$6. Disk Drive Cleaner \$4. Winner M4 Mouse \$5. Mouse Pad 8½×11 \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$5. Freedom Crdlss. Joystick \$6. Wico Bat Handle \$6. Wico Bat Handle \$6. Wixo Control Yoke \$6. HIIII SDA CLOSEOUTS !!! Hybris \$19. Zoom! \$15.	99 35 3x 3x 3x 88 88 14 17 69 !!! 19
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Bonus 3½ DSDD \$11.95 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.50 E Sony 3½ DSHD \$24 E Sony DSDD Color. \$13.50 E Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6. Disk Case (Holds 41) \$6. Disk Drive Cleaner \$4. Winner M4 Mouse \$5. Mouse Pad 8½×11 \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$5. Freedom Crdlss. Joystick \$6. Wico Bat Handle \$6. Wico Bat Handle \$6. Wixo Control Yoke \$6. HIIII SDA CLOSEOUTS !!! Hybris \$19. Zoom! \$15.	99 35 3x 3x 3x 88 88 14 17 69 !!! 19
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIE Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 14 44 17 69 115 99
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Bonus 3½ DSDD \$11.99 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.50 E Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6. Disk Case (Holds 10) \$8. Disk Drive Cleaner \$4. Winner M Mouse \$ Mouse Pad 8½×11 \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$ Freedom Crdlss. Joystick \$ Wico Bat Handle \$ Maxx Control Yoke \$ ### Signal State of the State of	99 35 3x 3x 3x 3x 88 88 14 47 69 111 15 99 44
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIE Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x 3x 3x 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 111 15 99 44 14
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIE Air Drive Internal	99 35 3x 3x 3x 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 111 15 99 44 14
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive External \$ Bonus 3½ DSDD \$11.99 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony DSDD Color \$13.50 E Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6. Disk Case (Holds 10) \$8. Disk Drive Cleaner \$4. Winner M Mouse \$ Mouse Pad 8½ 11 \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$6. Signam Crdlss Joystick \$ Wico Bat Handle \$6. Maxx Control Yoke \$ IIIIII SDA CLOSEOUTS III Hybris \$19. Zoom! \$15. Andromeda Mission \$19. Temple Adshai Trilogy \$4. Celebrity Cookbook \$14. Workbench Extras \$15.	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 11 19 15
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive External \$ Bonus 3½ DSDD \$11.99 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony DSDD Color \$13.50 E Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6. Disk Case (Holds 10) \$8. Disk Drive Cleaner \$4. Winner M Mouse \$ Mouse Pad 8½ 11 \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$6. Signam Crdlss Joystick \$ Wico Bat Handle \$6. Maxx Control Yoke \$ IIIIII SDA CLOSEOUTS III Hybris \$19. Zoom! \$15. Andromeda Mission \$19. Temple Adshai Trilogy \$4. Celebrity Cookbook \$14. Workbench Extras \$15.	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 11 19 15
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 11 15 15 11
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 11 15 15 11
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive Internal \$ Air Drive External \$ Bonus 3½ DSDD \$11.99 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony 3½ DSDD \$13.90 E Sony DSDD Color \$13.50 E Disk Case (Holds 45) \$6. Disk Case (Holds 10) \$8. Disk Drive Cleaner \$4. Winner M Mouse \$ Mouse Pad 8½ 11 \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$6. 500XJ Joystick \$6. \$10XJ Joystick \$6.	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 11 15 15 11
Word Perfect W.P. C ACCESSORIES Air Drive Internal	999 35 3x. 3x. 3x. 3x. 88 88 88 14 44 17 69 11 15 15 11

USA/CANADA orders 1-800-225-7638 PA Orders 1-800-223-7784

Customer Service (412) 361-5291 Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- · Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- · School purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100 AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #1 Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchased 4e, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & MADDEMA OMANERS. Your General Agency from Surry Amico. School via Company Sorrico. C.E. pio and placetyses in page.

MODEM OWNERS You can order from our Amiga Shop via CompuServe, GEnie and electronic malls.

only allows you to design the components and sequence of a macro process, but to design an icon for it as well.

AROUND THE WORLD IN ONE WINDOW

Global editing is done in the Master Parameters window, which, like the other windows, can be customized for appearance and content. Track and song parameters are interchangeable; tools (which you must use in conjunction with parameters) refer first to the track parameters for processing, then to the master parameters. All musical elements except section arrangements are available for editing here. Editing tools include a pencil (for making edit marks), an eraser, a magic wand (for changing existing parameters), a hand (to grab and drag or change parameters and notes), and a bounding box and edit flags (for marking off sections of the sequence to be affected). Finally, the Toolizer (which is also found in the sequence editor), allows a section or entire track to be processed in place by a partic-

If you do sequence editing or rear-



I can achieve more realistic sound with Bars and Pipes than with some other programs because the crescendos and decrescendos are not figured mathematically; I can place them as I feel them. I do wish, however, that the notes were represented in actual musical notation rather than bar notation. It's difficult to tell the difference between an 1/8 note and a 1/16 note by the length of the line.

> -George Davis West Palm Beach, FL

rangement, you'll appreciate Bars and Pipes' support of the Amiga's clipboard device, which allows you to cut, copy, and paste between tracks. The clipboard holds multiple clips (each of which can be renamed), and you can save the clipboard's contents.

Bars and Pipes' learning curve is relatively shallow. Getting used to editing in a graphics-based environment and learning to use the tools effectively and pre-

dictably takes little time. The manual is clear and direct, so even neophytes can become productive quickly. Also, the program's open design is conducive to experimentation.

There are no show-stopping problems with Bars and Pipes, but the designers seem committed to getting the program just right. Upgrades with new tools and bug fixes appear regularly (among promised additions are an arpeggiator, an automated mix-down tool, algorithmic composition tools, and processing aids), and tech support calls are answered energetically and in depth. Bars and Pipes is a major new player on the Amiga music scene, with plenty of power, features, and flexibility. Don't hesitate to get plumbing!

Bars and Pipes Blue Ribbon Bakery

1248 Clairmont Road Suite 3D-241 Decatur, GA 30030 404/377-1514 \$299

No special requirements. ►

The ULTRA-POWERFUL Backup tool for your Amiga to

RawCopy V1.3. . . Setting the Standard For The Competition to Follow.

- Eliminates wheel, dongle and manual protected software
- Friendly and Helpful Customer Service and Technical Support
- Upgrades offered every 3 months (at least 30 new parameters)
- Error Checker, RAM Buffer, Extended Cylinder and much more
- ✓ Copies software that no others will



FatTracks™ is an upgradable nibbler backup utility that is designed to copy those "super" protection schemes found on European games and some domestic titles as well. You will not believe the so-called "uncopyable" programs that FatTracks™ will breeze through.

INCLUDES:

THE MOST POWERFUL NIBBLER AVAILABLE A SUPERFAST MULTIPLE DRIVE DOS COPIER A WIPEOUT" TOOL TO RESTORE USED DISKS **GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF 164 TRACKS**

HANCOPY UL. 3 FATTRACKS





Call Today or Visit Your Favorite Dealer (313) 654-8402 Orders and Information (313) 654-8405 Technical Support



1143 Monroe Street, Carleton, MI 48117



UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

P.O. Box 532 North Plains, OR 97133

If you wish to place your order by phone CALL (503) 647-5611 24 Hrs A Day! FAX: (503) 243-1333

SUPER CARD AMI

Have you ever used a dual cassette recorder to copy tapes? Pretty simple to do isn't it? Don't you wish you could back-up your valuable disks as easy?

Well, now you can. Super Card AMI will back-up any 3.5" disk software, copy protected or not 100% guaranteed. Don't be led astray by other products that after drive speed and clock rates, or by "Digital Image Copiers" Super Card AMI works because of an amazing new process called "Dupliflux" (patent pending) which actually reads the magnetic fluctuation from the source drive and duplicated it on the destination drive...! Which means fast reliable copies everytime! Copy DOS Disks in under 45 seconds! Super Card AMI works with any Amiga/ Compatiable drive. No drive speed change required!! No parameters, or settings required!! Super Card AMI was created by Jim Drew, the same person responsible for over 10,000 satisfied Super Card owners for Commodore 64/ 128 users. We are #1 in 64/128 market, now we will be #1 in Amiga!!! Utilities Unlimited the name you can trust...

NIB V2.0

The most popular shareware copier joins the commercial market. NIB will backup most commercial software made today. Ease of use and reliability are the strong points of NIB. NIB will actually by-pass "documentation" style copy protection making your backup "protection free"!

NIB supports single or multi-drives and has a FULL VERIFY function. NIB will also be supporting SUPER-CARD AMI in the future to

Add \$4.00 shipping and handling • Add \$3.00 C.O.D. in USA only VISA and MasterCard accepted • Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.

All sales are final unless authorized by management SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED

provide the ULTIMATE backup system So if you are tired of thumbing through pages of documentation and losing your original disks

copier on the market today...NIB.

SUPER-TRACKER AMI Have you ever wanted to know where problem

tracks are located? Now, with Super-Tracker AMi, you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga System (all Amiga computers will work.) The head location (track), side (top or bottom head), and write protect position are all displayed.

AMIGA 500 REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY

Circle 227 on Reader Service card

OURS:

AM to 7 PM Monday - Friday AM to 4 PM Saturday

all on Sunday

THE SOFTWARE SHOP

YOUR AMIGA SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE MARKETPLACE

We will beat or match any price in this magazine

ACCESSORIES	Adventure of sinbad \$32.00
outlet AC Surge\$16.00	Adventure of sinbad \$32.00
B Switch cable\$35.00	Aesop's fables
B/C/D Switchbox 39 .00	All about America
ntrac Mouse79.00	Animal kingdom 32.00
ing optical mouse 109.00	At the Zoo
ppy Stand 65.00	Decimal dungeon 32.00
ordless Mouse 105.00	Dinosaur Discov. kit 29.00
go Joystick	Discovery game math 25.00
enius Mouse	Discovery game spell 25.00
avis Joystick	First letters and words 35.00
ared mouse 176.00	First shapes
axxum flight voke 79.00	Fraction action
D120 3.5 Disk holder 33.00	Great states
D60 disk holder 28.00	Kid Talk
D64 disk holder	Kinderama
odem cable A1000 15.00	Learning curve
odem cable A2000/500 15.00	Letters For You 28.00
ouse holder 6.50	Link word French
ouse master 29.00	Link word German 22.00
ouse pad9.00	Link word Italian 22.00
kimate black ribbon 5.00	Link word Russian 22.00
kimate color ribbon 7.50	Link word Spanish 22.00
naser gun	Math Odyssey
inter cable 2000/500 15.00	Math talk
inter cable A1000 15.00	Math talk fraction 35.00
	Math wizard
ACCOUNTING	My Paint
asy ledger \$195.00	Numbers Count
nancial plus	Puzzle Story book 29.00
vester advantage 63.00	Read & rhyme
iarniga ledger 63.00	Read-a-rama
icro lawyer	Rhyming note book 30.00
mbus record keeper 95.00	Spell bound
CAD	Speller bee
CAD raw 2000	Tales from Arabia 32.00
raw 2000	Talking Animator
ome builder cad 129.00	Where in the U.S
ome builder choice 53.00	Where in World C.S 32.00
tro cad	Wordmaster32.00
ogic works	World Atlas

ro-Net 379.00 Iltra Design 269.00 -Cad Designer II 97.00 -Cad Designer Pro 304.00

DATABASE MGMNT

DESKTOP PUBL

itydesk 2.0....itydesk itydesk companion itydesk companion II.....age setter...age stream (new vers.)

99.00

. 32.00

15.00

42.00 129.00

. 79.00

69.00

69.00

125.00 129 00

69.00

78.00

59.00

199.00

ata retrieve ata Retrieve Prof . licrofiche filer plus

rganize uperbase pers. II uperbase Pro. 3.0

ro-draw clip art

udio master

udio master II . ack songbook ars & Pipes . .

opyist II -50 eluxe music

vnamic studio

lidi Magic

ound Oasis

ound sample

tudio magic ynthia.

ynthia Pro exture Itilities 2(mimatics)

ro-page template ... rofessional Draw ... rofessional page 1.2

hakespeare/ho, What, When

SOUND & MUSIC

or drums
Ir keys
Ir T's Keyboard
Ir. T's Midi Record'g Studio

ox heaver

ro sound designerromidi studio

uperbase professional our family tree ...

SPREADSHEETS

Advantage (GD)							Call
'Analyze! 2.0					٠		\$95.00
Haicalc							. 32.00
Maxiplan 500							
Maxiplan plus							
Super plan							
VIP Professional							

HOME ACCOUNTING

Critic's Choice	 \$159.00
Desktop budget	
Money mentor	 . \$65.00
Phaser	
Publishers Choice	
Tax Break	
The Works Platinum	. 164.00

HADDWADE

HARDWARE
Baud Bandit \$129.00
Easyl A1000
Easyl A2000
Easyl A500
Flicker fixer
Framegrabber 599.00
Future sound
Gen One 689.00
Internal 3.5drive A2000 99.00
Live A2000
Live framegrabber A1000279.00
Live framegrabber A500305.00
Mac 3.5 Drive
Midi Gold (500) 60.00
Perfect sound A1000 69.00
Perfect sound A500/A200078.00
Progen
Scanlock
Super Gen 695.00
Supra 2400bd internal 149.00
Supra modem 2400bd 129.00
Synergy 500 199.00
Unidrive External 115.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera
w/lens

MONITORS

Amdek multisync 12' mon\$512.00
Nec 3D multisync 699.00
Sieko cm1430 monitor 699.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor 535.00
Taxan 1000 20" Ultrasync2899.00
Zenith 14' Flat screen mon720.00

COMMUNICATIONS
Atalk III \$65.00
BBS pc 96.00
Diga 50.00
Online Platinum 67.00
Skyline BBS99.00
FONTS
Anim Font1 Kara \$34.00
Anim Font1 Kara 34.00
Asha's fonts 57.00
Calligrapher
Fancy 3d fonts 52.00
Font set I
Headline Fonts 54.00
Headlines 2
Inter font
Kara fonts color 50.00
Kara fonts Headline 2 48.00
Kara fonts subheads 48.00
Lion fonts
Masterpiece fonts 159.00
Maria James 20,00

LANGUAGES

29.00

News letter fonts. Page Stream fonts 1...
Profonts I Prof.
Profonts II decorative...

Studio font.....

Zuma 1-4

LANGUAGES
A/C basic \$129.00
A/C fortran 195.00
Algebra II
Arexx
Assem pro
Aztec C developer 195.00
Aztec C professional 129.00
Benchmark C library 62.00
Benchmark iff library 62.00
Benchmark modula 2 128.00
Benchmark simplified 62.00
Cape 68k
Cross Dos
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/debg66.00
Dissasembler 45.00
GFA basic 3.0 95.00
Hisoft Basic Pro
Inovatools #1 54.00
J-Forth pro 2.0
Lattice developemnt system 5.0 199.00
Metascope debugger 65.00
Power windows v2.5 58.00
Source level debugger 50.00
True basic
W. shell
vv. srieli

UTILITIES B.A.D.disk optimizer......\$32.00

Can do
Cygnused Professional 65.00
Disk 2 disk
Disk master
Disk mechanic 59.00
Dos 1.3
Dos 2 dos
Doug's math aquarium 52.00
Dunlap Utilities
Encore
Ez backup
Facc II
Fine print
Formation 47.00
Gizmoz enhanced 45.00
Gomf
Grabbit
Intellitype
Laser scripts 28.00
Laser up: fonts 26.00
Laser up: plot
Laser up: print
Laser up: utilities 28.00
Mac 2 Dos
Magellan 129.00
Master type
Mavis beacon typing 33.00
Nag Plus Sched. Assist 52.00
Pixel Script
Pro script
Project D
Project Master 129.00
Promis spelling

Quarterback . Raw copy 1.3.

Superback

X-Copy

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

-Demon \$73.00 -d options 35.00 nimagic 62.00
-d options
-a options 33.00 -a options 62.00 -animate 3-D 99.00 -animate 4-d 439.00
nimate 4-d
Animation editor
Animation effects
Animation Flipper 32.00
Animation Flipper 32.00 Animation multiplane 58.00 Animation stand 32.00
Animation stand
Animation w/images 89.00
Milliand Salar S
Animotion
Architechtural design
Art gallery I
Art gallery II
Art pak I
Broadcast Titler 189.00
light 3d editor
Caligari 169.00
Calligrapher help
Chroma Paint
Comicsetter
Int gallery 20.00 Int ga
Deluxe photo lab
Deluxe print II 59.00
Deluxe production 129.00
Deluxe video III
Design 3d 67.00
Designasaurus
Digi paint
Digi View Gold 4.0 131.00
Digipaint 3 69.00
Digiworks 3d
Director's Toolkit 26.00
Elan Performer
Express paint III
Fantavision
Forms in flight II
Future design 3-d 23.00
Human design 3-d 23.00
nterchange
nterior design sculpt3d 23.00
nvision109.00
109.00
Microbot design 3-d 23.00
Movie Clips
Worker 1950 Worker 1950 Worker 1950 Worker 1950 Pagerinder 3d 105.00 Photon expansion disk 20.00 Photon paint 2.0 97.00 Photon
Page Hipper IX
Photos supposion disk
Photon expansion disk 20.00
Photon paint 2.0 97.00 Photon video cell anim 97.00 Pixmate 43.00 Print master plus 33.00
Pixmate
Prism
Provideo Gold 205.00
Pro video plus set I 83.00
Pro video plus set II 83.00
Provideo plus
Sculpt 3-d
Sculpt 3-d
The Director
Turbo silver
Turbo Silver Module 20.00
Tv Text Prof
Tv-show 2.0 64.00
Tv-text 64.00 Video effects 3d 121.00 Video scape 3-d 120.00
Video scape 3-d
Video titler95.00
Zoetrope 91.00

PRINTERS

1124 Panasonic Printer\$349.00
Alps Allegro 24 PIN425.00
NEC LC890 laser PS 3395.00
Okimate 20 color prt145.00
Plug'n print 85.00
Star nx rainbow

WORDPROCESSORS

Becker text .		7,8			्र				\$	92.00
Excellence! .									1	79.00
Gold spell II.										30.00
Kindwords										65.00
Pen Pal										99.00
Prowrite v2.0						,				83.00
Reason									2	49.00
Text pro										50.00
Transcript										
Word perfect									1	59.00
Wn library										79.00

52.00

Drives and Expansions at Prices you can't resist Memory Board A2000 Harderame Stoo with BUP Amg And ewd Supra ram 2000 2mg 89900 Supra ram 2000 4mg Quantum 40mg 93900 Subra ram 2000 6mg Onsuran Bound FastCards A2000 with 2nbla Law 5000 Bud Quantum 105mg 86900 Quantum 40mg 89900 Quantum 80mg Mord Sync Supra with Quantum 105mg Wiviwed Swa Starboard 512k Quantum 40mg 89900 Quantum 80mg Starboard Img F351773CK SVS ith A5000 A 1000 With Quantum 105mg Starboard Swa \$74800 Spirit 512K Spirit 1mg 1.01500

Spirit 1.5mg S.T.) Quantum 40mg 1,04900 Onautum 80mg Fast Track Sys. With Quantum 105mg Quantum 40mg

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE We have them all! Over 300 games and we have them all! over the manne and We have them all! Over 300 games in stock. Check our special Prices. Quantum 80mg Quantum 105mg

1-800-752-0050 1-508-156-6452
1-800-752-0050
1-800-756-6452
5ALES AND QUOTES (QUISIDE MASS): 1-508-756-6452
EMIDDING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-508-756-6452

SALES AND TOUD TES TOUS DE MASS. I.
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE. SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE OF THE OUTE A FAX 1-508-100 TECHNICAL SERVICE OUT A FAX 1-508-100 TECHNICAL SERVI OUOTE: AFAX: -3U8-195-3354 Moe.

OUOTE: AFAX: -3U8-195-3354 Moe.

Inporte and wolume purchases invited: shipped into porte and wolume purchases invited: shipped into porte and wolume purchases in clear inches of porte and port · Add 53 50 lot COD

SHOWROOM 22 Front Street Worcester, MA 01614

42900 55900

68900

59900

42900

55900

68900

\$31900

35900

25900

59900

39500

25900

58900

31900

8900

Expansion Memory



Visa and MasterCard Accepted

X-CAD PROFESSIONAL

Design in the bigger picture.

By Ron Bissett

TEARING THROUGH X-CAD Professional's packaging, I could hardly control my trembling fingers. As an owner of both the original X-CAD from Taurus-Impex (a sometimes-difficult Computer Aided Design powerhouse) and the more recent X-CAD Designer (a non-professional model produced by Cadvision, who purchased the original source code), I was eager to see this latest release. My expectations were high, as I had been pleased with Designer.

Inside the box, I discovered a revamped manual, whose index and section tabs make it easier to use than the original documentation.

The program itself will be familiar to Taurus-version owners. Unlike Designer, Pro is basically the same as the original X-CAD, with some powerful and muchneeded upgrades. The initial screen is similar but better, and the command-line



X-CAD Pro has the fastest refresher I have seen. I would like to see the cursor become highlighted when it is directly over the entity you are working with. Drawings would be more precise if a ghost image appeared as you drew. (Now, you must finish your drawing and click the mouse button to see it.) Also, I would like to see an integrated 3-D option.

-Eric Allen Detroit, MI

interface sports a new look. The X and Y mouse coordinates are continually displayed at the cursor, and the redesigned AutoMenus interface is more usable. Most importantly, you can toggle it on or off to accommodate a drawing tablet or a customized interface.

Taurus-version owners who toiled developing customized alternate menus—ScreenMenus—will be happy to know that X-CAD Professional supports them.

ModMenus, the utility in which you create ScreenMenus, carries over one idiosyncracy from the original X-CAD: Its command line window will not close even when you quit the utility. Mod-Menus performs well, however, and if your machine is equipped with the onemeg Agnus chip, you can run it without shutting down the main program. The ScreenMenus environment is a really great approach to CAD, and X-CAD Pro makes a good thing better by letting you link individual ScreenMenus with the Dynamic Menu System. This speeds menu access and enables you to keep just one menu active at a time-an important feature, as only three or so ScreenMenus can be displayed simultaneously. The ScreenMenu directory contains a few functioning menus that you can customize. For those who prefer to work with a drawing tablet, Cadvision has added support for the popular Summagraphics tablets (R&DL Productions).

MAKE A POINT OF IT

The list of great drawing enhancements includes the Arrow command, which lets ►



Spotlight on Software/Books/Videos

174.99

24 99

65.00

140.00

21.99

159 99

219.00

75.95

26.00

15.00

36.69

31.99

Call

59.00

24.99

31.10

All Dogs Go To Heaven Amiga Desktop Video Book

CygnusEd Professional 2.0

Artura

Bars & Pipes

Cross DOS

Broadcast Titler

Deluxe Paint III Deluxe Video III Diai Paint 3.0

Distant Suns ... Federation ...

KCS Level II 3.0

Space Ace

Tax Break

Stunt Car Racer

Total Control Diet TV* Show (new version)

Persian Gulf Inferno Professional Page 1.3.. ProWrite 2.5....

KCS 3.0

Digi-View Gold 4.0 .

Getting Started (Video)

ROM Kernal: Libs/Devices

World/Turbo Silver Video

Shoot-EM Up Contruction Kit

Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone. For Information & Catalog Call: Voice 414-544-2066 Pursuitable BBS: 414-544-6567

Special Packages!

Spotlight on Hardware

8	3-Up! Board OK 170.00
8	Meg Board, Supra OK 160.00
8	Meg Board, Supra 2 Megs 336.00
F	AMAX Package 425.00
(Camera, Panasonic WV 1410 215.00
	lickerFixer 460.00
	Ploppy Drive, Internal 2000 90.00
	Toppy Drive, CA-880 135.00
	Harddrive System 20 Meg (500) 505.00
	loystick, Advanced Gravis 39.99
	Master Sound Digitizer 59.99
	Memory Mod, Supra 500 2 Meg 269.00
	Modem, Supra 2400 120.00
	Mouse, Cordless 90.00
	Mouse, Jin Mouse 50.00
	MouseStick, Advanced Gravis 88.00
	Perfect Sound 3.0 (500/2000) 74.50
	PrinterFace
	Scanner, Sharp JX 100 799.00
	ScanLock, VidTech 850.00
	SCSI Controller, Byte/Sync 170.00
	SCSI Controller, Word/Sync 170.00
	SCSI/Impact A2000-8/0 GVP 325.00
5	Spirit Boards OK 500/1000 229.99
T	ToolBox 1000 222.00
	Orders Only Please:

800-544-6599 Visa/MC/CODs

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha. WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

HDutil.

3 Backup/Restore modes. Works with all Amiga DOS compatible hard drives. Multi-tasking designed to run in the background. Runs from Workbench or the CLI. Minimum 512K Amiga required. Price: \$59.95 U.S.

AUtoKick 1.3.

Software autoconfig contiguous block of fastmem. Install code into Kickstart to prevent the spread of any new viruses. Patch bugs in Kickstart. Install a font of your choice. Modify Kickstart to use any external drive to boot from. Runs from Workbench or the CLI. Price: \$39.95 U.S.

Toll Free Line for Orders in the U.S.A. 1-800-525-2167 Toll Free line for Orders in Canada 1-800-663-3940

We Accept Visa, MasterCard and BankCard



12 Dinmore Street. Moorooka, Brisbane. Queensland. AUSTRALIA 4105 Telephone 61-7-277-3255 Within Australia: (07) 277-3255. U.S. and Canadian orders please phone between 11 am-8 pm East Coast and 2 pm-11 pm West Coast.

WE CARRY OVER 1600 ITEMS!

	ENTERTAINMENT	/ ELECTRONIC A	RTS /	PROGRAMMING	
FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWA		The second secon	\$15 AC BASIC	\$129 Lattice C V5.0	\$225
ORDERS OVER \$100!	Beyond Dark Castle \$27		\$32 AREXX	\$32 Lattice C++	\$259
	Blade of Steel \$29 Blood Money \$27	Battle of Britain Chessmaster 2100	\$39 Benchmark Mode \$32 G.F.A. BASIC	ula-2 \$129 Magellan \$89 Manx Aztec C De	\$129
a UPS. U.S. only (Alaska & Hawaii exclude			\$65 HiSoft BASIC	\$105 / Manx Aztec C Pro	\$129
	Control of the Contro		\$49 / J-Forth	\$129 M2Sprint	\$199
/ GRAPHICS & ANIMATI			95/		
		uxe PhotoLab \$9	5 TOLL-FF	REE ORDERING:	
/ ANIMagic \$9		s Assistant \$21			
Butcher \$25		A.G.O.N. Force \$32	1-800-	735-4428	
Digi-Paint III \$65 Director \$45		ns of Flame \$27 eaver Baseball \$32		rt, Order Status, and	
		mbat Pilot \$32		nce: 1-503-777-1008	
	alcon Mission Disk \$17 Federatio	THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS	AUSTRALIA: 0014-		
	auntlet II \$35 / Fool's Err		CANADA: 1-800-86		
	at Wave \$29 / Halls of Mo.	The state of the s	Australia & Canada: l	Please use Toll-Free	
	g's Quest IV \$39 / It Came / De		ines for orders over \$10	00 U.S. only!	
	Warriors \$32 Life and Dea a \$32 Maniac Mansid	Marie Commission Commission	THE LIGHTSPEED A	DVANTAGE	
	Quest II \$39 Marble Madnes	THE PERSON NAMED AND POST OF THE PERSON NAMED	sales tax	DVANTAGE	
	tball Sim. \$23 / Mavis Beacon Ty	ming \$32/ • Unb	eatable support and as	ssistance during	
	of the Beast \$32 / Nuclear War	and and	after your order selection with fastest d	elivery	
/ UltraDesign \$265 / Sim City	\$32 Pool of Radiance	\$32/ • Consis	stently the lowest overa	all pricing	
/ Videoscape 3D \$129 Space Ace	\$39 / Populous	\$32 • Knowle	edgeable and helpful cu	ustomer	
X-CAD Designer \$99 Star Trek V	\$32 Reach for the Stars	THE PARTY OF THE P	ntatives are all Amiga o	owners	
X-CAD Professional \$329 Stunt Track F		\$32 PRODUCTIVIT	Y / BOOKS	/ ACCESSOI	RIFS
/ Muscle Can		32 Analyze!	\$65 BASIC Insid		
/ European Challen		32 / A-Talk III	\$65 / C for Advance	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	\$49
/ U.F.O.	\$32 / TV Sports Basketball \$32		\$32 / C for Beginner		
POLICIES:		BBS-PC!	\$99 Desktop Video		\$55/
Market Haller and Market State of the Control of th	(is 00 50 // /07 50)	Can Do	\$99 Graphics Inside &	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF	\$59
Shipping Into: So	ftware is \$2.50/Item (\$7.50 max) or UPS 2nd Day Air add \$2.00	CygnusEd Pro Desktop Budget	\$65 Libraries & Devic \$45 System Prog Guid	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	\$27 es \$89
	The second secon	AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	\$65	e \$19 X-Specs 3D Glasse	7
Service available. Ca	Il for rates on hardware, Ma	axiplan V3.0 \$10	TIUCKIONTI	'S SPECIALS:	
Books, Fed-Ex, and for	roign objector	gesetter II \$8	-/ -	512K\$7	70
Other Policies: No cha		estream V1.8 \$129		2MB/8MB\$28	
shipping date, and no sui				rnal Disk Drive\$119	
only for defective items, at only. We cannot guarantee			Conner 105MB SCS		
only. We cannot guarantee		graphic Fonts\$129		ch)95¢	
/ MUSIC & MIDI / U	TILITIES / ProWrite		pecial prices effective through April		
	niga Alignment Kit \$32 / Skyline BB	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T			
Level II V3.0 \$249 B.A				RAM BOARDS /	
	Tracks \$39 SuperPlan			-UP 0K/8MB \$175	
Music-X \$199 Project				(P-8000 2MB/8MB \$429	
Sonix \$55 Quarte				der II A1000 \$225 / raRam 2000 4MB \$449 /	
Tiger Cub \$65 The Rea			ersions add \$75 Supra		
, contract	/				
	L	G F	1		
	HAHA				

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503)777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Doxsis Systems, Inc.

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

you create an arrow with a leader simply by clicking twice. The Label command goes one better by letting you create arrowheads, leaders, and text in one sequence. The Draw Line Horizontal and Draw Line Vertical commands make drawing more accurate and versatile: One click on the screen marks the starting point, and moving the mouse in any direction draws a line in the x or y plane. This feature is very useful, especially because X-CAD Pro's cursor does not register directly beneath the crosshairs; like the original version, it registers one pixel up and to the left.

The Auto Return feature speeds command execution and reduces the need to enter colons from the keyboard or access the AutoMenu. The greatest single addition, however, is the Undo function. Unlike some such approaches that keep track of all individual actions and reverse them one at a time, X-CAD Pro can undo an entire sequence of actions with one command.

A pop-up window lists the files in your drawings or symbols library. The file requester is a super memory aid, but it's



X-CAD Professional is a powerful, fullfeatured program with a wide variety of options. Using a colon to enter a command is awkward, however, because it is difficult to hit the Shift key while at the same time holding a mouse button. Also, I wish the command key were easier to use. Finally, the line weight is not consistently uniform.

-Mark Needham Louisville, KY

slow; luckily, you can toggle it on and off. With the new Backup requester, you can create a temporary backup of any drawing in the directory as you open it. X-CAD Professional does not do timed backups, but this option is the next best thing.

The Attributes feature lets you associate symbols with user-definable, nongraphic data. With this data, you can quickly generate reports defining all or

some symbols in a drawing, and estimate materials and costs for a project. You can store this data by setting up a text file called XCDATA:ATTRIBUTE to contain attribute names, data types, and optional notes. (To use this file in the program, you must run it through the CLI's binary compiler, COMPATT.) Assigning attributes to entities is a simple matter of entering a text string or numeric value, depending on the data type specified in the XCDATA:ATTRIBUTE file. You can easily add and delete attribute values for one or all symbols, but the Change Attribute command explained in the manual was not available through the automenu Change Submenu, and could not be typed in manually. Too bad; this feature has vast potential for accurately quantifying project materials and costs.

REACHING OUT

The most powerful features, the new database conversion routines, have farreaching implications. The CLI-accessible XPP command (which should be copied to your root directory) transforms an X-CAD HPGL plot file into Profes-▶



INTRODUCING

Here it is! Proof that the AMIGA (tm) Computer is more than just great for graphics and sound. We all know about its ability to produce the BEST Desk Top Publishing, the BEST Desk Top Video, and the BEST Desk Top Music. But did you know it could also do the BEST JOB POSSIBLE with your accounting?

We, at SaxMan Systems have taken the BESTdata-base available for the AMIGA (tm), SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL(tm), from Precision, Inc., and created two powerful, and easy to use accounting systems.

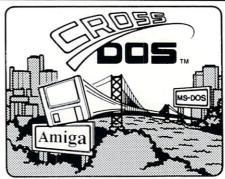
System # 1 - Billing and Disbursements (tm)

This system is designed for use by small businesses. It processes cash and credit sales, prints invoices and statements, and ages your accounts receivable. It also will track your cash disbursements, and print a check register. Finally, it tracks and reports on the general ledger accounts necessary to fill out tax returns. List price is \$ 249.95

System # 2 - SaxMan Accounting System (tm)

This is a complete accounting package. Including: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, and Job Cost Analysis. Its features are much too extensive to list here. List Prie is \$ 499.95

For information contact: SaxMan Systems, 400 Walnut St., #403, Redwood City, CA 94063,(415)368-6499



the MS-DOS File System for the COMMODORE AVAILABLE NOW FOR

THE LOW PRICE OF

\$30⁰⁰ (US) \$3600 (CDN)

CROSSDOS™... MS-DOS® DISK ACCESS DONE RIGHT!

The first MS-DOS File System for the Amiga®

- Reads or writes any 360K or 720K MS-DOS or ATARI ST® disks (Version 2.0 or higher) with optional text file filters.
- Transparently accesses MS-DOS files from any utility or application (including file requesters).
- Fully integrates itself into the Amiga operating system.
- Automatically readjusts to different MS-DOS/ATARI ST formats.
- · Can be removed after use to reclaim memory
- Provides an easy installation program.
- Availiable in a READ-ONLY version from the Public Domain or directly from CONSULTRON for only \$5.00.

For orders placed through CONSULTRON add \$3.00 shipping and handling (\$8.00 outside the U.S. and Canada). Michigan residents must add the correct sales tax. C.O.D. add \$3.00.

and writing any file on an MS-DOS disk. perform the following DOS functions on files and directories

IN ADDITION to reading

- * Scan any directory
- * Create directories
- * Rename
- * Delete
- * Set dates
- * Set protection bits
- * Seek file positions * Get disk information

* Add cache buffers

Send check or money order to:

Please allow up to 2 weeks to

Dealer inquiries welcome.



11280 Parkview Plymouth, MI 48170

Technical Support (313) 459 - 7271

niga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Atarf ST is a regis ed trademark of Atan. Con

In winning presentations, we play the title role

Create winning titles with TV-Text-Professional™. It's the ideal program for producing eye catching ettering and graphics for video titling and desktop presentations on the Amiga®.

With TV-TextProfessional you can create:

Exciting Stylistic Effects Automatically

- Outlines, shadows, metallics, strobes, edges, extrusions (3D) and more.
- Color animated glows, glints, sheens, and cycles.
- Apply to text, shapes, and IFF images.
- Two degrees of overscan in all resolutions.
- Dozens of preset rendering styles included.
- Create your own styles with built in editor.
- Compatible with TV-Show™ special effects slide show program.

Backgrounds In The Blink Of An Eye

- Eight different color gradient background patterns.
- Wallpaper, Tile, & Grid.
- Imported IFF images.

You'll be surprised how quick and easy it is to turn those tired titles nto attention getting graphics with V-TextProfessional. It's at your

Amiga dealer now!

miga is a registered trademark of Commodore Busi-ess Machines Inc. TV-Text, TV-Show, and Zuma Fonts



Zuma Group, Inc. 6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy. Phoenix, AZ 85015 TEL: 602.246.4238 FAX: 602.246.6708

Graphics, Animations, Sounds? **Good Show!**

With TV-Show™ you can showcase your graphics and animations with just a few clicks of your mouse. Using TV-Show's mouse and menu driven Script Editor, choose from a wide variety of exciting image transition effects. Grab your audience by the ears with sound effects and computer generated speech. Experiment all you want. You can play any portion of your script anytime during your editing session.

All Image Formats

- IFF screen formats include HAM, Extra Halfbrite, & Overscan
- · Use any combination of image formats in the same script

Over 40 Variable Speed Transition Effects

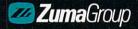
- · Fades, pushes, reveals, checkerboards, blinds, splits, zig-zags
- · Use with screens, brushes, & animations
- Manual forward/reverse. self-timed, looping, & hot key playback

Animation & Sound

- ANIM format from DeluxePaint® III & other programs
- · Fly any brush on or off over screen backgrounds
- Color cycling
- IFF sampled sounds & speech with control of playback rate & volume
- Synchronize sound with screen event or animation frame

TV-Show is the complete special effects slide show for you and your Amiga®. Version 2 is at your Amiga dealer now.

TV-Show is a trademark of Zuma Group, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. DeluxePaint is a registered trademark



Zuma Group, Inc. 6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy. Phoenix, AZ 85015 TEL: 602.246.4238 FAX: 602.246.6708

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

sional Page (Gold Disk) structured drawing format-the same format Draw 2000 (Oxxi/Aegis) uses. Once in Draw 2000, you can transfer the file to Modeler 3D (Oxxi/Aegis) either directly, if only straight lines are needed, or save it using the Modeler.plotdriver first, if you want to retain curves. XPP converts black to white and all other colors to black, so drawings come out looking great in Pro Page. It would be nice, however, if colors were saved as is, because Professional Page supports color output. XSCRIPT, another CLI command, converts X-CAD HPGL plot files to Sculpt-Animate (Byte by Byte) script files. This link to existing 3-D software immediately expands X-CAD Pro's horizons, and is, I think, the right approach to providing solid modeling for this program.

The DXF Input and Output commands carry the broadening theme even further, taking X-CAD Professional from an isolated position into the big CAD arena. These commands allow Pro to read and write files in the popular AutoCad DXF format used on other computer systems. Previously, you could

exchange drawings between systems only by plotting to HPGL files and using a conversion utility. While this method works, it usually causes the drawing database to triple in size as text, circles, and dashes become collections of straight lines instead of single entities. As a result, this method also involves lots of editing. The DXF conversion takes care of these problems with a few exceptions. Ellipses and splines do not convert at all. A circle translates as a circle, but its origin becomes the drawing's origin and its radius lengthens. (The solution is to split the circle into two arcs, which convert perfectly.)

Drawing origins are important to coordinate when importing DXF files into X-CAD Pro. Importing a drawing whose origin is in the center into a Viewport whose origin is at the lower left will give you only ¼ of the drawing. Also, to maintain text placement, you should match the height and width of the text in the two systems. While not every entity is translatable between systems (this is true even among IBM CAD programs), the DXF conversion utility has filled a gap-

ing hole in X-CAD's usability in the professional design world.

The upgrade cost to Taurus-version owners is \$199. Technical support is provided by Cadvision, but if you want to avoid overseas calls, you can purchase a support-service package from GRAFX Computing in New York.

X-CAD Professional lives up to its developer's claims. It compares favorably with PC CAD software and offers more features than most. This version's improvements and additions make it flexible, versatile, and a pleasure to use.

X-CAD Professional Cadvision International Ltd. London, England 1-603/3313

distributed by American Software Distributors

RR 1 Box 290 Bldg. 30 Urbana, IL 61801 217/643-2050 \$499.95 One megabyte required. □



B A C K T A L K

CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

CrossDOS (Consultron)

In response to the article on CrossDOS (see p. 63 in the January '90 issue), I would like to suggest a solution for what reviewer Tim Walsh sees as the most difficult part of using the program. The way I mount either a 3.5- or 5.25-inch drive is to place a project-type icon with the default tool as SYS:C/ICONX in the Workbench C directory, and include a script file with the same name as the icon with the required mount statement. I also find that the AmigaDOS 1.3 MOUNT command works fine in place of the MOUNTJDS. Mounting the drives then becomes as simple as clicking on an icon and letting ICONX do the work.

-Steve Burroughs
Bossier City, LA

Mounting CrossDOS from my startup-sequence allows the program

to access MS-DOS disks from software that provides for drive selection. Because of this feature, I can read an IBM version of a WordPerfect file from an MS-DOS disk with my Amiga version of WordPerfect and write it back to the same disk—without any extra work. Also, the reviewer says that the system's major limitation is incompatibility with high-density floppies; it would be more accurate to say that Amiga drives are incapable of reading from and writing to high-density floppies.

-Bill MacMillan Delta, BC, Canada

The Vault (Progressive), A590 (Commodore), and HD-500 (Imtronics)

I read with interest your review of three hard-disk systems for the A500 (see p. 82 in the January '90 issue). You gave read/write DiskPerf 2.0 results, but did not state the size of the buffer. Was it 256K? I need to know in order to compare with the test results from the drives covered in the July '89 issue (p. 22).

-Bill MacMillan Delta, BC, Canada

Yes, the buffer size was 256K.

-Lou Wallace

CLAS (MicroEd)

I own CLAS (reviewed on p. 82 of the September '89 issue) and find it quite good. I installed it on my hard drive shortly after buying it. Recently, my drive crashed. Upon reinstalling the drive, I found that CLAS had been lost. I called MicroEd, and the company sent me the latest upgrade without hassle and at no cost. That's what I call product support!

—Normand Morin Levack, Ontario, Canada ■



InterComputing, Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101 Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

In business since 1984 Amiga support since 1985 We are a service oriented business offering discount prices FAX: 1-214-660-3695

Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

Order line: 1-800-622-9177

In Germany call: In Deutschland erreichen Sie uns unter 0202/755239



DESKTOP VIDEO SYSTEMS

Talk to one of our System Specialists to get the best configuration for your requirements.

Note: We apologize for the inconvience of not having a picture or pricing Amiga World does not allow us to publish these.

Free Installation

2nd Disk Drive	99.00	Multisync Monitor	540.00
2MB Memory	324.00	Amiga 1084D Monitor	329.00
4MB Memory	524.00	40MB Hardcard	675.00
6MB Memory	674.00	80MB Hardcard	929.00
8MB Memory	774.00	Flicker Fixer	459.00
Internal Modem	110.00	XT Bridgecard	399.00

Peripheral prices pertain to purchase of Amiga 2000 computer and peripheral both.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

MEMORY

• M501 A500	99.95
Starboard 1MB	329.95
Starboard 2MB	449.95
• 2MB A2000	349.95
• 4MB A2000	549.95
• 6MB A2000	699.95
• 8MB A2000	799.95

DISK DRIVES

139.95
139.95
139.95
129.95
249.95
139.95
249.95

SUPRA HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL	A500	A1000
20 MB	499.95	549.95
30 MB	579.95	629.95
40 MB	679.95	749.95
80 MB	949.95	949.95

INTERNAL Hard Card 20 MB 549.95 Hard Card 32 MB 599.95 Hard Card 40MB 699.95 Hard Card 80MB 999.95 Hard Card 105MB 1099.95

2 MB MEMORY CARD (For use with A500 & Hard Drive) 299.95 GVP 3001_

Package NOW 28 MHz!

28 MHz 68030 28 MHz 68882 1149.95

with 4 MB of 32-bit memory 2499.95

with 40 MB hard drive 2895.95

with 80 MB hard drive 3399.95 VoRecOne 129.95

SUPERGEN 2000 1499.95

Flicker Fixer plus Mitsubishi Multisync Monitor 999.95

> Flicker Fixer 499.95

AMAX Package AMAX, 128 ROM Set & 3.5" Mac-compatible drive 439.95 **GVP A2000-8**

SCSI Controller with space for 8 MB of memory 329.95 Add-On Memory 99.95 per MB

FDATA-10

now with On/Off switch & many additional features 129.95

Amtrac
TRACKBALL
69.95

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H \$4.95 in cont. USA; \$30.00 min. order; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. \$12.00 shipping to APO addresses. RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change.





WHAT'S NEW?

"When you have a mind to laugh, you shall see me

fat and sleek. . ." (Horace)

Compiled by Jan Jackson

HEAVY

DO YOU SOMETIMES suspect that food is your enemy? Then you will feel right at home with the Diet Riot segment of Future Classics (\$49.95), a five-in-one arcadeaction game pack. Squeeze through a course while munching tempting treats in your path; every swallow adds to your weight so you must periodically reduce at designated areas. The LIVE Studios' (30151 Branding Iron Rd., San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675. 714/661-8337) game package also includes Diskman, a game that features a superhero dedicated to protecting your system from pernicious viruses; Tankbattle, wherein you strive to capture an enemy coat of arms;



You can run, but there's no way you can hide.

Blockalanche, which has you stacking blocks geometrically; and Lost 'N Maze, which challenges you to circumvent towering, impenetrable walls and look for treasure. RS# 504.

WALKING TALL

DO EXPANSION DEVICES kick sand on your power supply's blanket? Power-draining add-ons can tax the stock A500 power box, but you can give your system muscles with an enhanced, replacement power supply from Computers, Etc! (4521-A Bee Ridge Rd., Sarasota, FL 34233, 813/377-1121). The base HD150 (\$129.95) model sports a 165-watt switch box complete with connectors. The deluxe HD150DL (\$179.95) model is a bolstered version of the base unit and features

three external A/C outlets, an internal cooling fan, and separate fuse protectors.

Is that your PC-emulator talking? The ordinary Bridge-board-equipped A2000 will not recognize audio output from a PC program, but thanks to Computers, Etc!, you can wire your board for sound. The **Bridgeboard**Speaker Kit (\$24.95) comes complete with pre-assembled hardware for a do-it-yourself installation. *RS#* 502.

GOLDEN CALF

IF YOU HAVE ever fantasized of clicking on your boss's face to open a file that holds. . . oh, let's say your resume. . . check out Hermes IconLab (\$34.95) from Elkon Enterprises (4654 Mistletoe St., Wichita Falls, TX 76310, 817/ 691-0964). The program frees you from those desk drawers, document symbols, and other ordinary representations. You can reduce an IFF or HAM image or draw original icons. The package converts color images to black and white and has frame-capture and colormixing capabilities. RS# 503.

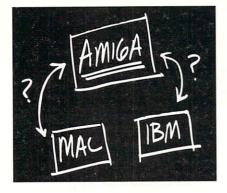
And Then Some

GRAB YOUR TANKS and fins! It's time for adventure in paradise with *Treasure Trap*, an action-strategy title from Electronic Zoo (3431-A Benson Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, 301/646-5031). Dive for countless riches in the wreck of the gold-laden Esmerelda while avoiding slithering eels, poisonous jellyfish, powerful stingrays, and other aquatic menaces. *RS# 505*.

Now you can write to all your Russian friends on your Amiga with Cyrillic Alphabets 2.0 (\$44.95). The program can handle Macedonian, Serbian, Bulgarian, and Ukrainian as well. You get three keyboard layouts for each language: Soviet typewriter, phonetic American "qwerty," and a 47-key computer setup. Each font includes English letters so you can combine them with Slavic in one document. You can use Cyrillic Alphabets with any program compatible with the Amiga's alternate character set. RS# 506.

Help a brave band of adventurers seek out and vanquish a malevolent alien criminal before he destroys the world of Cron. As your party proceeds in its quest, more and more obstacles bar its path while hundreds of blood-thirsty, ravenous monsters plague the group. Help combat these flends with your arsenal of over 250 weapons, mystic items, and devastating spells. Take a deep breath before contacting New World Computing (14922 Calvert St., Van Nuys, CA 91411, 818/785-0401). RS# 507.

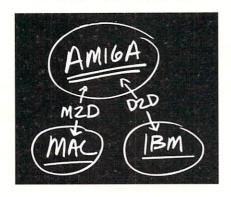
Hail, C-Zar 2.4! This editor/librarian for the Casio CZ series keyboards is showing off some new screen gadgets and resizeable windows. C-Zar has learned to share the serial port with other MIDI programs. New preset sounds and operations memories also



PROBLEM

Your boss wants you to produce an animated video presentation to help sell that new project to top management. You know that a full-color, animated presentation, developed on the Amiga, using its powerful desktop video software, will make a convincing impact.

The Amiga is the right machine for the job, but how can you easily import the images and data you need for your presentation from other divisions of the company, data and images which come from Macintoshes and IBM PCs?



SOLUTION

File transfer programs MAC-2-DOS and DOS-2-DOS from Central Coast Software! Using these simple and easy-to-use Amiga programs, you can now quickly and easily transfer the Mac/IBM/Atari data and images you need to and from the Amiga.

MAC-2-DOS connects a Mac floppy drive directly to the Amiga • Reads and writes 400K/800K Mac disks • Converts MacPaint images to/from IFF • Imports Mac clip art for use on the Amiga • Converts ASCII text files both ways • Converts PostScript files both ways • Supports MacBinary format • Includes

conversion utilities for PICT files and Mac fonts • Creates icons, as necessary • Formats 400K/800K Mac disks.

DOS-2-DOS uses your Amiga's floppy drives to read/write IBM/Atari 3.5-inch disks • Reads/writes 5.25-inch IBM disks (using an external 5.25-inch Amiga drive) • Converts ASCII text files both ways • Supports international character sets • Formats IBM/ Atari disks • Use with IBM program HIJAAK (from Inset Systems, not included) to capture/convert IBM graphic images to/from IFF.

MAC-2-DOS — when it absolutely, positively has to get to or from a Mac disk, immediately.

DOS-2-DOS — when it absolutely, positively has to get to or from an IBM PC (or Atari) disk, immediately.

And to preserve your entire presentation, all supporting data and graphic files, as well as the programs:

QUARTERBACK — the fastest and most reliable Amiga hard-disk backup program!



Central Coast Software

424 Vista Avenue Golden, Colorado 80401 (303) 526-1030 • (303) 526-0520 (fax)



appear on the list of new features. Registered owners can upgrade by sending \$10 plus their original disk to Diemer Development (12814 Landale, Studio City, CA 91604-1351, 818/762-0804). RS# 508.

Get in on a Wrap Session (\$79.95). This seven-disk set offers op-art patterns, gray scale, HAM, and full-color wraps.

Take a still video tour with Vermont Seasons (Summer) (\$39), the first of a promised set of scenes from the Green Mountain state. You can set these images to interlace with other software, and use them as backgrounds for genlocking and animation.

GENamations (\$49) are animations that use the transparent color techniques of the Amiga's color 0 register in order to allow you greater freedom in tailoring genlocked video.

For your desktop-publishing endeavors, World Symbol Library (\$44.95) includes multicultural images stored as 300- and 200-dpi line art, hi-res gray scale images, and a selection of full-color versions.

Satisfy the Marlon Perkins in you with AMIzoo (\$44.95), a set of full-color hi-res brushes of frogs, fish, and birds—with more animal friends promised in upcoming releases.

Boldly go where no man has gone

before with Amiga-SF (\$69.95), a package that gives your videos a science-fiction flair. These ANIMbrushes of space vehicles represent the first release in a collection of futuristic images in 3-D, eight-color hi-res.

Need musical backdrops for your presentations? Take note of Fat Sounds (\$59.95), sampled sounds with file sizes larger than 85VX. Items from Wrap Session to Fat Sounds are available from Go-Amigo, 2682D Middlefield Rd, Redwood City, CA 94063, 800/232-6442, or in California: 800/843-2842. RS# 509.

Props, with its HAM-brush images of animals, structures, and trees, and Flowers (\$24.95), containing digitized and hand-painted floral-pattern HAM brushes, can speed your work with Scene Generator from Natural Graphics. Props and Flowers are available for \$24.95 each from Eyeful Towers Communications (15 Rockydale, Bristol, VT 05443, 802/453-4293). RS# 510.

Combining the glorious tradition of outer space chivalry with domestic detective work, Euroline Group (1244 N. Orange Dr., Suite 206, Hollywood, CA 90038, 213/462-5013) has come up with a combined release, *Space Knight and Hotel Detective* (\$29.95). When you tire of racing about the universe in your star glider, you can hop

over to a grand hotel to root out danger sure to be lurking about the guest rooms. RS# 511.

Next you are off to rescue the fair Athena, daughter of Zeus, in *Altered Beast* (\$49.95) from Sega. As a warrior bestowed with powers of transformation, you must battle, conquer, and capture spirit balls to magnify your metamorphic abilities. Your adversaries include crocodile worms, hammer demons, and grave masters. Begin the change by contacting Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171). *RS# 512*.

The infamous Shredder is tearing up the sewers of New York City. . and your pizza-powered *Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles* (\$44.95), bearing nunchakus and wacko bombs, are ready for retaliation. All they need is the goahead from you and Konami Inc. (900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 708/215-5100). *RS# 514*.

What do Buffalo Bill, Elvira, and Michael Jackson have in common? They all star in adventure-strategy games from Box Office Software (available through Keypunch Corp., PO Box 7008, St. Paul, MN 55107, 612/292-1490). Buffalo Bill's Rodeo Games (\$29.99) tests your shooting, steer wrestling, and stage-coach rescuing abilities; Elvira's Horrorsoft: A Per-

sonal Nightmare (\$29.99) offers chillinducing animations, and Moonwalker (\$34.99), based on a Michael Jackson movie, attempts to draw you into the action. Help Michael dance along while avoiding pesky fans. RS# 515.

Now you can get clipped and like it with SuperClips (\$29.95), a collection of professional structured clip art for desktop publishing. This King Publishing offering features gravscale images that you can color for full color separations and an optional encapsulated PostScript format disk. You can also reassemble objects for custom creations by using Professional Draw (Gold Disk). Picture categories include hi-tech, domestic, plants, unusual symbols, kitchen, celestial, and transport. Get the picture by calling Computer Discount (5300 Greenvillage Rd., Chambersburg, PA 17201, 717/261-0512). RS# 540.

You are a professional tennis player, ranked 64th in the world and striving for the Australian Open, French Open at Roland Garros, US Open, and Wimbledon in *Pro Tennis Tour.* Each event is played on a unique surface with three levels of difficulty. Show them you have the competitive edge; contact Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171). *RS# 541.* ■



The Serial Solution provides two industry-standard serial ports. The 9-pin port is IBM-AT compatible. The 25-pin port is RS-232C compatible. And it supplies the 12 volts needed to drive Amiga-specific peripherals, such as MIDI interfaces. Both ports support all standard handshaking lines

plus CD and RI.

The Serial Solution delivers error-free performance for both the standard baud rates (1200, 2400, etc.) and the MIDI baud rate. The highest supported baud rate is 125K baud -- useful for networking two Amigas together. Each port has a four-byte buffer to ensure

The Serial Solution is your best buy in serial expansion at only \$199!

The right price, the best performance, the most compatability.

Use it with:
Bars&Pipes • Deluxe
Music • A-Talk III
• Baud Bandit •
OnLine! • Diga
• many others •

and RI. transmission speeds. • many P.O. Box 2035 • Manassas, Virginia 22110 • 703-330-5353

no data loss at all

Investors! Traders! Brokers! Analysts!

Trade Profitably Through the 1990's with

MicroTrader

The Ultimate Stock Market Technical Analysis and DataBase Management Tool Kit

Perform your own technical analysis on stocks, options, commodities and indices. Keep your portfolio under constant supervision and spot buy formations in other securities. Watch for short sale opportunities and be warned of resistance areas. Mind your own portfolio and update, either automatically using the powerful communication capability, or manually using the sophisticated Screen Editor.

For a Limited Time \$195.00; Demo Disk \$15.00

See your Local Dealer or Call:

MicroActive Inc.

USA: 4460 Patrick, West Bloomfield, MI 48322 CANADA: 7831 Bodinier, Anjou, Quebec H1K 1C2

TEL (514) 355-8503 FAX (514) 354-4324





DISKS	#131 PacMan '87—Great graphics and sound. Adds new elements to the Pac Man game. Saves a top 10. #200 SMS—A fantastic educational disk for the whole family. Practice math, spelling, and geography. #165 Wheel of Fortune—Play against the computer. Has the elements of the TV show including Vanna! #37 Business Programs—Includes a label printer, a talking mail list manager, and an address book program. #27 Amoeba Invaders—Much better than Space Invaders! #140 Virus Killers—Everyone needs this disk. It's easy to detect and eliminate known viruses. #115 Wordwright—A great word processor! #182 Six Pack—A collection of two-player games including Word Boggle, Word Scramble, and Hangman. #207 Sonix #2—A collection of popular music hits including "Thriller" and "Grapevine." #240 Chess—See if you can beat your computer!	Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems
#102 Sinking Island—An excellent adventure game! #118 Great Graphic Games—You'll have hours of fun playing Missile Command, Breakout, and more! #121 Backgammon—A great version by David Addison. #122 Solitaire—Two excellent solitaire games. #123 Cribbage—Now you can play anytime you want. #124 Milestone—Computer version of Miles Bournes. #125 Othello—Try this great 3-D game. #127 Wheel of Fortune—Another excellent computer version of Wheel of Fortune. This one speaks! #128 Space Games—An Asteroids game and Gravity Warmake this a disk you don't want to miss! #137 Blackjack—A full-featured game which allows pairsplitting and double-down. Also Vegas Slots. #138 Bull Run—Great Civil War strategy game. #142 Q-Bert—A really fun version of the favorite arcade game. Plus lots of other great games. #148 Boulder Dash—A very popular game with excellent graphics and ascending levels of difficulty. #151 MAXIT—This is a math/strategy game that you can play against a friend or your computer. #155 Fly Snuffer—Score points by spraying flies with bug spray. Get even with those pesky critters! #158, 159 Sinking Island II—A great adventure game with graphics. The game has four map scenes, underground chambers, and much more. Written by a great Amiga programmer, our friend, Terry Fike. (2 Disks) #161 Sorry—Amiga version of the classic board game. #162 Video Poker—Like the casino poker machines. #171 Escape from Jovi—An exciting, fast-action arcade	#177 Kamikaze Chess—Chess with a twist! You win by losing all your pieces. Play a friend or the computer. #180, 181 Star Trek—A TREKies dream. Excellent sound and graphics. Requires 1 megabyte of RAM. (2 Disks) #195 Tiles—Match the tiles to clear the screen. A game with nice graphics that is very addictive! #210 Gametime—Games to give you many happy hours. Includes Super Breakout and Orbit, a space game. #216 Chinese Checkers—Great color and graphics. Allows up to six human and computer players. #223 Conquest—A space strategy game. You battle against the computer to conquer and colonize planets. #230 Dad Puzzle—This graphic puzzle is a real brain teaser! I couldn't solve the puzzle, but I did enjoy the included solution, a slideshow with music! MUSIC & SOUNDS #18 Future Sound Demo—A sample of digitized sounds including "The Wicked Witch," "Breaking Dishes," "Car Crash," and "Sea Gulls." #77—Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments and play it like a piano! #206 Sonix #1—Great songs created with Sonix. Includes "Maniac" and "Let the Music Play." MISC APPLICATIONS #110 Potpourri VI—Among the included programs is Amiga Spell, a spell checker. #134 Applications I—Included are a mail label printing program and a grocery shopping list program. #146 Calendar—Excellent personal calendar and reminder. Keeps track of appointments, birthdays, etc. #170 Bowling League Secretary—Keeps all your league's records. Can print standings, averages, etc.	#144 Christmas Animations—Ten beautiful scenes. #224 New Movie II—A collection of short animations including Jessica (From Who Framed Roger Rabbit). **SLIDE SHOWS** #1 Norman Rockwell—Seventeen beautiful Norman Rockwell paintings in a self-running slide show presentation. #198 Space—This disk includes a slideshow from NASA of the Space Shuttle and also a slideshow of planets. **BUSINESS & HOME FINANCE** #106 Home Inventory—Two programs that keep track of all your family's property and possessions. #152 Mail Manager—Complete package for maintaining a mailing list and printing mailing labels. #164 Bank'n—Keep your checking account in perfect balance. One of the many fine Hal Carter programs that we carry. #169 Ledger—An easy to use general ledger. #237 Credit Card Record—Keeps a complete record of all your credit card accounts. **UTILITIES** #97 Tutorial Disk I—Full of info and programs for Amiga programmers and Power Users. #132 Video Maker Utilities—A collection of utilities to make your desktop videos more professional looking. #133 AmigaDOS Helper—Helps you to use AmigaDOS commands (and therefore your Amiga) more effectively. #220 ICONomy Package—Design and manage icons. #222 CLI Wizard—Have a CLI at the push of a button. #226 Assorted Tools—Includes Blanker 2 (a screen saver) and FlameKey (a password security utility). **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
Other Products Amiga Joystick—the Kraft ACE—Only \$9.95 each (2 for Disk Holder—Holds 40+ 3½" Amiga Disks—Only \$9.90 Disk Drive Cleaning Disk—Vital maintenance—Only \$5.50NY Blank Disks—10 for \$9.90—Only 99¢ each! 25 for \$21.25—Only 85¢ each! 25 for \$39.50—Only 79¢ each! 100 for \$75.00—Only 79¢ each! 100 for \$75.00—Only 75¢ each! So Easy to Use A Instructions with each order A Support Line: 503-826-7679 So Easy to Order	Buy i-4 Disks NameAddress	\$ 6 Buy 15 or more Disks Disks \$ \$ Disks x x Disks x Disks x Disks X Disks X Disks Disks Disks X Disks

THE TOP 10

Software Excitement!

▲ FREE Membership ▲ FREE 800# for Orders

▲ Same day shipping.

▲ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it now!
▲ FREE Catalog ▲ Your satisfaction guaranteed





Visa/MC_

Exp. Date

Signature.

☐ Send Catalog

ORDER TODAY 1-800-444-5457

☐ UPS 2nd Day

☐ Check/MO

3.00 U.S. only

TOTAL s

☐ Visa/MC

503-826-7679 Foreign Orders

HELP KEY

Whether you're mad as a March hare or feeling like an April fool,

Lou will bring you to your senses.

BOOK LEARNING

Q: I just purchased an Amiga 2000, and I am having problems learning to use AmigaDOS. Do you know of any books on AmigaDOS that are similar to Richard Immers' Inside Commodore DOS?

> M. Kiker Orange Park, FL

A: One of the best books available on AmigaDOS is Rob Peck's *The Amiga Companion* (\$19.95). The revised second edition includes full information on version 1.3 of the operating system and is available by calling the *AmigaWorld* order line, 800/343-0728.

SPIFF IT UP

Q: How can I change the icon the RAM disk uses? I have fancy icons for all the other drives, but the RAM icon looks like a poor cousin.

J. McRand Charlotte, NC

A: The Disk.info icon file defines how a disk drive icon looks. If none is present, the system uses the plain default icon you see for the RAM disk. To give your RAM disk icon a facelift, create a disk icon using your favorite icon editor.

By Louis R. Wallace

Once you have saved the new Disk.info icon file to a safe location on disk (perhaps in an Icon drawer), copy it to the RAM disk. To make it take effect, issue the LOADWB command from the Shell. The new disk icon will become the default for the RAM disk.

If you want to automate the procedure, add the following line to your startup-sequence before the LOADWB command:

COPY Icon/Disk.info to RAM:

MAP IT OUT

Q: Help! I am a wildlife and habitat biologist. Two years ago I bought an Amiga in the hopes that a Geographic Information System (GIS) program or map-making software would be available eventually. Although this is a 200 million dollar a year market I still cannot find anything! Are there any GIS or map-making programs for the Amiga?

D. Bader Anchorage, AK

A: I don't know of any GIS software or map-making programs. If anyone else does, please write to me with the information. I will pass it on through Help Key. I must admit that with more than a million Amigas on the market (many of which are in the hands of scientists and engineers) I am constantly aston-

ished at the lack of commercial scientific and technical software.

RANDOM LUCK

Q: I am having a terrible time making a random file work in Amiga Basic. I open the random file, define the various fields using the FIELD statement, then assign string values to the fielded variables. If I print the field variables from within the program they are fine, but when I examine the resulting file it is completely empty, yet is the proper size in bytes! Is there a bug in random files in Amiga Basic?

J. Galdenstein Akron, OH

A: Rather than a bug, the problem sounds like a common error in your use of fielded variables. Keep in mind that the correct way of assigning a value to a field variable is through the LSET or RSET command. Below is a simple example of using field variables in a random file.

open the file
OPEN "R",#1,"Test",32
FIELD #1,11 AS F\$,11 AS L\$,10 AS P\$
the file is defined as 32
bytes per record, equal to the sum
of the three field variables' sizes
input the information for 10
names and phone numbers
FOR I%=1 TO 10
INPUT "Firstname=";A\$
LSET F\$=A\$
INPUT "Lastname=";A\$

LSET L\$ = A\$

INPUT "Phone number=";A\$
LSET P\$ = A\$
PUT #1,I%

NEXT I%
' close the file and exit

CLOSE #1

END

Notice I used a standard string variable to input the data, then used the LSET command to assign the value to the fielded variables. If I had assigned them as I would a normal variable (for example, F\$ = A\$) they would have become standard string variables instead of fielded variables. While they would have contained the proper information if I had printed them out, when I issued the PUT #1,1% command, it would have placed NULL strings into the data file. The result would be a file filled with empty data such as you described. I suggest you examine your program to check if you inadvertantly treated the field variables as if they were normal variables. If you did, make the correction and see if your program runs correctly.

Order Toll Free Computation Order Toll Free 800-558-0003 Consumer Flectronics 800-558-0003

CHARLES AND		A	MIGA SOFTWAI	RE		
1943	Carmen /World 30.95	Earl Weaver Baseball 31.95	Keybd.Cont Seq 3.0 159.95	On Line Platinum58.95	Risk24.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel 29.95
3D Pool21.95	Champions of Krynn 31.95	Comm or MLBPA 14.95	Keybd. Cont Seq Level II 219.95	Operation Wolf22.95	Robocop	Cal Challenge 15.95
A-Talk 3 64.95	Chaos24.95	Elan Performer	Kid Talk25.95	Optics 117.95	Rocket Ranger31.95	Euorpean Chal 15.95
Advantage, The CALL	Chessmaster 2100 31.95	Empire	King's Quest 1,2, or 3 30.95	Page Renderer 3-D 94.95	Romance/3 Kingdm 44.95	Muscle or Super 15.95
Adventures Thru Time 30.95	Chronoquest 25.95	Excellence 1 Meg 158.95	King's Quest 437.95	Page Setter 274.95	8crabble24.95	Their Finest Hour 37.95
Aegis Draw 2000 167.95	Codename: Iceman 37.95	F-16 Combat Pilot 31.95	Knight Force28.95	Page Stream119.95	Scribble Platinum 87.95	Thinker 57.95
After Burner30.95	Colonel's Bequest 37.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter CALL	Knights of Legend 30.95	Pageflipper Plus/FX 87.95	8ex Vixens22.95	Third Courier28.95
Airbourne Ranger 28.95	Comic Setter 59,95	F-40 Pursuit 8Im 28.95	Kristal, The 31.95	Parizer Strike29.95	Shadow of the Beast 31.95	Thunder Blade 29.95
All Dogs Go To Hvn 30.95	Comic Art Disks (ea) 20.95	FA/18 Interceptor 31.95	Last Duel24.95	Pen Pal84.95	8hark Attack24.95	Tiger89.95
Altered Beast 30.95	Conquest of Camelot 37.95	Falcon31.95	Leisure Suit Larry 25.95	Persian Gulf Inferno 24.95	Shufflepuck Cafe24.95	Tiger Cub 59.95
Animagic 87.95	Cribbage / Gin King 37.95	Oper Counterstrike 16.95	Leisure Suit Lry II or III 37.95	Phasar 4.054.95	8im City30.95	Times of Lore24.95
Aguanaut	Cross Dos 18.95	Fantavision 37.95		Photon Paint 2.0 87.95	Terrain Ed 14.95	Trackers Quest21,95
Archipelagos23.95	Curse/ Azure Bonds 26.95	Federation 31.95	Lights Camera Action 51.95	Pic Magic57.95	8kate or Die25.95	Tnls/Armageddon 24.95
Audio Master II 62.95	Cycles	Flendish Freddy 30.95	Logicworks 184.95	Planet of Lust24.95	8mooth Talker25.95	Turbo Out Run31.95
Aunt Artic Adven24.95	DB Man 167.95	First Letters & Words 25.95		Pocket Rockets 24.95	8onix 51.95	Turbo 8ilver 3.0 1 Mg 112.95
Aztec C Devel. V5.0 177.95	Day of the Viper24.95	First 8hapes 25.95	Lords of War24.95	Police Quest 1 30.95	8pace Ace34.95	TV Text64.95
Aztec C Pro V5.0 119.95	Deathbringer 25.95	Flight 8imulator II 30.95	Luxor 19.95	Police Quest II37.95	8pace Harrier 30.95	TV Text Professional 99.95
B.A.D29.95	Defender / Crown31.95	Fool's Errand31.95	M2 Amiga147.95	Pool of Radiance31.95	Space Quest 1 or 2 30.95	Typhoon of Steel 31.95
B.A.T	Del Music Constr 2.0 61.95	Gauntlet II30.95		Populous32.95	8pace Quest 3 37.95	Typhoon Thompson 30.95
Balance/Power 1990 30.95	Deluxe Paint III 94.95	Genghis Khan39.95	Magic Johnson 1 Mg 31.95	Power Windows 2.5 54.95	8peller Bee25.95	Ultima 4
Ballistyx21.95	Deluxe PhotoLab 94.95	Grand Prix Circuit 27.95	Manhunter - NY or 8F 30.95	Powerdrome25,95	8tar Flight31.95	Ultima III24.95
Bar Garnes28.95	Deluxe Print II51.95	Graphic Starter Kit 62.95	Manhunter2 30.95	Print Master Plus24.95	8tar Trek 34.95	Ultra Design219.95
Bars and Pipes 169.95	Deluxe Productions 128.95	Gunship34.95	Maniac Mansion28.95	Pro Motion 51.95	Stellar Crusade 36.95	Ultracard Plus57.95
Barbarian II24.95	Deluxe Video III 94.95	Hardball II	Math Talk or Fractions 25.95	Pro Tennis Tour25.95	8trike Ace30.95	Universe 331.95
Bards Tale II	Designasaurus 30.95	Heat Wave 28.95	Matrix Marauders 21.95	Pro Video Gold 167.95	8trlp Poker II	Vette30.95
Batman28.95	Digidroid 59.95		Mayis Beacon Typing 31.95	Pro Write 2.5	8tryx21.95	Video Effects 3-D 113.95
Battle Chess	Digipaint3.064.95			Pro Fonts 1 or 2	8tunt Track21.95	Video Titler V1.5 92.95
Battle Hawks 1942 31.95	Digiview Gold 124.95		Micro Fiche Filer + 114.95	Professional Draw 112.95	Super Contra	VideoScape 3D 122.95
Battle Squadron24.95	Dinosaur Dis. Kit 25.95	Hoyles Book of Games 21.95	Midi Rec Studio V1.1 39.95	Professional Page 167.95	Super Star Basketball CALL	Viva-Amiga122.95
Battles of Napoleon 31.95	Disk Master 28.95		Might and Magic II 37.95	Project D+ Backup 30.95	Superbase Personal 46.95	Voice Recognition 109,95
Battletech 30.95	Distant Sun 41.95		Modeler 3D 62.95	Prospector Mazes Zor 24.95	Superbase Personal 2 87.95	Vortex24.95
Baud Bandit 30.95	Dos 2 Dos30.95		Monopoly24.95	Puffy's 8aga 25,95	Superbase Pro 3.0 189.95	War In Middle Earth 30.95
Beyond Dark Castle 22.95	Double Dragon II24.95	Indi Jones-Graphic 30.95	Movie 8etter 59.95	Puzzle Storybook25.95	Superbike Simulator 30.95	War of the Lance25.95
Blade /Steel Hockey 28.95	Double Dribble28.95	IntroCad	Music X 169.95	Quick Silver 41.95	8uperplan87.95	Wayne Gretzky Hockey 30.95
Block Out24.95	Doug's Math Aquar 49.95	Innvision + 174.95	Neuromancer 28.95	0k22.95	8words of Aragon 25.95	Weird Dreams24.95
Blood Money25.95	Dr. Doom's Revenge 24.95	Iron Lord25.95	N York Warriors-1 Mg 30.95	Quarter Back 42.95	8words of Twillight31.95	Wind Walker25.95
Blue Angels 28.95	Dragon Force 31.95	Island of Lost Hope 23.95	Night Force28.95	Rambo III22.95	T.V. Show V2.0 64.95	Wings of Fury24.95
Broadcast Titler 167.95	Dragon's Lair 33.95	It Came From/Desert 31.95	Night Hunter25.95	Rampage24.95	T.V. Sports Basketball 31.95	Works Platinum, The 167.95
Bubble Bobble22.95	Dragon's Lair II 43.95		Nuclear War 30.95	Raw Copy34.95	T.V. Sports Football 31.95	World Atlas 35.95
Buffalo Bills Rodeo 24.95	Dragons of Flame 25.95	Jetsons 30.95	Obliterator	Renegade22.95	Targhan24.95	World Class Leader Board 28.95
Can Do84.95	D.U.D.E29.95	Joan of Arc28.95	Omega30.95	Rhyming Notebook 25.95	Tax Break 2.063.95	Xenphobe25.95
Carmen /Europe 30.95	Dungeon Master24.95	Kampfgruppe37.95	Omniplay Baseball 30.95	Rick Dangerous21.95	Teen Mutant Ninja Turtles . 28.95	Zak McKracken 28.95
Carmen /USA30.95	Dungeon Quest 31.95	Karafonts Hilnes 1or 2 44,95	Omniplay Hrs Race 30.95	R Davis Soccer 1 Mg 30.95	Tetris	Zork Zero38.95

MASTER 3A Disk Drive \$123

IVS Trumpcard Hard Drive Packages for A2000 Series

Seagate

8T-157N-1 49 MEG28ms	519	DEL
ST-177N 60 MEG NEWI	.639	DEL
8T-277N-1 60 MEG	.599	DEL
ST-296N 80 MEG	619	DEL

Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive 569 DEL 80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive 779 DEL 100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive 869 DEL

these kits include IVS Trumpoard SCSI hard drive ctrl, cable, software and FREE delivery in the contiguous USA. This is not an assembly kit I it is a package.

Hard Drive Cards (A-2000) Seggate

Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive 589 DEL 799 DEL 100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive 899 DEL 899 DEL

these cards include IVS Trumpcard ctrir, mounting brkt, cbl, software, and FREE delivery in the contiquous USA.

SUPRA MEMORY

Supra Ram 500 89 De	el
Supra Ram 2000-2 MB 289 De	H
Supra Ram 2000-4 MB 449 De	al
Supra Ram 2000-6 MB 609 De	ı
Supra Ram 2000-8 MB 769 De	-1
Includes FREE DELIVERY	
in the Contiguous 48 States	

CALL TODAY!

•A500• •A2000•



• **A2000HD** •

·A2500 •

Trumpcard 500 Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate

ST-157N-1 49 Mg -28ms..589 Delivered ST-177N-60 Mg NEW 709 Delivered

Quantum Pro Drive

40 Mg SCSI Pro Drive - 629 DELIVERED 80 Mg SCSI Pro Drive - 839 DELIVERED 100 Mg SCSI Pro Drive - 919 DELIVERED

These Packages include Trumpcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumpcard 5CS hd drive Cht, Software & free delivery the contiguous USA

Trumpoard 500 Ram Expander available 512k • 1 MEG • 2 MEG • 4 MEG

Quantum Pro Drives

40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	399
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	599
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	699

PRINTERS

PRICES SUGIFICAL SLASHED

NX1000 NX1000 Multifont 2 Rainbow \$158 \$205

Star XB 2410415

Panasonic

XETEC Fast Card

Seagate ST-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms

ST-177N-60 Meg NEWI	619 Del
ST-277N-1 60 Meg	599 Del
ST-296N 80 Meg	609 Del
Quantum Pro Dr	lve
40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	549 DEL
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	759 DEL
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive	849 DEL
Card features Xetec's DMAx hard, auto	oboot ROM, auto-
and a lauther of the cost ages with	

FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES XETEC Fast Card System Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500 Seagate

ı	ST-157N-1 49 Meg-28ms	709	De
ı	ST-177N-60 Meg NEWI	829	De
١	ST-277N-1 60 Meg	799	De
١	ST-296N 80 Meg	809	De
ı	Quantum Pro Drive		

With power supply and fan
FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIQUOUS 48 STATES

Seagate SUPER SALE

8T-125N 20 Meg - 8C8I	269
8T-138N 30 Meg - 8C8I	
8T-157N 49 Meg - 8C81	
8T-157N-1 49 Meg - 28 ms	349
8T-177N 60 Meg - 8C81	469
8T-225N 20 Meg - 8C8I	255
8T-251N 40 Meg - 8C8I	375
8T-277N-1 60 Meg - 8C8I	429
8T-296N 80 Meg - 8C8I	
9T-1006N 90 Mag - 24me	E10

VIDEO PACKAGE

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0

\$419 DELIVERED!

GVP

GEN LOCKS

Aml Gen	95
Magni 4004 w/ Remote	1569
Scan Lock	739
Super Gen	659
Super Gen SC	CALL
Super Cen 2000S	

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Flicker Fixer	\$429
Perfect Sound	\$69
Color Splitter	\$119
Migraph Hand Scanner	CALL
Sharp JX 100 Color Scanner	
Amiga Trackball	. \$72
Cordless Mouse	
Jin Mouse	\$49
Gravis Mouse Stick	. \$85
Supra 2400ZI Internal (A2000)	\$139
Baud Bandlt Modem	\$105
Mega Midget Racer 25 mg	\$669
Supercard	

Supra 2400 Ext. Modem & Cable

• \$117 •
FREE DELIVERY to 48 Contiguous States

VISA

MasterCard

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE ORDER INFORMATION

414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify system, For fast delivery send castalar's check or money order. Personal and company shocks a law in 18 business and spit to least. Based IP.O.; a webcome, 2009, date year. AD, in Continental U.S.A. busines \$3.00 to recommend to the continental U.S.A. business \$3.00 to recommend to the continental U.S.A. and in the receipts orders and of 170 to highly and business \$4.00 to the continental U.S.A. and in the receipts orders and of 170 to highly and the continental U.S.A. and in the receipts orders and of 170 to highly and the continental U.S.A. and in the receipts orders and of 170 to highly and the continental U.S.A. and in the receipts orders and the receipts orders and the too the continental U.S.A. and in the receipts orders and the receipts orders and the receipts of 170 to 170

HORS D'OEUVRES

Hints, tips and techniques from

your fellow Amiga users.

SMOOTHER ANIMATIONS

WHILE SETTING UP a series of DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts) animations to run within Elan Design's Elan Performer, I discovered a method for getting smoother animations. Apparently, DeluxePaint III saves two extra animation frames during the Save Anim procedure, which, under normal circumstances, provide for smoother continuous loop animations. However, within Elan Performer, a glitch appears between animations when two or more DPaint animation files are combined.

Circumventing this problem is easy. Suppose you've created, say, an animation consisting of 30 frames. When prompted by the Save Anim requester to save Frames 1 to 30, change the 30 to 28, then save the animation. It will be saved in its entirety, and the finished animation can be run in Elan Performer back to back with other animations without a hitch. Note: Don't use this procedure if you intend to run the animation within DeluxePaint III, because DPaint needs the two extra animation frames for smooth execution.

Craig Hollenback
Cos Cob, CT

RAM-RESIDENT FORM FEED

IF YOU DO a lot of printing, you probably long for a way to issue a form-feed command to your printer from your Amiga. Why not create a tiny batch file named FFEED that can be kept in your RAM Disk? From the CLI or Shell, type

Compiled by Tim Walsh

the following command, which sends what you type to the RAM-resident FFEED file:

COPY * RAM:FFEEED ECHO >PRT: <CTRL L>

Now press CTRL \ to close the RAM:FFEED file. To get FFEED to run from any current directory, type the following:

PROTECT RAM: FFEED + S

Now, typing EXECUTE FFEED from any CLI or Shell window will cause the printer to perform a form feed. You can easily save a copy of this utility to disk as a short script file, provided you create it on a text editor that lets you enter the CTRL L sequence without ill effects.

> Barry Harvey Los Altos, CA

BRIDGEBOARD COLOR

IF YOUR SYSTEM is equipped with an A2088 or A2286 Bridgeboard that you'd like to have default to the color screen rather than the monochrome screen on startup, the solution is only a few keystrokes away.

First, activate the Bridgeboard and create an autoexec.bat file by typing the following:

COPY CON AUTOEXEC.BAT

Next, type the following to set the color mode:

MODE CO80 DATE TIME

Finally, press CTRL Z and then Return. The autoexec.bat file will be saved to your DOS disk in the Bridgeboard's drive. As most experienced PC users know, the date and time commands are

optional. The next time you boot your Bridgeboard with that MS-DOS boot disk, it will default to the Color mode.

> Ben Oshrin Miller Place, NY

B.A.D. SOLUTIONS

IF YOU HAVE only one disk drive and intend to use B.A.D. (Blitz A Disk) by M.V. Micro, you'll normally have to go through a lot of work to create fast-loading disks. According to the B.A.D. documentation, "Expect processing times of around 30–45 minutes for a full disk, with faster times for disks not yet filled." So, plan on setting aside an afternoon or two and suffering through numerous disk swaps for each Blitzed disk you create.

However, if you have a megabyte or more of memory and AmigaDOS 1.3, create a recoverable RAM disk, or RAD. Set the original disk in DF0 and assign the RAD as the destination drive. When the Blitzing process is finished, copy the entire RAD disk to a destination disk in DF0. This entire process can be performed in a fraction of the time of a normal single-drive Blitzing process.

Lee R. Palmer Westerly, RI

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■



AMIGA

AmiEXPO

THE

ALA HEGAS

PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW March 16-18, 1990 Sheraton Washington Washington, D.C.

Admission includes the Exhibition, Seminars, Keynotes & Amiga Artists Theatre!

120 Amiga Exhibitors Featuring State of the Art Software and Hardware, at the lowest prices!

Master Classes Available in Amiga Graphics, Video, Programming, Animation, Rendering and Publishing!
Seating for Master Classes is limited; call for schedule and availability before registering.

PRE-REGISTRATION DEADLINE IS MARCH 2, 1990

(No cancellations or refunds after deadline)

SPECIAL EVENT: AmiEXPO Art & Video Awards

with Prizes from C Ltd., GVP, IVS, NewTek and Philadelphia Video Labs For Hotel Reservations Call the Sheraton Washington at (202) 328-2000

Hotel reservations deadline: February 15, 1990

For discounted airfares, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and give them this ID: 12Z 04F

REGISTER TODAY!

Register by Mail, or Bring This Coupon to the show or Call 800-32-AMIGA Nationwide (or 914-741-6500)

For Your Ticket to The Amiga Event!

Yes, I want to come t	to AmiEXPO-East Coast	NAME			
Friday	_Saturday Sunday	COMPANYADDRESS			
Registration is	One day - \$15				
\$5 Additional	Two days - \$20	CITY STATE ZIP			
Master Class(es) - List Class and Time - \$60 Each		For MasterCard orVISA Payment Expiration Date Account Number Name as it appears on card:			
		Make Check or Money Order Payable to: AmiEXPO 465 Columbus Ave., Ste. 285			
Total Amount Enclosed		Circle 72 on Reader Service card. Valhalla, NY 10595			

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computerrelated information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina; ASIA'S Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich; BRAZIL'S DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo; CANADA'S Computer Data; CHILE'S Informatica, Computacion Personal; DENMARK'S Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark; FINLAND'S Mikro, Tietoviikko; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International; GREECE'S Micro and Computer Age; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilage; INDIA'S Dataquest; ISRAEL'S People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Bi-Weekly; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan; MEXICO'S Computerworld Mexico; THE NETHERLANDS' Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; NEW ZEALAND'S Computerworld New Zealand; NOR-WAY'S Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge; PEO-PLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; SAUDI ARABIA'S Arabian Computer News; SOUTH KO-REA'S Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial; SWEDEN'S Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World; SWITZER-LAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KING-DOM'S Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld; Computer + Software News, (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, PCGames, RUN, Windows; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela; WEST GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, Run, PC Woche, RUN.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. AmigaWorld assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. Advertising Inquiries should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to AmigaWorld, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader	124	Abacus Software, 83	Read
Service	72	AmiEXPO, 103	Servie
Number	*	Applied Engineering, 107	Numb
	377 *	Applied Ingenuity, 4	
		AmigaWorld	
		Amiga Tool Chest, 52	
	224	Video Disk, 105	
	334	Beta Unlimited, 73	
	173 132	Briwall, 2	
		Briwall, 68, 69	
	73 143	California Access, 66 Central Coast Software, 97	
	379	Check Point Technologies, 98	
	83	9	
	114	Coast to Coast Technologies, 54 Coast to Coast Technologies, 55	
	15	Commodore, 67	
	53	CompuServe, 37	
	148	Computability, 101	
	69	Computer Mart, 81	
	52	Computers Etc!, 78	
	39	Consultron, 92	
	199	Creative Computers, 62–63	
	231	Data East, 67	
	398	DevWare, Inc., 86	
	368	Digifex, 58	
	55	DigiSoft, 90	
	28	Digital Creations, CII	
	35	Dr. T's Music Software, 15	
	374	Duggan Dezign, Inc., 106	
	367	Elkon Enterprises, 106	
	364	Express-Way Software, Inc., 80	
	396	Gladstone Productions, 107	
	26	Go Amigo, 48–51	
	177	Gold Disk, Inc., 1	
245	127	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5	
	5. 62	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7	
	265	Great Valley Products, Inc., 41	
00,	339	Hologramaphone, 76	
	77	IDG Sega, 59	
	58	Interactive Video Systems, 44	
	125	InterComputing, Inc., 95	
	117	Konyo, CIII	
	122	Lightspeed Distribution, 91	
	283	Lionheart Press, Inc., 107	
	57	Media Technology, 73	
	287	Memory World, 106	
	227	Micro Systems Int'l, 88	
	95	Micro Systems Software, 57	
	363	MicroActive Inc., 98	
	*	MicroEd, Inc., 106	
	*	Montgomery Grant, 85	
	38	New Horizons Software, 9	
	119	NewTek, Inc., CIV	
	81	Octree Software, 65	
	_		
10 VW 7			

der	75	Oxxi, Inc., 61
ice	84	Passport Designs, 84
ıber	284	Pixelations, 4
	9	Practical Solutions, Inc., 82
	187	Precision Inc., 11
	137	Progressive Peripherals, 43
	372	Quality Digitized Images, 107
	135	Realism Entertainment, 14
	110	7-Day Software, 83
	275	Safe Harbor, 90
	338	Saxman Systems, 92
	359	Softech Computer Systems, Inc., 107
	211	SoftLogik Corp., 39
	337	Software Advantage Consulting, 80
	128	Software Discounters, 87
	194	Software Excitement, 99
	206	Sprite Technology Corp., 79
	214	Star Games, 71
	208	Supra Corp., 19
	88	Supra Corp., 21
	281	Tensor Productions, 107
	61	The AAmiga Center, 60
	151	The Hunter Group, 53
	134	The Software Shop, 89
	213	UBI-Soft, 42
	74	Utilities Unlimited, 88
	366	Versasoft, 29
	291	Very Vivid, 107
	104	Virgin Mastertronic Int'l, Inc., 27
	57	Visionary Ltd., 73
	80	Zuma Group, 93
		his advertiser prefers to be

contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and AmigaWorld reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by AmigaWorld is the property of AmigaWorld, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduce the anigaWorld only, and does not have the right to reproduce the adi in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of AmigaWorld. Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of AmigaWorld for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

incurred therefrom. AmigaWorld is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

errors.
AmigaWorld advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in Amigaworld.
The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those

of AmigaWorld.

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in AmigaWorld, please contact: Susan Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. As a service to its readers, AmigaWorld will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, AmigaWorld assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact AmigaWorld before dealing with these companies: Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications. However, AmigaWorld does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. C Ltd. is no longer a viable corporation.

M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM

THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA . . .



APROTEK 2400 MINI MODEM

LTD	\$		7	,		C	9	
QTY		1	1		4	-	d	,
 Supra 2400 Supra 2400i Supra 2400z Avatex 2400 	i							125
*If you purcha	se a	A F	Λo	de	en	n (Ca	ible

ii you purchas	e a Middelli dabi
AMIGA	FROM
3.5	\$00
EXTERNAL	33
DRIVES	LTD. QTY.
a 3.5 Internal	

•3.5 Dual Drive	
Master 3A Flex Data	

 Amiga 1020 Drive 180
OR LOWER!
■ Master 3A ■ Flex Data
Unidrive & More!

MICROBIOTICS

51	21	1	1500	\$	ч	
JI	4	1				V
Or	Lower	To	Beat	Co	mpet	ition

GVP 2	5 MHZ
68	030
\$7	79

PANASONIC	;
1124\$289	k

1124	(C)	,	9		3		
Rainbow								5	2	10
 Okimate 2.0 									. 1	14
 Panasonic 1180 				,					16	68
 Star NX1000-II. 				٠					1	59
*If you purcha:	Se	9	2	1	il	bl	bo	10	15	

HARDD	ES	Or Lower To Beat All Competition!					
Drive Type	Trump 2000	Drive Only	Xetec FC 2000	Xetec FC 500	Trump 500	GVP 2000	GVP 500
3.5 DRIVES		(Other Drive S	izes Availabl	e - Call		
30MG ST-138N	448 DE	L 298	438 DEL	622 DEL	500 DEL	625	750
49MG ST-157N	490 DE	L 348	480 DEL	664 DEL	550 DEL	_	_
60MG ST-177N	640 DE	L 448	630 DEL	800 DEL	642 DEL	_	-
QUANTUM 40MG	590 DE	L 448	580 DEL	758 DEL	645 DEL	780	995
OHANTHM ROMG	825 DE	1 698	815 DEL	995 DEL	880 DEL	1050	1375

	N	,	1	Ľ	1	<	3	-	r		
_	Tin										Ш
	20MG										449
	30MG						. *				549
	50MG									4	599
	90MG										950
	Unidriv								٠		119
	Unidriv				٠						150
	Enhance Twin [۷	е						225

900 DEL

QUANTUM 100MG

448 698 778	815 DEL	758 DEL 995 DEL 1020 DEL	645 DEL 880 DEL 949 DEL		99 137 147
S	CANL	оск	\$ 7 9	9 LT	D Y
	SuperFlicke	r Gen er Fixer	 	649)

Flick Off Call PANASONIC Video Package WV1410 Camera-16mm Lens

Digiview Gold 4.0 Copy Stand W/Light

MAST 2MG A500 or \$350 MINI-MEG MICROBOTICS 2 MG 8-UP \$299 4MG-460 6MG-620

	ARD 500 2K \$29				
1MG-365	1.5MG-425	2MG-590			
OTADDOADD II					

STARBOARD II 500/1000 \$299 512K_{1MG-365} 2MG-540

MINIMAX 51

OR LOWER!	28 93	Panasonic 11
● Master 3A ● Fle	x Data	e Ctor MY1000
Unidrive & More	e!	*If you purc
ABACUS	BRITANN	IICA
Amiga Dos Tool Box \$36	Jigsaw	\$30
Disk Drives Inside/Out \$27	Designasi	aurus\$30
Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18	BRODER	BUND
Amiga C Adv\$33	Carmen L	ISA \$30
Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18	Simm Cit	y Terrain \$12
Amiga Machine Lang \$18	Omniplay	Horseracing \$30
Arniga C for Beginners\$15	Joan of A	rc \$27 es Shoot It 18
Amiga Sys prog. Guide \$33	If It Move	s Shoot It 18
Arniga Basic Inside/Out \$23		o Kill 21
Amiga for Beginners \$15	Joan of A	rc 27
Amiga 3D Graphics \$18		ck Cafe 24
More Tricks & Tips \$18	Downhill	Challege 21
ARSOFT	Archipela	gos \$24
AC/Basic 1.3 \$117	Omniplay	Basketball 30
AC/Fortran\$180	Carmen Sa	an Diego World \$27
ACCESS	Sim City	
Leader Board Dual Pk \$21	Star War	S
World Cls Ldr Board \$27	BROWN	
ACTIONWARE	Easyledg	er \$180
Sideshow\$30	Pen Pal	\$90
ACCOLADE	BUENA V	VISTA bbit \$27 BYTE
Muscle Cars \$12	Roger Ra	bbit \$27
Cycles \$27	BYTE BY	BYTE
Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs 12	Sculpt 31	0 XL
Super Cars\$14	Sculpt Ar	nimate 4D 390
Shoot em-up Const. Kit \$15	Sculpt/An	imate 4D Jr \$90
Heavy Metal \$27	CADVISI	ON
California Challenge \$14	INTERN	ATIONAL
Bubble Ghost \$21	XCAD.	\$90
Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12	XCAD Pr	ATIONAL s90 ofessional \$295
Jack Nicholas Golf\$30	CALIFOR	RNIA DREAMS
Test Drive II\$27	Blockout	\$24
ACTIVISION	CENTAL	R SOFTWARE
Maniac Mansion \$27		las
maillac malision	D. A.D.	620

ABSOFT	Omniplay Basketball 30
AC/Basic 1.3 \$117	Omniplay Basketball 30
AC/Fortran\$180	Carmen San Diego World \$27
ACCESS	Sim City \$27
Leader Board Dual Pk \$21	Star Wars \$24
	BROWN WAGH
World Cls Ldr Board \$27	BHOWN WAGH
ACTIONWARE	Easyledger\$180
Sideshow\$30	Pen Pal \$90
I ACCOLADE	BUENA VISTA
Muscle Cars \$12	Roger Rabbit \$27 BYTE BY BYTE
Cucles \$27	BYTE BY BYTE
Cycles \$27 Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs. 12	Coulet 3D VI 100
Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs 12	Sculpt 3D XL
Super Cars\$14	Sculpt Animate 40 390
Shoot em-up Const. Kit \$15 Heavy Metal \$27	Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr \$90
Heavy Metal \$27	CADVISION
California Challenge \$14	INTERNATIONAL
Bubble Ghost \$21	XCAD\$90
bubble dilost	XCAD Professional \$295
Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12	ACAD Professional 3295
Jack Nicholas Golf \$30	CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Test Drive II\$27	Blockout \$24
ACTIVISION	CENTAUR SOFTWARE
Maniac Mansion \$27	World Atlas
Data Hamba 1042 620	DAD 630
Battle Hawks 1942 \$30	BAD\$30 CENTRAL COAST
ADDISON-WESLEY	CENTRAL COAST
Includes & Auto Docs Call	MAC to DOS Special
AFGIS	DOS 2 DOS\$33
AniMagic \$60 Audiomaster 2.0 \$60	Quarterback\$42
Audiomaster 2.0 \$60	CINEMAWARE
Modeler 3D \$60	TV Sports Basketball \$32
Sonix \$48	Doothbringer 536
	Deathbringer \$26
AMIGA	Darkside \$26
1.3 Enhancer \$20	It came from the desert \$32
ANTIC	Speedball\$26
Design Disks \$21	Kristal \$32
Phasar 3.0\$60	Federation \$32
Antonia 3.0	Visc of Chicago S1E
Artura 24	King of Chicago \$15
ARTWORX	Lords of Rising Sun \$32
World Snooker \$21	Rocket Ranger \$32
Bridge 5.0 \$21	S.D.I
Centerfold Squares \$18	Sinbad
Linkword Languages \$18	3 Stooges
Strip Poker 2 \$24	Defender of the Crown \$30
3010 FUNEI 2 324	
ASDG	T.V. Sports Football \$32
FACC II \$21	DATA EAST
AVANTE GARDE	Batman-The Movie \$18
Benchmark Module 2 \$120	Bad Dudes \$27
BAUDVILLE	Rambo III. \$21
Award Maker Plus \$30	Batman\$27
	Datindii
BETHESDA	Robocop\$30 DEMONWARE
Dragons Lair II \$36	DEMONWARE
Wayne Gretzky Hockey \$30	Final Countdown Call

chase 2 ribbons	Twin	Drive	. 225	
DIGITEK Extra Courses	\$12	FTL Kans Strikes	Back	Call
Hole 1 Mini Golf	\$24	Dungeon Ma	ster	\$24
Hole 1 Mini Golf		Kaos Strikes Dungeon Mas PULLER CC Project D GOLD DISK Pagesetter II Prof. Page 1 Advantage Move Clips Como Setter C Structured C Transcript Pro Page Ter Pro Draw Cli Desk Top Bu Desk Top Bu Move Clips Como Setter Movie Setter Prof Draw III Movie Setter Prof Draw III PLUSE Turbo Silver	MPUTER	3
Arkanoid Grabbit. Hybris Sword of Sodan VI.P Zoom	. \$20	Project D		\$30
Grabbit	. \$18	GOLD DISK		
Hybris	. \$24	Pagesetter II		\$78
Sword of Sodan	\$30	Prof. Page 1.	3 3	210
V.I.P	\$30	Advantage		\$21
		Comic Setter C	Tata Nieke	\$21
Tiner Cub	SED	Structured C	lin Art	SCall .
Tiger Cub Tiger KCS Level II Copyist Pro. 2 K.C.S. Midl Recording Studio	\$90	Transcript		\$42
KCS Level II	\$210	Pro Page Ter	nplates	\$36
Copyist Pro. 2	. \$168	Pro Draw Cli	p Art	\$36
K.C.S,	\$150	Desk Top Bu	dget	\$42
Midi Recording Studio .	\$42	Design 3D		\$60
EASEWARE		Comic Setter		200
Home Builders Cad Home Builders Ch	\$120	Prof Draw		120
ELAN DECION		IMPLUSE		
Invision Reg. Live	\$135	Turbo Silver		\$120
Invision Req. Live Performer ELECTRONIC ART	\$36			
ELECTRONIC ART	S	Zork Zero		5.10
Deluxe Video III Pro Tennis Tour Keef the Theif Deluxe Paint Ii	\$92	Battletech INNERPRIS		\$30
Pro Tennis Tour	\$32	INNERPRIS	iefores	624
Reef the Theif	532	Persian Gulf Lost Dutchm	Interno	\$30
Power Drome	\$26	INOVATRO	NICS	\$30
Indu Innes Last Crusade	\$26	Cando	MICS	\$90
Power Drome Indy Jones Last Crusade Swords of Twilight Might and Magic II	\$32	Cando	N	
Might and Magic II	\$38	Broadcast Ti Video Effects	tler	\$180
Podulos Data DISK	320	Video Effects	s 3D	\$120
Demons Winter Populous	\$26	NIGEO EFFECTIVE INTERPLA Battle Chess Neuromancer INTUITIVE Ultracard Plu Maxiplan 3 JDK IMAGE Pro Nideo Gold	1	***
Populous	. \$32	Battle Chess .		\$30
Time and Magic Alternate Rity(city) Bard's Tale ChessMaster 2000 Commissioners Disk	\$26	Neuromancer .	TECHN	\$24
Bard's Tale	\$32	Illtracard Ph	I ECHIV.	\$60
ChessMaster 2000	\$29	Maxiplan 3		\$150
Commissioners Disk	. \$14	JDK IMAGE	S	
Deluxe Music	302	FIU VIUCU GUIU		3100
Deluxe Paint III Deluxe Photo Lab	\$92	Font Libraries.		\$78
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$92	KARA		***
		Anim Fonts		\$30
Double Dragon	\$20	Anim Fonts Subheads Headlines 2		\$42
EA/18 Intercenter	\$32	Kara Fonts		\$48
Double Dragon Earl Weaver FA/18 Intercepter Ferrari Formula 1	\$32	KOEI		440
Marble Madness	332	Romance/3 H	Kingdoms	Call
Macter Ninia	\$20	KONAMI		
Mavis Beacon	\$32	Double Dribb	ole	. Call
Mavis Beacon Zany Golf FIRST BYTE	\$26	LATTICE		
FIRST BYTE	coc	Lattice 5.0 LUCAS FIL Pipe Dreams	New	Price
First Change	526	Dina Draams	m	\$26
Kid Talk	\$32	Their Finest	Hour	\$38
Math Talk	\$32	Indy Jones-A	ction Game.	27
First Letters & Words First Shapes Kid Talk Math Talk Math Talk Fractions	\$26	Their Finest Indy Jones-A Indy Jones-A	tven. Game .	32
Speller Bee	\$26	MELBOUR	NE HOUS	SE
FREE SPIRIT	***	NY Warriors		\$30
Ami-Alignment	530	World Trophy	Soccer	SCall
Speller Bee FREE SPIRIT Ami-Alignment Planet of Lust Securities Analyst	524	War in Midd Magic Johns	e carth	\$30
Securities Analyst Sex Vixons from Space .	\$24	MICRO DE	ΔI	\$30
SCA VIAUIS II UII SPACE	964	MICHO DE	-	

Sample		\$399 DELIVE	RED!	51
Call International Soccer \$24 SuperBase Personal \$48 SuperBase Personal \$90 SuperBase Pro 3.0 \$210 Super Plan \$90 SuperBase Pro 3.0 \$210 SuperBase Pro 3.0 Super		Amas \$Special	PRECISION SC	FTWARE
Second	Call	International Soccer \$24	SuperBase Perso	onal \$48
Sample	\$24	MICROILLUSIONS	SuperBase Perso	nal II \$90
Sample	R	Jetsons	SuperBase Pro.	3.0\$210
STEPS		Dr. Plummet \$21	Super Plan	\$90
S210		Turbo	PROGRESSIV	Ε
S210	\$78	Data Disks \$12	Dunlap Utilities.	\$48
Savage	\$210	Discovery Math or Spell \$24	Baud Bandit	\$30
Savage	\$120	Faery Tale\$30	CLI-mate	\$24
Savage	. \$21	Photo Vid Cel Animator \$90	Disk Master	\$30
Savage		Music X \$180	IntroCad	\$48
Savage		Photon Paint II \$90	Mathamation	\$48
Savage		MICROMASTER	Pixmate	\$42
Savage		Your Family Tree \$30	PSYGNOSIS	621
Second S		MICROPROSE(Microplay)	Stryx	\$21
Second S		Stunt Car \$30	Chadaw of the C	321
Alterburner Sand Flexibits Flexibi		Savage	Shadow of the E	east\$30
Alterburner Sand Flexibits Flexibi		K.VanEron ProSoccer \$21	Bool Money	\$19
Alterburner Sand Flexibits Flexibi		Gunship 536	Dadl	\$21
Alterburner Sand Flexibits Flexibi	\$120	MINDECARE	Manaca	\$18
Sade	¢120		REALY SOF	т
Sade	3120	Figndish Freddy \$30	Amina-Tosh Driv	e \$190
Second S	\$36	Panerboy \$30	A-May Pkn Price	SSpecial
Second S	\$30	Gauntlet II \$30	A-Max	\$120
Second S	. 450	Indiana Innes \$24	Dragon's Lair	\$36
Second S	\$24	Cantain Blood \$30	RIGHTANSWE	RSGROUP
System		Hostage	Director	\$42
Second S		Outrun\$30	Director Tool Kit	\$24
Second S	. \$90	Shadowgate \$30	SIERRA	
Second S		Uninvited\$30	Hereos Quest	\$36
Second S		Alien Syndrome \$24	Spacequest III.	\$Udil
Second S	\$120	RoadRaider \$30		
Second S		Deja Vu II \$30	SOFTLOGIC	
Second S		MINDWARE	Page Stream	\$120
May	. \$24	AUITI-AITIC AUVERTURE \$24	Page Stream Fo	nts\$24
May			SOFTWARE V	ISIONS
\$180			MICTOFICHE FILE	Plus Divo
\$180	\$150	Haw Copy \$36	SPEC THUM H	OLOBITE
New Horizons SSI S	e+00	M.S.S.	Falcon Mission (Dicke \$15
New Horizons SSI S		Fracilence \$150	Colitaire Doval	\$21
New Horizons SSI S	. 310	Scribble Platinum Ed \$90	Falcon	\$30
S48	\$30	Works Distinum Ed \$177		
S48	\$42	NEW HORIZONS	SSI	
Call Dign/ew Gold 4 0 S125 Dign/ew Gold 4 0 S125 Star Command S32 Star Command S32 Heroes of the Lance S26 Dign/ed S26 STAR GAMES Clown-0-Mania S30 S26 Times of Lore S24 S38 Ultima IV S36 UFO S30 S26 S27 OTHER GUYS S32 Synthia Professional S37 S48 S48 S30 S48	\$42	Pro Fonts 1 or 2 \$21		\$32
Call Dign/ew Gold 4 0 S125 Dign/ew Gold 4 0 S125 Star Command S32 Star Command S32 Heroes of the Lance S26 Dign/ed S26 STAR GAMES Clown-0-Mania S30 S26 Times of Lore S24 S38 Ultima IV S36 UFO S30 S26 S27 OTHER GUYS S32 Synthia Professional S37 S48 S48 S30 S48	\$48	Pro Write 2.5 \$75	Red Lightning	\$38
Call Digwiew Gold 4 0 \$125 Digwiew Gold 4 \$125 Digwiew Gold		NEWTEK	Hillsfar	\$32
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	Call	Digiview Gold 4.0 \$125	Star Command	\$32
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	· · · · ·	Digi Paint III	Heroes of the La	ance \$26
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	Call	Digidroid \$62	STAR GAMES	
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24		ORIGIN SYSTEMS	Clown-O-Mania	\$30
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	Price	Windwalker \$24	Rings of Medusa	a\$30
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24		Omega \$30	SUBLOGIC	
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24		Times of Lore \$24	UFO	\$30
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	. \$38	Ultima IV\$36	Scenery Disks.	from \$18
SE OXXI TALL TO S30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 SCall Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	27	OTHER GUYS	SUNRIZE INC	USTIES
\$30 Tax Break 2.0 \$48 Qix \$21 \$Call Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	32		Image Scan	Call
\$Call Nimbus 2.0 \$96 Rampage \$24	SE	OXXI		
Sa0	\$30	Tax Break 2.0 \$48	UIX	\$21
\$30 PARAGON	. SCall	Nimbus 2.0 \$96	натраде	\$24
Dr. Dooms Revenge \$27 Renegade \$21	\$30	A-talk 3	Bubble Bobble.	\$21
DI. Dioms Revenge\$27 Renegade\$21	. \$30	PARAGON	Operation Wolf	321
		or booms nevenge \$27	nellegaue	

П	IINI	IVI	AA	
1	2K	\$1	10	
8	THRE	E SIX	Y INC.	. \$24
000	F40 Dark Wild	Pursuit. Century Streets		. \$27 . Call . Call
8 0 4	UNIC	ORN		
08	UNIS	ON WO	erica S ORLD	
8 2	Fant Font	asy s & Bord	ers Plus DESIG	. \$18 . \$21
1 1 0	VISIC Vorte	MARY DNARY ex	DESIG	N . \$24
4 8 1	Data WILL Arex	IAM H	AWES	. \$24
8	W-S WOR	hell D PER	FECT II	\$30 NC.
0 6	Wor			\$135
P		MIS		
4			10 Racer	
6				
0				
0				
4	Minis	rstanu		190
8	• Amio	a Mouse		. 42
0	- Facu	d	from	
5 1 0 1			r	
28	5	SO	NY	7
28226			S/DE	
000	-	7	9	:

100 Lot Qty.

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT..CALL

Orders Only: M-F 10-8 Sat 10-6

800-433-7756 In Michigan: 313-427-7713

Customer Service

10-5PM EST (M-F) 313-427-0267

313-427-7766

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

end Mail Orders To: MCS, 12868 Farmington Rd., Livonia, MI 48150

Send Mail Orders 10: MCS: 12868 Farmington Rd., Livolnia, MT-8150

Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA # Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced.
We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform
satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance Any morey back
guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling
info Prices subject to change without notice Shipping & Handling are not refundable.

NO
REFUNDS

RESERVED. 12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MT-48150

We consequent states the computability.

REFLINDS DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

InfoMarket

MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!!

D RAM BLOWOUT	CPUs for Repair
256×1 150n.s \$3.50 ea.	or Accelerators
256×1 120n.s 4.00 ea.	68010 8 Mhz \$ 35.00
256×1 80n.s 5.00 ea.	68020 16 Mhz75.00
1 meg x 1 100n.s.	20 Mhz 109.00
12.50 ea.	68030 25 Mhz 289.00
1 meg x 1 80n.s.	Math Co's
14.00 ea.	68881 12 Mhz 69.00
256×4 80n.s.	16 Mhz75.00
12.00 ea.	20 Mhz 109.00
	68882 16 Mhz 109.00
FATTER AGNUS 95.00	25 Mhz 289.00
	All Crystals 10.00 ea. IRIT EXPANSION BOARDS
OK 1/2	meg 1 meg 1½ meg 2 meg
IN 1000 \$239 \$	269 \$299 \$339 -
SIN 500 \$239 \$	260 \$200 \$330 \$510

Trapper 501 \$ 69 MEMORY WORLD 2476 CROYDON COURT BENSALEM, PA 19020

Octabyte OB2

(2000)



\$295

\$371

215-741-6225 FAX 215-741-6229

\$463

\$519

VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

The Revised Ultimate Hint Kit

The Ravised Ultimate Hint Kit Combines Vol.1 and Vol.11 into one package, plus adding new material. The Revised Hint Kit offers walk-thrus and help for over 40 adventure games. Walk-thrus for Starflight, Kristal, Shadow Beast, Zak, Batman, Dungeon Master, Kuit, Stryder, Battle Tech and morel The backdoor section gives you cheats for Robo Cop, Thunder Blade, Elite, Falcon, Space Ace, Battle Squadron and many morel

morel

Now add over 60 maps for the most popular games.

Complete dungeon maps for Bard's Tale I and Bard's Tale II.

Maps for FaeryTale and Dungeon Master. Also included are maps for Obliterator, Stryder, Utilma IV and Batman the

Movie.

Now how about Character editors for Bard's Tale, Phantasi, FaeryTale, Battle Tech, Sim City. Unlimited lives for BloodMoney, Shadow Beast, XYbots, Cybernoid.II and more. This is the most Complete package for the Amiga. All taxt files and maps are printable! Send \$22.05 pius \$2.00 for shipping. Vol.I and Vol.II owners update by sending your original disk and \$9.95 pius \$2.00 shipping to

Elkon Enterprises P.O. Box 4164 Wichita Falls Tx 76310

Dealer Inquiries welcome.

DON'T HOLD THAT JOYSTICK!

USE the ONLY SOLID STEEL holding clamp DE-ZIGNED for it called. . .



(STIK-GRIPPER)

- ALLOWS ONE HANDED
- JOYSTICK OPERATION! AVOIDS FUMBLING FOR
- THE KEYBOARD CONTROLS! EXCELLENT FOR FLIGHT
- SIMULATORS OR ANY GAME! SOLID STEEL—RUGGED
- CONSTRUCTION TOTALLY ADJUSTABLE! CLAMPS

ANY JOYSTICK UP TO 45/8" WIDE! RETAIL PRICE ONLY \$18.95!



It clamps you into the Action!™

GIVES ANY GAME THE TRUE ARCADE FEEL!

(ORDERS ONLY) (800) 843-1223

RI residents add 6% tax

Visa

MasterCard For info call: (401) 823-8073 Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

money order to: (Add \$2.50 for shipping) Duggan DeZign, Inc. 300 Quaker Lane Suite #7

Warwick, RI 02886

Send a check or

Circle 374 on Reader Service card.

OR:

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA BUREAU

Laser Printing—File Transfer—BBS

\$239

- Postscript 300 dpi & colour separations Only \$5 setup & then \$1 or less per page Amiga DTP/WP packages supported File conversions Amiga-IBM-Mac etc
- Bulletin Board for prices, news, s 300/1200/2400 & soon 9600 baud On line most hours / 7 days
- Credit card facility on lin
- Image scanning & graphic artwork ASDG distributors for Australia.

Desktop Utilities

Ultra convenient - an online bureau! Send a disk or upload Postscript, ASCII or doc files for laser printing. A4 margins at least 1cm. Standard Adobe & Compugraphic fonts available. O/s users allow 2 weeks' air mail postage. Canberra users: same day delivery can be arranged.

P.O. Box 3053, Manuka, A.C.T. 2603, Australia Messages: 61-6-239 6658; BBS: 61-6-239 6659

pertext

for the Amiga

Thinker Write, design, think, plan,

Outline. Multimedia idea processor. Hypertext!

\$80 Version 2.0 with ARexx

"...stunning capabilities...simple to operate" "power and grace..." ...superbly crafted.." Gary Gehman, Amiga Sentry, June 1989 "This is one program that I will use often. For \$80, it is a real steal" Robert Klimaszewski, Amazing V5.1

"Will certainly whet a lot of HyperAppetites" Neil Randall, Amigaworld 1/90

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send now for our free updated catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource . . .



PDSResource

"You have a choice!"

P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

 Brilliant Color No Curvature Distortion as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample MMOND

PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES 11280 Washington Place Culver City, Ca. 90230 (213) 390-3010



WE CARRY PARTS, CHIPS, POWER SUPPLIES & ALL OTI YOUR COMMODORE & AMIGA. AUTHORIZED AMIGA

M: MicroEd

Educational Software K thru Adult ALL CURRICULAR AREAS . INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS

ALSO AN AUTHORING SYSTEM THAT USES ENGLISH COMMANDS

> MicroEd, Incorporated PO Box 24750 Edina, MN 55424 612-929-2242

C:

AMIGA CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES AMIGA UPGRADE

• 1st of 'Enhanced Chip Set', 1 megabyte Fatter Agnus (8372A) hi-res mode allows Amiga user more chip memory for use in Graphics, Music or Video. This 'plug-in' upgrade is an absolute must and costs \$95.85 with simple 10 min. step by step installation instructions.

A501-512K Ram upgrade with battery/clock \$99.95
1.3 kickstart ROM-\$27.95

• AMIGA DIAGNOSTICIAN (Reference Aid #7) •

A range of Diagnostic fault finding guides for the A500 in a manual format. Written with "the novice" in mind. Utilizes the "proven" Commodore Diagnostician method for finding faulty chips. Included are schematics, chip functions, info on the "enhanced chip set" and much more (48 pages). \$9.95+1.00 postage.

1-800-292-7445 YISA

SEND FOR CATALOG OF EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS
THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.

35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE, WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977

(914) 354-4448

Adult Artwork

PO Box 20024 Kansas City, MO 64195

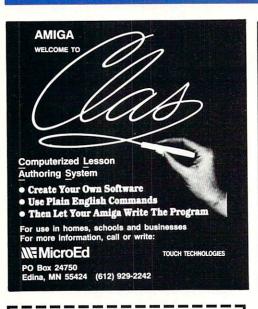
VISA

Must be 21

3 Disks \$35 All New

MasterCard Missouri residents add \$2.25 sales tax

InfoMarket



MAKE YOUR FRIENDS SICK WITH ENVY! NEW QUICK MUSIC/VIDEO CONSTRUCTION SET!

* You can easily, effortlessly produce Professional Quality Animations and Silde Shows while playing Stereo Music!

* All Resolutions/Graphic Modes Supported including HAM and OverScani * Automatic Color Cycling! *Fast: Loads/Displays Pictures in as little as 2 seconds! * Easy-to-Use: Simple Script controlls it ail! * Show plays continuously, Without End or Interruption!

* Low Price: Complete Construction Set, Fully Documented only \$34,95! Available only directly from us! * Order Prior to July 31, 1990 and we will include a Beautifully done, Very Impressive Full-Stereo, Overscan Musical Silde Show on 2 disks! Demo includes 30 beautifully rendered color-cycling sildes and 30 fine musical compositions!

* 2 Disk Demos: (I graphics disk, 1 music disk required). Only \$4,95/disk!

Graphic Demos: Rock 'n' Roll, Christmas, or Classical!

* Exciting Laser Light Show demo, only \$4,95!

Exciting new Game, Sample Contest (win huge cash prizes in our word puzzle contests!),
 Catalog-on-Disk, only \$3 (Included FREE with order!)

Huge Selection of Hi-Quality Music, Graphics, Animations, Games, etc at very low prices!
 Fish Disks: only \$1.95!!

Gladstone Productions, 249 S. Highway 101 Dept 567B, Solana Beach, CA 92075 HI-PERFORMANCE, LO-COST SOFTWARE!

Unleash the True Power of Your Amiga with the Ultimate Man-Machine Interfaces

√ Interactive Music and Video Performances VIDI-Mice & √ Studio Music and Video Synchronization MIDI-Mice MDI-MICe
√ Kinetic Sculptures and Cybernetic Arts
o Allow you to control any VIDEO, MUSIC, or PAINT program

o Multitask on any model Amiga. Interactive or batch mode o Fully programmable. Instant edit and recali

√ Home Automation and Interfaces for the Disabled VIDI-MICe

√ Business Presentation and Information Access √ Interactive Learning and Training

o Transform real-time video into mouse and keyboard events o Proprietary image processing algorithms o LIVE® frame grabber required

MIDI-Mice

√ Use with MIDI Microphone, MIDI Drums √ Use with Wireless MIDI Controllers
√ MIDI Local Area Networks

o Transform MIDI events into mouse and keyboard events o Share MIDI events with any MIDI program o MIDI adaptor required

\$85.00 each software or \$150.00 both software. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Please make your check or money order

Tensor Productions 280 Mathilda Drive No. 9 Goleta, California 93117 Tel: 805-685-6245 Fax: 805-685-2994

Where Creativity Meets Technology

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.

HYPERMEDIA AUTHORING FOR INTERACTIVE EDUCATIONAL GAMES COURSEWARE AND SIMULATIONS FULL IFF, ANIMBRUSH, AREXX, MIDI ASERDISK, HARDDISK ANIM & SOUND SUPPORT

INTERACTIVE MULTISTATE OBJECTS ARE "HOT" ANYTIME, ANYWHERE - THROUGH INTERACTION, TIMING OR REMOTE CONTROL DYNAMIC INTEROBJECT COLLISION BEHAVIOURAL ANIMATION FEATURES SPRITE COMBINATION, OBJECT TRACKING GLOBAL VARIABLES, USER RESPONSE ANALYSIS COMPACT, INTUITIVE, HYPERTEXTUAL INTERFACE

STACKWARE COMPILER INCLUDED \$129

NTERACTOR

POB127 STN.B TORONTO M5T•2T3 (416)686 7850 Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

Circle 396 on Reader Service card. SUPERHAM PICTURES

ALL DISKS PACKED WITH DIGITIZED PICTURES IN 4096 COLORS IN 640 × 400 HI-RES!!!

- Planet Earth-Breathtaking views as seen from satellite (disks #1-5)
- Aircraft-A fascinating collection of jet fighters (disks #1-5) Shuttle Series-Space shuttle pics from liftoff to landing (disks #1-5)
- D. Conservative Rated R-Adult pictures (disks #1-10) E. Explicit Rated R-Adult pictures (disks #1-10)*

Viewer included on each disk at no charge Only \$7.95 per disk Add \$2.00 shipping/handling per order

(5 disks or more add 50¢ per disk) * Include signed statement that you are 18 or older

WE ALSO DO CUSTOM DIGITIZING!!

Just send in your photos and they will be returned with the digitized picture on disk. Only \$8.95 per picture! Add \$2.50 s/h for first 10 pictures and 10¢ for each additional.

Send check or money order to: Quality Digitized Images PO Box 92124 Milwaukee, WI 53202-0124

All orders sent UPS!

QUALITY DIGITIZED MAGES

Everything done in 640 × 400 4096 colors!

Amiga Software Engineers

Major peripheral manufacturer seeks experienced Amiga software engineers who enjoy seeing ideas become real-life products. Hands-on Amiga experience a must. Company has team spirit, a sterling reputation and a ten-year track record. Dallas location. Salary and benefits commensurate with experience. We're the best at what we do. If you are too, please send resume in strictest confidence to: Director of R&D. PO Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011.

Æ Applied Engineering®



THE MOST WIDELY USED BULLETIN BOARD PROGRAM FOR THE C64 & C128 IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

ONLY \$119.95

Softech Computer Systems, Inc. 153 Patchen Drive Suite 61 Lexington, KY 40517 (606) 268-2283



Circle 359 on Reader Service card.

LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING
- FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS
STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION
-BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS
TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR
PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS
- INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN
- ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new, employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from \$125 to \$145 per title SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

Lionheart Press, Inc. PO Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440 Tel: (800) 658-0420 Fax: (514) 939-3087

Circle 283 on Reader Service card.

AudioLink

16-bit Linear Stereo Audio Processor with Sound Sampling Capabilities



Beta Unlimited 87 Summit St. Brooklyn, NY 11231

Circle 334 on Reader Service card.

Circle 372 on Reader Service card.



Revised AmigaWorld Editorial Calendar 1990

May: Hacking Made Easy

We'll give mischievous readers all they need to break into critical databases, compromise national security, and wreak havoc with the Registry of Motor Vehicles. Got a criminal record, bad grades, unpaid bills, bad credit, or speeding tickets? Use our simple Public Domain Data Invader program, and erase your worries forever.

June: Pilferers Guide

If we know anything about heavy computer users, they're cheap. Also dishonest. After dozens of issues of new products, reviews, and how-to's, we know you're itching to get your hands on the hottest software. We'll tell you how to save up to 100%

Maximizing your trip to the software store, bring an oversized jacket, some

stick'um, and walk away with the best new packages. Read our special credit card scam story, and charge purchases to that guy who stole your girl and insulted your Mom.

July Annual Geek Awards

Every computer's ranks of supporters include geeks and misfits. We'll honor these people in July's Geek Pride Issue and award prizes in several geeky categories—a pocket protector for the best imitation of a NewTek employee and a slide rule for the most lines of code written with absolutely no value.

August: Special Review Issue

In this issue we will test your level of comprehension of the last three issues. What story was found on page 31? Did we like Gold Disk's latest spreadsheet, or did it lose our 1991 budget forecast? This must-have issue will rehash stuff that bored you the first time around.

September: CAD Issue

Here we will profile the biggest cads in the Amiga market. We'll expose the jerks responsible for the virus that wiped out your hard disk, and we will interview the idiots who drove your favorite software company into the ground. You've never heard so many excuses!

October: Annual Swimsuit Issue

This popular issue features industry luminaries wearing the hottest swimwear. See PC-biggy Philippe Kahn in his daring French string bikini. Marvel at Bill Gates' skivvies decorated with snappy C subroutines. And, of course, there's our own Lou Wallace showing off unheard-of storage capacity.

November: Education Issue

This lively, juvenile issue covers everything from keg parties to pick-up lines. Let your computer explain why Mom's car is dented. Discover how to remove bubble gum from the underside of your Amiga. Teach your Amiga to do your homework while you sneak out the window!

December: Game Issue

This issue is a cut above all our competitors. It features a scratch-and-sniff page with pork, beef, fish, and even moose samples. When we say game, we mean game!

Say What?

Question of the Month: "What product would you like to see developed that is not currently available?"

A 24-bit graphic display board... developers have taken Amiga's superior graphic abilities for granted...4096 colors isn't really enough to do true ray-tracing. Also a program that writes vector graphics files for hi-res film recorders.

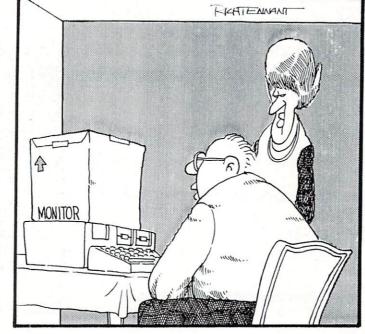
-Martin Ricketts London, Ontario

We could use a direct-to-disk recording interface similar to Digi-Design for the Macintosh instead of using an expensive digital recorder.

-Jim Dodds Champaign, IL

The Video Toaster, an Amiga that doesn't crash, and greater recognition in the computer community.

-Gary Davis Culver City, CA



"RESPONSE TIME SEEMS A BIT SLOW."

Ear to the Wall

Brand-New Operation: Workbench 2.0 (formerly known as Workbench 1.4) is set for release early this year. Owners of the A1000, which will not support 2.0, will be targeted by an aggressive trade-in program.

Up And Running: If you are having difficulty connecting with Megagem, makers of fractal-art creativity software, a correct address may be of use to you: 1903 Adria, Santa Maria, CA 93454, 805/349-1104.

Down But Not Dragging: Those trying to get in touch with C Ltd. probably realize the company has closed its doors. Attempts to reach a company representative for comment have so far been fruitless.

B&B Electronics (2863 S. Broadway, Witchita, KS 67216, fax: 316/522-0914) offers limited customer ser-

vice including repair for current C Ltd. products.

Newly-formed Ricketts Inc. will continue development of former C Ltd. products such as C-View, RAM expansion devices, and a modified Laser Express in parallel format. Ricketts owner Breck Ricketts plans to develop an audio-visual line, as well.

Due to the recent demise of Computer Software Services, US gamesters looking for support (and hints) for Psygnosis packages can send their questions directly to Psygnosis (South Harrington Building, Sefton St., Liverpool L3 4BQ, England, 51 709 5755) or to Micro-Pace Distributors (Commercial Park West, Suite C, 604 N. Country Fair Dr., Champaign, IL 61821, 217/356-1885).

The MASTER 3A-1

light years ahead of the rest..

AMIGA° 500/1000/2000 **FULLY COMPATIBLE**

- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- QUALITY DRIVE MECHANISM
- ON/OFF DISABLE SWITCH
- SMALLER SLIMMER DESIGN
- DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR
- EXTREMELY QUIET OPERATION
- ADVANCED INTERNAL CIRCUITRY
- FCC APPROVED
- READY TO RUN
- LSI ELECTRONICS
- PASS THROUGH CONNECTOR FOR DAISY CHAINING
- DOUBLE SIDED / DOUBLE DENSITY 880K CAPACITY





800-356-5178 Inside CA 714-633-1026

KONYO International, Inc. / FAX 714-633-5339



NEW Optical Mouse for AMIGA



DIGIOUI EW GOLD

4096 Colors in High Resolution . . . is just the beginning



Digi-View 4.0 and Digi-Paint 3 Become One

with the ultimate link between digitizer and paint program. With Digi-View 4.0's Digi-Port feature they can both share the same screen so that touching-up your digitized images is easier than ever. Transfer 768 x 480, 4096 color super bitmaps from Digi-View 4.0 to Digi-Paint 3 with a simple menu command, make changes such as combining images or adding titles, and redisplay them as Dynamic HiRes or other resolution images.

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Digitizes in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full HiRes overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including halfbrite)
- Has exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Digitizes in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Comes with an icon driven slideshow program for presentations using both IFF and Dynamic images
- Has complete software control of color resolution, and palette
- Offers an unprecedented lifetime warranty and toll-free support line

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then get best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer. Or call 1-800-843-8934.
Digi-View Owners call for "Instant" upgrade to 4.0 software today.



*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Dynamic HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of New Tek, Inc. If you want a Toaster then get your bread ready... Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

